The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is "博文約禮" (*bo wen yue li*): "博文" is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; "約禮" is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legg's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing "博文約禮" as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
## Contents

1 Introduction
3 Calendar 1998–99
   3 Teaching Terms
  8 Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

### Part 1 Establishment

15 University Officers
17 The Council
20 Council Committees
25 College Board of Trustees
30 The Senate
34 Senate Committees
41 College Assembly of Fellows
45 Advisory Boards and Committees
55 Emeritus Professors
56 Graduates *Honoris Causa*

### Part 2 General Information

63 The University
   63 Origin
   64 The Ordinance
   64 Academic Structure and Policy
   66 Finance
   66 Lands and Buildings
   68 Residential Accommodation
69  Academic Dress
   73  Liaison with the World of Learning

75  The Constituent Colleges
    76  Chung Chi College
    77  New Asia College
    78  United College
    79  Shaw College

PART 3  RESEARCH UNITS AND UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

83  Research Institutes and Centres
    83  Institute of Chinese Studies
    84  Art Museum
    84  Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
    85  The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
    85  Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
    85  Research Centre for Translation
    86  Research Institute for the Humanities
    86  The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
    87  Centre for Financial Research on China
    87  Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
    88  Hong Kong Cancer Institute
    88  Institute of Science and Technology
    89  Centre for Environmental Studies
    89  Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
    90  Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre
    90  Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
    90  Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science
    91  Materials Science and Technology Research Centre
    91  Institute of Mathematical Sciences
    92  Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
    93  Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

94  Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units
    94  The Biotechnology Laboratory
    94  Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
    95  Centre for Nutritional Studies
    95  Clinical Psychology Centre
    96  Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit
    96  Dementia Research Unit
    96  Electronics Consultancy Unit
    97  Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory
    97  The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery
    97  Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
98  Marine Science Laboratory
98  The Psychiatric Genetics Research Unit
98  Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
99  Research Laboratory for Food Science
99  Statistical Consulting Services Unit
99  Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
100  Teaching Development Unit
100  Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
100  The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

101 University Extensions
101  School of Continuing Studies
102  New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

PART 4  SUPPORT FACILITIES, SERVICES AND STAFF ORGANIZATIONS

107  The Library System
108  Universities Service Centre
108  The Chinese University Press
109  Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit
111  Services for Students and Student Activities
112  Health Service
112  Sports Facilities
113  The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
113  Information and Public Relations Services
113  University Publications
114  Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
115  Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

PART 5  PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

119  Full-time Undergraduate Studies
122  Faculty of Arts
139  Faculty of Business Administration
147  Faculty of Education
155  Faculty of Engineering
162  Faculty of Medicine
173  Faculty of Science
185  Faculty of Social Science
196  Non Faculty-based Courses

207  Part-time Undergraduate Studies
218 Postgraduate Studies
220 Faculty of Arts
227 Faculty of Business Administration
231 Faculty of Education
234 Faculty of Engineering
239 Faculty of Medicine
245 Faculty of Science
256 Faculty of Social Science
265 Inter-faculty Programme

266 International Asian Studies Programme

PART 6 FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID

271 Fees

275 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
275 For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
284 For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes
284 For Postgraduate Programmes
287 For Overseas Postgraduate Studies
289 For the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
289 For the International Asian Studies Programme
289 For the Constituent Colleges

PART 7 UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE AND REGULATIONS

299 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance
335 Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
348 Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
351 General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
361 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies
366 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies
371 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies
375 Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Language Education Studies
378 Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies

Contents
PART 8 STAFF LIST

425 Teaching Departments
   425 Faculty of Arts
   435 Faculty of Business Administration
   441 Faculty of Education
   446 Faculty of Engineering
   453 Faculty of Medicine
   485 Faculty of Science
   491 Faculty of Social Science

499 Research Institutes/Centres
   499 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
   499 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
   500 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
   500 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
   501 Institute of Chinese Studies
   504 Institute of Science and Technology
   505 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
   505 Research Institute for the Humanities
   505 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

507 Ancillary Academic Units
   507 Office of General Education
   507 Office of International Studies Programmes
   508 School of Continuing Studies
   508 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre
   509 Library System
   510 Universities Service Centre
   511 The Hong Kong-America Center
   511 The Chinese University Press
   512 Computer Services Centre
514 Administrative and Service Units
514 Vice-Chancellor’s Office
514 Registry
515 Secretariat
516 Bursary
517 Personnel Office
518 Internal Audit Office
518 Campus Development Office
519 Estates Management Office
519 Office of Student Affairs
520 University Health Service
521 Office of Academic Links (China)
521 Office of Academic Links (International)
521 Research and Technology Administration Office
522 Office of the Director of Administrative Services
523 Other Service Units

526 Colleges
526 Chung Chi College
527 New Asia College
528 United College
529 Shaw College

Appendices

533 Student Enrolment
Campus Map
INRODUCTION

Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual (Chinese and English) and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college was enacted in July 1986, and the new college — Shaw College — became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education, and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are eight part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA, BEd, BNurs and BSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of DMus, EdD, PhD, MA, MAcc, MArch, MBA, MClinPharm, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MMus, MNurs, MPH, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to five diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through its 38 graduate divisions* and four graduate boards/programme.

*The Division of Basic Medical Sciences to be replaced by the Division of Anatomy, the Division of Pharmacology and the Division of Physiology with effect from 1998–99.
Since its inception, the University has adopted bilingualism and biculturalism as the basis of its teaching, giving equal emphasis to both Chinese and English languages and Eastern and Western cultures. The majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1997–98 was 12,814, of whom 9,639 were undergraduate students and 3,175 postgraduate students.

The University has nine research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, which has been incorporated as a limited company.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.
TEACHING TERMS

Medical Studies

Years 1–2
First term
Second term
Faculty Examination
First Professional Examination

Years 3–5
Academic Year
Second Professional Examination
Third Professional Examination (Part I)
Third Professional Examination (Part II)

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
First term
Second term

Other Programmes (including Nursing & Pharmacy)
First term
Course examinations
Second term
Course examinations
Summer Session
Course examinations

Calendar 1998–99 • Teaching Terms 3
Part-time
Undergraduate
Programmes

First term
Course examinations
Examination of major courses
coded 4000 and above

1st September – 30th November 1998
2nd – 9th December 1998
3rd – 9th December 1998

Second term
Course examinations
Examination of major courses
coded 4000 and above

10th December 1998 – 24th March 1999
25th March – 1st April 1999
26th March – 1st April 1999

Third term
Course examinations
Examination of major courses
coded 4000 and above

6th April – 14th June 1999
15th – 23rd June 1999
16th – 23rd June 1999

Postgraduate
Programmes

For All Programmes Not Separately Listed Below

First term
Course examinations

7th September – 12th December 1998
14th – 19th December 1998

Second term
Course examinations

4th January – 17th April 1999
19th – 24th April 1999

Master of Accountancy Programme

First trimester
Course examinations

7th September – 19th December 1998
14th – 19th December 1998

Second trimester
Course examinations

4th January – 24th April 1999
19th – 24th April 1999

Third trimester
Course examinations

3rd May – 26th June 1999
21st – 26th June 1999

Executive MBA Programme

First quarter
Residence Week
(for first-year students)
Course examinations

4th September – 13th November 1998
24th – 28th August 1998

7th – 13th November 1998

Second quarter
Course examinations

20th November 1998 – 6th February 1999
5th – 6th February 1999

12th February – 30th April 1999
24th – 30th April 1999

Third quarter
Course examinations

7th May – 17th July 1999
16th – 17th July 1999
19th – 23rd July 1999

Fourth quarter
Course examinations
Residence Week
(for second-year students)
### Three-Year MBA Programme (Evening Mode)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>1st September – 26th November 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23rd – 28th November 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>30th November 1998 – 6th March 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st – 6th March 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>8th March – 7th June 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st – 7th June 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>8th June – 20th July 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19th – 20th July 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session I</td>
<td>21st July – 27th August 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26th – 27th August 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Three-Year MBA Programme (Weekend Mode)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>5th September – 21st November 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21st November 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>28th November 1998 – 20th February 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20th February 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>27th February – 5th June 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5th June 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>12th June – 17th July 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17th July 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session I</td>
<td>24th July – 28th August 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28th August 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MClinPharm Programme

(For calendar year 1998)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>23rd January – 24th April 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>14th August – 27th November 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18th December 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For calendar year 1999)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>4th January – 17th April 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>6th September – 11th December 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17th December 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Nursing Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>14th September – 30th November 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>4th January – 29th March 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>26th April – 12th July 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Master of Public Health Programme

(For calendar year 1998)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>5th January – 29th June 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>7th September – 31st December 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For calendar year 1999)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>4th January – 30th June 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>6th September – 31st December 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MSc Programme in Business Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>1st September – 28th November 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23rd – 28th November 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>30th November 1998 – 13th March 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8th – 13th March 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>15th March – 19th June 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14th – 19th June 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MSc Programme in Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>7th September – 12th December 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>4th January – 17th April 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third term</td>
<td>3rd May – 28th August 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics

(For calendar year 1998)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>5th January – 30th June 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>7th September – 31st December 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For calendar year 1999)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>4th January – 30th June 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>6th September – 31st December 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MSc Programme in Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>7th September – 19th December 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14th – 19th December 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>4th January – 24th April 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19th – 24th April 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>27th April – 26th June 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19th – 26th June 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MSc Programme in International Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>7th September – 19th December 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14th – 19th December 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>4th January – 24th April 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19th – 24th April 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>10th May – 3rd July 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28th June – 3rd July 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management
First trimester
  Course examinations 1st September – 28th November 1998
  23rd – 28th November 1998
Second trimester
  Course examinations 30th November 1998 – 13th March 1999
  8th – 13th March 1999
Third trimester
  Course examinations 15th March – 19th June 1999
  14th – 19th June 1999

MSc Programme in Information Engineering
First trimester 7th September – 12th December 1998
Second trimester 4th January – 17th April 1999
Third trimester 3rd May – 28th August 1999

Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics Programme
(For calendar year 1999)
First quarter 4th January – 17th April 1999
Second quarter 19th April – 31st July 1999
Third quarter 2nd August – 13th November 1999
Fourth quarter 15th November 1999 – 14th January 2000

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme
First term 1st September – 12th December 1998
  Teaching practice 26th October – 21st November 1998
  for full-time students
  21st – 23rd December 1998
Second term 4th January – 20th March 1999
  Course examinations 1st, 6th & 7th April 1999
  Teaching practice 19th April – 15th May 1999
  for full-time students

Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme
First quarter 7th September – 12th November 1998
Second quarter 26th November 1998 – 11th February 1999
  Clinical practice 22nd – 26th February 1999
Third quarter 4th March – 29th April 1999
  Clinical practice 3rd – 7th May 1999
Fourth quarter 13th May – 15th July 1999
MEETINGS, MAJOR EVENTS & HOLIDAYS

August 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUN</th>
<th>MON</th>
<th>TUE</th>
<th>WED</th>
<th>THU</th>
<th>FRI</th>
<th>SAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st

12th
Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting

17th
Public holiday — Sino-Japanese War Victory Day

September

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUN</th>
<th>MON</th>
<th>TUE</th>
<th>WED</th>
<th>THU</th>
<th>FRI</th>
<th>SAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11th
Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

23rd
Faculty Board of Arts meeting

25th
Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

29th
Faculty Board of Education meeting

October

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUN</th>
<th>MON</th>
<th>TUE</th>
<th>WED</th>
<th>THU</th>
<th>FRI</th>
<th>SAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st
Public holiday — National Day

2nd
Public holiday — The day following National Day

6th
Public holiday — The day following the Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival

7th
Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

10th
Orientation Day for Sixth Formers [Full-time undergraduates classes (except medical years 3–5) suspended]

14th
Senate meeting

21st
Faculty Board of Science meeting

28th
Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival

8 Calendar 1998-99
November

24th Faculty Board of Education meeting
27th Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

December

4th Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings
10th 54th Congregation for the Conferment of Degrees (Postgraduate, medical years 1 & 2, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences classes, and course examinations for full-time non-medical programmes suspended.)
16th Senate meeting
24th–1st (Jan) Christmas vacation
25th Public holiday — Christmas Day
26th Public holiday — First weekday after Christmas Day

January 1999

1st * Public holiday — First weekday in January
February

10th Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
15th–20th Chinese New Year vacation
16th–18th * Public holidays — Chinese New Year

March

2nd Faculty Board of Education meeting
3rd Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
Faculty Board of Arts meeting
4th Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
10th Faculty Board of Science meeting
Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
26th Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

April

2nd–5th * Public holidays — Easter
5th * Public holiday — Ching Ming Festival
14th Senate meeting
23rd Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
**May**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st
- Public holiday — 1st May

12th
- Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

21st
- Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

22nd
- Public holiday — Buddha's Birthday

26th
- Faculty Board of Arts meeting
- Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

**June**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st
- Faculty Board of Education meeting

9th
- Senate meeting

18th
- Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival

24th
- Faculty Board of Medicine meeting

30th
- University financial year 1998–99 ends.
- Faculty Board of Science meeting

**July**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st
- University financial year 1999–2000 begins.
- Public holiday — Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Establishment Day

21st
- Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting

23rd
- Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

31st

*Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.*

*Public holidays for 1999 are subject to government announcement.*
PART 1
ESTABLISHMENT
Chancellor
The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
the Honourable Tung Chee Hwa 董建華

Vice-Chancellor
Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Liu Pak-wai 劉柏偉
Kenneth Young 楊樹凱

Treasurer
Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Head of Chung Chi College
Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Head of New Asia College
P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Head of United College
Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯

Head of Shaw College
Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Dean of the Graduate School
Kenneth Young 楊樹凱

Dean of Arts
Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dean of Business Administration
   Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Dean of Education
   Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Dean of Engineering
   Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Dean of Medicine
   Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Dean of Science
   Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Dean of Social Science
   Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Secretary
   Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Registrar
   Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯
Librarian
   Michael M. Lee 黎民頌
Bursar
   Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
University Dean of Students
   Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
The Council

Chairman
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李穗如

Vice- Chancellor
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊鋼凱

Treasurer
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Life members appointed by the Council
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強
Dr. Clark Kerr
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森
Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 利國偉
Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College
from among its own members
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
Dr. Ho Tim 何添
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨

The Head of each College
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 梁伯中
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 楊愛華
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

One Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳
Prof. C.Y. Lee 李卓予

Six persons nominated by the Chancellor
Prof. Cheng Yiu-chung 鄭耀宗
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 楊國華
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥
Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗涌堅

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number
The Honourable Chan Kam-lam 陳鑑林
The Honourable Cheung Man-kwong 張文光
The Honourable James P.C. Tien 田北俊

Part 1 • Establishment
Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Mr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 董國綸
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李鍵如
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 劉漢釗
Mr. Wang Shui-chung, Patrick 汪穗中

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏸
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鎣
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Linda 楊巧兒

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
COUNCIL COMMITTEES

ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 楊伯中
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 梁愛華
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鉅堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊耀昌
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊銘健

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
CAMPUS PLANNING AND BUILDING COMMITTEE

Chairman
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李麗如

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永樂
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊瀚章
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥
Mr. Pau Shiu-hung 鮑紹雄
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

COMMITTEE ON DONATIONS

Convener
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李麗如
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗
Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗馬堅

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
DISTINCTIVE MARKS AND CEREMONIAL DRESS COMMITTEE

Convener
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔賢
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

Secretary
Ms. Emily Hui 許雲暉

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國祥
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃銘堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Secretary
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

HONORARY DEGREES COMMITTEE

Chairman
The Chancellor

Members
Prof. Fung Kowk-pui 馮國培
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

TERMS OF SERVICE COMMITTEE

Chairman
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳錦棠
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Prof. G.H. Choo 蔡永業
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

UNIVERSITY TENDER BOARD

Chairman
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF
HONG KONG FOUNDATION LTD.

Patron
Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮肇芬

Board of Directors
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章 (Chairman)
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李錦如
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

Chairman
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong
Mr. Au Fun-kuen 歐訓權
Dr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧
The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光
The Rev. Luk Fai 陸輝
Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung 魏國鴻
Mr. Hudson Soo 蘇義有
Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝
Dr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義
Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信

Members co-opted by the board
Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑
Dr. Henry So-ping Kao 高叔平
Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑
Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功
Mr. David Kam-man Lai 黎錦文
Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林廷
Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星
Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉

College Board of Trustees 25
Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康
Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃得勝

College academics and others
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (Head of College)
Dr. Lau Tze-yui 劉子睿 (Chaplain)(Acting)
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明 (Fellow)
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良 (Fellow)
Ms. Au Yuet-ching 劉月晶 (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Chin Yuen Kwong 陳永廣 (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸彌鏘 (Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association)

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 阮譚潔瑩

NEW ASIA COLLEGE

Chairman
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒

Vice-Chairman
The Honourable Henry Tang Ying-yen 唐英年

ex officio Members
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (Head of College)
Dr. William E. Watkins (Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Members nominated by the Board of Education
Mr. Chan Tak-hang 陳德恆
Mr. Tai Hay-lap 戴希立

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dr. David W.K. Sin 沈為堅

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Prof. P.C.W. Fung 馮毅雲

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
Mr. Yip Wing-sang 葉永生
Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board

Dr. Aw Sian 胡仙
Mr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉
Mr. Chow Kwen Lim 周君廉
Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文
Mr. Liu Shiang Chien Richard 劉尚儉
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 應松威
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅
Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根
Dr. Tong Yun-kai 鄧恩佳
Mr. Paul Wong Shek-wah 黃石華
Ms. Annie S.C. Wu 伍淑清

Secretary
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

__________________________

UNITED COLLEGE

Honorary Chairman
Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

Chairman
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳曾煦
Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成
Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭建材
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張麗英
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔
Mr. Ian C.W. Fok 霍震寰
Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄
Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華

College Board of Trustees 27
Mr. Charles T.K. Ho 何柱國
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森
Dr. Ho Tim 何添
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 權信基
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Mr. Lee Man-chiu 李文照
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武
Mr. Lui Che-woo 呂志和
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霓霞
Dr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰
Mr. N.A. Rigg
Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 彭啟基
Mr. Roy T.T. Tan 陳宗超
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Charles C.W. Wong 王劍偉
Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong 王啓達
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞業 (Head of College)
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾
Mr. Calvin Y.Y. Wong 黃鈺應
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章

Secretary
Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林建杜

SHAW COLLEGE

Chairman
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨

Vice-Chairman
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業

ex officio Member
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. John A. Buswell
Prof. Chan Chi-fai, Andrew 陳志輝
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. Chan Wing-ming 陳永明
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張麗愛蓮

28 Part 1 • Establishment
Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琼
Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Ms. Mona Fong 方逸華
Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深
Mr. Lam Kin Chung 林健忠
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄
Mr. Lee Woo Sing 李和聲
Prof. Lo Lam-fat 盧林發
Mr. Louis Page (Hon. Treasurer)
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Mr. Sun Wen Jie 孫文傑
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Ms. Jennifer Tsui 徐鐵婷
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧
Vice-Chancellor *(Chairman)*
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

**Pro-Vice-Chancellors**
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

**Head of each College**
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞熹
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

**Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School**
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

**Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor**
Prof. C.S.T Aun 洪秀治
Prof. Michael Bond
Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明
Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周鍵林
Prof. A.F.B. Cheng 鄭勳斌
Prof. M.S.S. Chow 周栢森
Prof. D.C.W. Chung 張志偉
Prof. S.S.C. Chung 鍾尚志
Prof. C.S. Cockram
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. J.A. Dickinson
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. J.A. Gosling
Prof. Gerard I.M. Haw 許仁茂
Prof. N.M. Hjelm
Prof. Hsu Cho-yun 許偉雲
Prof. Charles A. Ingene
Prof. John C. Jamieson
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金錦華
Prof. Philip J. Johnson
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金觀基
Prof. Y.C. Kong 江錦祥
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平
Prof. Jack Y.L. Lam 林怡禮
Prof. Larry H.P. Lang 郎威平
Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
Prof. Lau Ka-sing 劉家成
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Lee Shiu-hung 李紹鴻
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Prof. Tony T. Lee 李東
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 裴松威
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Kenneth Raymond
Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 冼世文
Prof. To Cho-yeo 杜祖韶
Prof. Mark O.M. Tso 曹安民
Prof. Charles A. van Hasselt
Prof. Benjamin W.S. Wah 華雲生
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chak-kuen 黃澤權
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Max K. Wong 黃智
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. David Y.H. Wu 吳燕和
Prof. Wu Hung-i 吳宏一
Prof. David D. Yao 姚大衛
Prof. Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝寰
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊繼凱
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊
Prof. P.M.P. Yuen 阮文賓
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. Steve C.F. Au Young 歐陽植勳
Prof. Cai Xiaojian 蔡小強
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Raymond C.P. Chiang 蔣炤坪
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
Prof. Chung Chai-man 鍾財文
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Walter K.K. Ho 何國強
Prof. David Paul Johns
Prof. Kwan Ho-shan 關海山
Prof. Kwan Tze-wan 關子尹
Prof. Eva Lai 黎廸媚
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Prof. Lam Yeh 林業 (Acting Chairman)
Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉忠明
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Prof. Grace C.L. Mak 麥肖玲
Prof. Ng Kam-wing 吳錦榮
Prof. Peter T.M. Ng 吳梓明
Prof. A.C. Rezehman (Acting Chairman)
Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Tan Chee-beng 陳志明
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何叔貞
Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Gail Fu
Prof. Victor Mok 莫凱
Dr. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤棠
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基
Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Registrar (Member & Secretary)
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Librarian
Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌

University Dean of Students
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

President of the University Students Union
Mr. Ho Man-kit 何民傑 (Provisional President)

One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University
(To be elected)
ACADEMIC PLANNING COMMITTEE

Chairman
Vice-Chancellor (or a pro-vice-chancellor to be appointed by the VC)

Members
Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Heads of the colleges
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School

Member & Secretary
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯 (Registrar)

COMMITTEE ON CONTINUING STUDIES

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
One elected representative from each faculty
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Prof. Elbert Shih 史怡中
Prof. Mak Chiu-ling 麥自玲
Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳堯明
Prof. Patrick W.L. Leung 梁永亮
Registrar
Director, School of Continuing Studies
Secretary
Mr. Tam Shu-wing 潘樹榮 (Associate Director, School of Continuing Studies)

__________________________

COMMITTEE ON
GENERAL EDUCATION

Chairman
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Members
Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Deans of the faculties
Director of General Education
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Registrar

Secretary
Mrs. Susanna S.S. Tsang 曾翠絲 (Assistant Registrar, Office of General Education)

__________________________

COMMITTEE ON
PART-TIME DEGREE PROGRAMMES

Chairman
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 麥乃柱

Members
Coordinators of Part-time Degree Programmes
Prof. So Suk-ping 蘇叔平
Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文
Prof. Chiang Ying-ho 蔣英豪
Dr. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢
Prof. Cheong Wai-ling 張惠玲
Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
Registrar

Secretary
Miss Venus P. Ng 吳寶玲 (Executive Officer, Registry)
COMMITTEE ON
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Chairman
Prof. K.M. Chan

Members
Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Dean of Faculty of Education
Chairman, Curriculum Committee for Academic Programmes in Education
Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Director, Physical Education Unit
University Dean of Students
Director of Student Affairs
A member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo

Secretary
Mr. Simon Siu (Executive Officer, Registry)

COMMITTEE ON
STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS

Chairman
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong

Members
Staff representatives
Two representatives from each college
Prof. Cheung Yue-t-wah
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho
Prof. Chan Sun-on
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong
Prof. Joseph Hin-wai Hung
Prof. K.P. Fung
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam
One representative from each faculty
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Danny W.L. Cheng
Prof. Man Si-wai
Prof. Leung Ho-fung

Part 1 • Establishment
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗
Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 鄭啟新

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)
President of the University Students Union
Three representatives from the University Students Union
One representative from each college students union
One representative from each faculty
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary
Mr. Samuel F.F. Hung 孔繁縪 (Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

---

COMMITTEE ON STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Chairman
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Members
College representatives
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Faculty representatives
Prof. Wong Kai-yee 王啟義
Prof. Chan Chan-icong 陳鏗揚
Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中
Prof. Chan Lai-wan 陳麗雲
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Lo Man-chiu 鄭敏賜

University Dean of Students
Registrar
President of the University Students Union
Elected Student Senators

Secretary
Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿 (Assistant Registrar, Registry)
COMMITTEE ON
UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS

Chairman
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Members
Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees
Registrar

Secretary
Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry)

COMMITTEE ON
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

Chairman
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Members
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows
Prof. Leung Jin-pang 梁展鵬
Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Prof. N.H. Lun Ng 吳倫蘭霞
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應烚
Director of General Education
Two student members elected by and from among the student
members of the Senate

Member & Secretary
Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頤 (Librarian)

COMMITTEE ON
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members
One representative from each faculty
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. Kong Yun-cheung 江潤祥
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Dean of the Graduate School
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 葉汝萬

Member & Secretary
Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊 (Director of The Chinese University Press)

COMMITTEE ON
UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

Chairman
Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建蜀

Members
College representatives
Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉豪
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Faculty representatives
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Dennis K.K. Fan 潘建強
Prof. Siu Lai-ping 蕭麗萍
Prof. Yan Houmin 董厚民
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. Kong Siu-kai 江紹佳
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary
Mrs. Maria Shing 成許善真 (Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)
UNDERGRADUATE EXAMINATIONS BOARD

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members
Deans of the faculties
Registrar
One faculty representative nominated by each faculty
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
Prof. Ng Kam-wing 吳錦榮
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. So Suk-ping 蘇叔平
Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鏗機

Secretary
Ms. Chris Wan 溫鳳珠 (Administrative Assistant, Registry)
CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

Chairman
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Joseph Boyle
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Prof. Chen Te 陳特
Prof. Cheung Yue-wah 張越華
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. Gail Fu
Prof. J.A. Gosling
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸞
Miss Hon Kwai-yue 韓桂瑜
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Prof. Lau Chong-chor 劉創楚
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李燦昌
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Leung Jin Pang 梁展鵬
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Prof. Victor Mok 莫凱
Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Shum Kar-ping 岑嘉評
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康
Prof. Kitty Young 楊怡凱

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭韻潔瑩

NEW ASIA COLLEGE

Chairman
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Michael M.Y. Cheung 張明遠
Prof. Chou Win-lin 劉文林
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉豪
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Kwong Kin-hung 鄭健行
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 劉乃桂
Prof. Luk Yun Tong 劉潤瑩
Prof. Mak Chiu-ling 麥覺玲
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Prof. Mark Kai-keung 麥繼強
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 關建蜀
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理
Prof. Elbert Y.C. Shih 史怡中
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德
Prof. C.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Dr. William E. Watkins
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黄乃正
Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黄维樑
Prof. Wong Yiu-kwan 黄耀堃
Prof. Wu Chi 吴奇
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

Secretary
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

UNITED COLLEGE

Chairman
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黄鈞堯 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 潘偉樑
Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳耀墉
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啟明
Prof. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五
Mr. Chan Yiu-mo 陳耀武
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張聲慶
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其
Prof. Cheung Wai-wah 張偉華
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Prof. Choy Yuen-min 蔡孹
Prof. Joseph H.W. Hung 何浩輝
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Kwan Ho-shan 關宏山
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕
Prof. Lau Yee-cheung 劉義章
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓子
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪
Prof. Man Si-wai 文思慧
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳煉覲霞
Prof. Pedro P.T. Ng 吳白強
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鈞鴻
Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡鴻生
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Secretary
Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林建杜

SHAW COLLEGE

Chairman
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Robert E. Allinson
Prof. John A. Buswell
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳競明
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鴻
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶玲
Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 楊國培
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄
Prof. Lo Lam-fat 劉林發
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Rita Y.T. Sung 宋銀子
Prof. Tam Kwok-kau 謝國根
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段欽
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創憲
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鴻強
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 翁肇慶
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧
ADVISORY BOARD OF CONTINUING STUDIES

Chairman
Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建剛, CUHK

Members
Mr. Allen Chan Tak-yuen 陳德源, Sino-Forest Corporation
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK
Ms. Ophelia Cheung 張緹音, Cheung-Macpherson & Co., Ltd.
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘, United World Securities (HK) Ltd.
Mr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.
Mr. Anthony H.G. So 蘇洪根, Bonso Electronics Ltd.
Dr. C.C. Wan 尹葉華, CUHK
Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 梁步謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.
Prof. Natalis Yuen 阮中鑑, General medical practitioner in Hong Kong

Secretary
Mr. Shu-wing Tam 譚樹榮, CUHK

ADVISORY BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Chairman
Dr. Lily Chiang 蔣麗莉, The Chen Hsong Group

Members
Dr. C.C. Chang 張樹成, Varironix Ltd.
Mr. Michael Cheng 鄭益強, Citibank, N.A.
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector
Prof. Huisheng Chi 鄭惠民, Peking University
Prof. Po S. Chung 鍾寶璇, City University of Hong Kong
Mr. Daniel S.C. Lai 賴錦墀, The Hong Kong Jockey Club
Prof. Bede Liu 劉必治, Princeton University, USA
Prof. C.L. Liu 劉勳朗, National Tsing-Hua University, Taiwan
Mr. Lo Foo-cheung 羅富昌, FTB Packaging Limited
Dr. William Lo 盧永仁, Hong Kong Telecom IMS Limited
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.
Mr. Thomas Tang 鄧顯瑤, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Mr. Anthony S.K. Wong 王錫基, Office of the Telecommunications Authority

ex officio Members
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
    Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ng Kam-wing 吳錦榮
    Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
    Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
    Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
    Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Cai Xiaozhang 蔡小強
    Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, CUHK

Secretary
Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

ADVISORY BOARD OF
THE HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

Chairman
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
    Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Members
Prof. Brian J. Caldwell, The University of Melbourne, Australia
Prof. Michael Fullan, The University of Toronto, Canada

46 Part 1 • Establishment
Prof. Jenq-Jye Hwang, Ministry of Education, Taiwan
Prof. Che Kan Leong, Hong Kong Institute of Education
Prof. Min Weifang, Peking University; Institute of Higher Education
Sir Stewart Sutherland, University of Edinburgh, UK
Prof. Mun-chiu Tsang, Columbia University, USA
Prof. J. Douglas Willms, Atlantic Centre for Policy Research in Education, University of New Brunswick, Canada

ex officio Members
Prof. Hau Kit-tai, CUHK
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong, CUHK
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK
Prof. Wong Hin-wah, CUHK
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Secretary
Prof. Hau Kit-tai, CUHK

ADVISORY BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF CHINESE STUDIES

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King, CUHK

Members
Prof. Chan Hok-lam, CUHK
Prof. Li Yih-yuan, National Tsing-Hua University, Taiwan
Prof. David Wu, CUHK

ex officio Members
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong, CUHK
Dean, Faculty of Arts, CUHK
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan, CUHK
University Bursar, CUHK
Dr. Fong-ching Chen, CUHK
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Prof. Mayching Kao, CUHK
Director, Art Museum, CUHK
Dr. Tang Chung, CUHK
Director, Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, CUHK
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵
Director, The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, CUHK

Prof. Jin Guantao 金觀濂
Director, Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, CUHK

Dr. Eva Hung 孔慧怡
Director, Research Centre for Translation, CUHK

Secretary
Dr. Tang Chung 鄧聰, CUHK

ADVISORY BOARD OF
THE THREE-YEAR MBA PROGRAMME

Chairman
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd., New World Development Co. Ltd.

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Tony Fung 楊永祥, Yu Ming Investment Management Ltd.

Members
Dr. T.K. Ann 安子介, Winsor Industrial Corporation Ltd.
Dr. Chen Din-hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 鄭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Samuel Shau Tong Lam 林秀棠, Bylamson Group
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文欽, CUHK
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.
Ms. Lee Suk-mun, Janet 李淑敏, Representative of The MBA Alumni Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.

Secretary
Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK
ADVISORY BOARD OF
THE TWO-YEAR MBA PROGRAMME

Chairman
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翘如, Sotheby’s

Members
Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Organization Search Ltd., Organization Development Ltd.
Dr. John W. Cowee
Mr. Kenneth Fang Hung 方錦, Fang Brothers Knitting Limited
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文銘, CUHK
Mr. Michael Law 羅家明, Representative of The MBA Alumni Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Mr. Victor C.W. Lo 羅仲芳, Gold Peak Industries (Holdings) Ltd.
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.
Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, Pacific Century Group

Secretary
Mrs. Nora Lau, 劉俊麗芬, CUHK

ADVISORY BOARD ON
ACCOUNTING STUDIES

Chairman
The Honourable Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co

Members
Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳頌榮, CUHK
Prof. In-mu G. Haw 許仁茂, CUHK
Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited
Mr. Anders W.L. Lau 劉偉良, Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Mr. Charles Lip 莊世禾, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Mr. Tim Lui 雷添良, Coopers & Lybrand
Mr. Alvin T.W. Wong 黃偉偉, Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants
Mr. Thomas Y.T. Wong 黃汝盛, Representative of the Vocational Training Council
Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳鋒, Hwa Kay Thai Holdings Limited
Mr. Raymond Yung 容顯文, Arthur Andersen & Co.
ex officio Member
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

Member & Secretary
Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄, CUHK

__________________________

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR
THE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE PROGRAMME

Convener
Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強
Director of Studies, Environmental Science Programme, CUHK

Members
Mr. Colin Dutton, Binnie Consultants Limited
Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, City Planning Consultants Ltd.
Mr. C.M. Lin 連潔明, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Prof. Stanley E. Manahan, University of Missouri, USA
Ms. Linda Descano, Salomon Brothers Inc., USA
Dr. Thomas S.K. Tang 鄧錦權, Environmental Resources Management
Mr. C.W. Tse 謝展賢, Environmental Protection Department
Mr. Richard S.M. Yip 葉瑞明, Agriculture & Fisheries Department
Prof. Walter K.K. Ho 何國強, CUHK
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

ex officio Members
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 楊愛華
Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Director, Centre for Environmental Studies

Member & Secretary
Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK

__________________________

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Chairman
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector
Members

Prof. C.C. Chan 陈清泉, The University of Hong Kong
Mr. Clement B.T. Chiu 趙不凡, Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation
Dr. Wilson K.C. Cho 曹家昌, Gemstar Asia Ltd.
Mr. Roger S.H. Lai 黎仕海, Electrical and Mechanical Services Department
Mr. P.P. Lam 林炳波, VTech Communications Ltd.
Mr. James G.N. Lee 李冠南, Varitronix Ltd.
Mr. C.K. Leung 梁志樑, Hong Kong Telecommunications Ltd.
Mr. Paul Leung 梁浩文, S.MEGGA International Holdings Ltd.
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.
Mr. Anthony S.K. Wong 王錫基, Office of the Telecommunications Authority

ex officio Members

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Yim-shu Lee 李 ngh
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Chairman and Professor of Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Prof. H.T. Tsui 徐孔達, CUHK

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON INFORMATION ENGINEERING

Chairman

Mr. Yeung Kwok-keung 楊國強, Hong Kong Air Cargo Terminals Limited

Members

Mr. M.H. Au 区文浩, Office of the Telecommunications Authority
Mr. Stephen K.K. Chau 郭金根, SmarTone Mobile Communications Limited
Mrs. Leung Yiu Lai-ping 梁麗麗萍, The Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.
Mr. Paul Li 李永起, Sun Microsystems of California Ltd.
Mr. Adam Y.O. Wong 黃旭安, Hong Kong Telecom CSL
Mr. Peter K.F. Wong 黃景輝, Hutchison Telecommunications (Hong Kong) Limited
Prof. Hongcai Wu 吳洪才, Xi'an Jiaotong University
Mr. P.S. Yeung 楊炳新, Continuous Technologies International Ltd.

*ex officio* Members

Mr. M.H. Au 區文浩
  Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
  Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
  Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嫦, CUHK

---

**APPOINTMENTS BOARD**

Chairman

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, NM Rothschild & Sons (Hong Kong) Limited

Members

Mr. James R. Adams, John Swire & Sons (HK) Ltd.
Mr. Thomas C.C. Chan 陳松青, Civil Service Bureau, Government Secretariat
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK
Ms. Doris Chan 陳小玲, Airport Authority
Mr. Chan Kut-fai 陳吉輝, Education Department
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝, CUHK
Ms. Irene Heffeman Ho 何鳳蓮, KPMG Peat Marwick
Mr. Frankie K.C. Hung 何國輝, Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd.
Mr. Irving Koo 顧耀明, Jardine Pacific Group Ltd.
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠, CUHK
Mr. Alex W.L. Lau 劉偉樑, Andersen Consulting
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co. Ltd.
Mr. Carlos Leung 梁士雄, Social Welfare Department
Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁楷明, CUHK
Mrs. Jennifer S.Y. Lun 倪肇賢, The Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊, CUHK
The Rev. Dr. Pong Tak-yue 龔得餘, All Saints’ Middle School
Mrs. K.C. Too 朱蘇國珍, St. Stephen’s Girls’ College
Mr. Andrew Webster, Marks & Spencer (Hong Kong) Limited
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正, CUHK
Prof. Raymond Yeung Wai-ho 楊偉豪, CUHK
Prof. R.T.T. Young 楊紫芝, The University of Hong Kong

**ex officio Members**

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
University Dean of Students, CUHK

Mr. Ip Chu-ching 葉柱政
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Mr. Tang Yiu-keung, Bill 鄧耀強
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鏗
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK

Ms. Pow Shiu-kwan, Elizabeth 鮑少群
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK

**ex officio Member & Secretary**

Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

---

**ARCHITECTURE ACADEMIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

**Chairman**

Prof. John Nelson Tarn, The University of Liverpool, UK; Royal Institute of British Architects

**Members**

The Honourable Edward S.T. Ho 何承天, Practising architect in Hong Kong

Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, CUHK

Mr. Liu Thai-ker, Practising architect in Singapore

Prof. Eric K.C. Lye 黎錦超, The University of Hong Kong

Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

Mr. Anthony Ng 吳亨洪, Practising architect in Hong Kong

Mr. Stephen Poon 潘承樑, Hong Kong Housing Authority

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝華, CUHK

**ex officio Members**

Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK

Dr. Tao Ho 何強
President of the Hong Kong Institute of Architects
ART MUSEUM MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Chairman
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森

Members
Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-yee 許晉義
Mr. Kot See-for 謝師科
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. T.C. Lai 關振昌
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華鍾
Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方
Mr. Frank Ka-lun Wu 胡家麟
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

ex officio Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
   Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
   Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美靜
   Director, Art Museum, CUHK
EMERITUS
PROFESSORS

Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (Physics)
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS
(Biology)
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (Computer Science &
Engineering)
Cheng, Te-k’un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (Fine Arts)
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FFCM, FHKCP,
FHKCCM, FHKAM(Med.), JP (Administrative Medicine)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝添, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (Accounting)
Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (International Business)
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (Economics)
Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP (Physics)
Jao, Tsung-i 阮宗義, DLitt (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (Electronic
Engineering)
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (Chinese Language and
Literature)
Lin, Tzung-biau 林聰標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Economics)
Ma, Lin 马臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP
(Biochemistry)
Tam, S.W. 譚尚湄, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP
(Chemistry)
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (Biology)
DOCTOR OF LAWS (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA 1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, KT, MA 1964
Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD 1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA 1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP 1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD 1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身, DSc 1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG 1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP 1969
Wu, Chien-shiang 吳健雄, PhD, DSc 1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP 1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD 1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD 1970
Pei, leoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch 1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt 1971
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棪, BS, MS 1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家綿, BSc, MA, PhD 1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利桑森, OBE, BA 1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP 1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD 1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP 1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙, OBE, JP, SStJ (A) 1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD 1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿麟, BA, MA 1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP 1976
Li, Fang-kwei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt 1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt 1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLB, JP 1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時, PhD 1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌, Lie-en-Dr, PhD, LLB, FRAeS 1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLB, DSSc, JP 1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FI MechE 1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FI StructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc 1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpton, OM, FRS 1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP 1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP 1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP 1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB 1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善, LLB 1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP 1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP 1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP 1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCISE, ATII, RAS, JP 1988
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLB, FRCSE, FACS, FRACS, JP 1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠, CBE, LLB, JP 1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, FAIA 1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP 1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國啁, BS, DSc, DEcon 1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學鴻, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FI MechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FCIBSE, FIEAust 1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李麗如, BA, JP 1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森, OBE, BSc, JP 1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌 1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn, GCMG, BA, PhD, LLB, DLitt 1995
Lee, Hon-chiu, JP 劉漢鈞 1996
Li, Ka-shing, LLB, DSSc, JP 李嘉誠 1997

Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭梓材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP 1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用著作, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP 1979
Cheng, Te-k’un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD 1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李萌甘 (巴金) 1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA 1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源 1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘 1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 翁振飛 1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友, BA 1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極 1993
Spence, Jonathan D., BA, MA, PhD, LHD, LittD 1995

---

**Doctor of Science (DSc)**

Tretowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM 1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD 1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIIEEE, FlnstP, FCGI 1981
Kan, Yue-wai 關裕威, MB BS, DSc, FRS 1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚 1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD 1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD 1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L., 陳壽霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, JP 1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高潤, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIIEEE 1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, FLS, JP 1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS, FACS, DSc, FRACS 1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD 1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS 1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢 1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc 1989
Todt, David 達安輝, CBE, MD, JP 1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 鄭光昭 1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之, OC, BSc, MPhil, PhD, DCL, DSc, FRSC, FRS 1992
Ash, Sir Eric A., CBE, FEng, FRS 1994
Tang, Au- chin 唐啟慶 1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael, OM 1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平, BS, MD, FACP, FRCS 1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧, BSc, PhD, DSc 1997
DOCTOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE
(DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE 1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP 1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP 1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD 1981
Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP 1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA 1982
Li, Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP 1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英雄, BA, MEd 1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP 1986
Brown, W.C.L., OBE 1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁錦熙 1987
Lee, Esther Yewpiek 利黃瑤璧 1988
Chang, Kwang-ehih 張光直, BA, PhD 1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震, DEng 1991
Vogel, Ezra F., BA, MA, PhD, LittD 1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, DBA, LLD, DPMS 1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA 1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴 1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 洗鳳堅 1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正, DLitt, JP 1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾肇, CBE 1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP 1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 羅德容, BA, MA, BM, BCh 1997

Note: The decorations and qualifications listed with each name were accurate as at the year when the honorary degree was conferred.
PART 2
GENERAL INFORMATION
The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the Fulton Report and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the Report was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.
THE ORDINANCE

In November 1975, the Governor of Hong Kong, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second Fulton Report was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The Report recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the Report recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind characteristic of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second Fulton Report was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong ) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed in Part 7 of this Calendar.

ACADEMIC STRUCTURE AND POLICY

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor’s degrees, master’s degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and 60 departments offering 46 major programmes and 33 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and eight part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 50 doctoral programmes, 85 master’s programmes, and five diploma programmes are offered by the
Graduate School through its 38 graduate divisions* and four graduate boards/programme.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

At its inception the University’s undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students’ selection of courses and pace of study.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 1994–95, several new major programmes were introduced: translation under the Faculty of Arts; physical education and sports science and primary education under the Faculty of Education; mechanical and automation engineering under the Faculty of Engineering; environmental science, and food and nutritional sciences under the Faculty of Science. In 1995–96, in addition to the post-registration nursing programme introduced in 1991–92, the Faculty of Medicine launched a four-year pre-registration nursing programme for secondary seven students. The programme operates on a modular curriculum structure instead of a credit-unit system and prepares graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirements of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. In 1997–98, the University introduced three more minor programmes — European studies under the Faculty of Arts, environmental science under the Faculty of Science, and gender studies under the Faculty of Social Science — so as to provide more choices for students. In 1998–99, four more new major programmes were introduced: quantitative finance under the Faculty of Business Administration; language education under the Faculty of Education; and materials science and molecular biotechnology under the Faculty of Science.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies
The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The eight part-time degree programmes currently offered are biology and chemistry, business administration, Chinese and English, mathematics and statistics, music, nursing, physical education and sports science, and primary education.

* The Division of Basic Medical Sciences to be replaced by the Division of Anatomy, the Division of Pharmacology and the Division of Physiology with effect from 1998–99.
Postgraduate Studies

Master’s programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has, in 1998–99, increased to 85. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81, and the number of programmes has increased to 50 in 1998–99.

---

FINANCE

The University’s main source of income for both capital and recurrent expenses is the local government. Fee income represents a relatively small percentage of the University’s total revenues. Total income for the year 1997–98 was HK$3.893 million. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors for research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

---

LANDS AND BUILDINGS

The University campus, measuring approximately 134 hectares, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

In the last three decades, some 95 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway (East Rail) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sculpture by Ju Ming and a Roman-style forum and fountain, the following buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building (incorporating an extended section of the library and several research and academic exchange centres); the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum; the Siu Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi Ch’iu Building (housing the Computer Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-
Hang Engineering Building; the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands a Transport and Security Depot whilst blocks of staff quarters dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Postgraduate Hall Complex, the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre and the Kwok Sports Building, and on the waterfront, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology complex and the Marine Science Laboratory.

Planking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, and Sino Building (housing the Chung Chi College administration and several departments of the Faculty of Social Science).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, about eight kilometres from the main campus.
RESIDENTIAL ACCOMMODATION

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

Staff Housing
Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for a period of one to two years.

Guest Houses
The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University, including the Yali Guest House, the University Guest Houses I and II, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall, and the Chiangs Building, which together provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

Student Hostels
The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 350 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has eight hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, and Lee Shu Pui Hall, which together provide 1,084 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Hostels I and II of Shaw College provide 880 places.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, providing accommodation for 148 senior clinical students.

Hostel fees range from HK$3,310 to $6,820 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed in Part 6 of this Calendar.
ACADEMIC DRESS

Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Treasurer
A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Secretary
A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Registrar
A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Librarian
A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Bursar
A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

University Dean of Students
A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.
Graduates

Doctors

*Doctors (honoris causa)*
A red woolsen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with gold tassels; red hood edged with gold.

*Doctors of Medicine*
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

*Doctors of Philosophy*
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

*Doctors of Science*
A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with purple.
Masters
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for

- Arts
- Business Administration
- Education
- Engineering
- Medicine
- Science
- Social Science

pale yellow
grey
light blue
orange
deep magenta
mauve
sage green
**Bachelors**

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

- **BMedSc**: gold satin
- **BNurs**: ivory satin
- **BPharm**: light purple satin

![Robes and Hoods Diagram](image-url)
LIAISON WITH THE WORLD OF LEARNING

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross-fertilization of Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of institutions the world over, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, regional and international associations of universities. It has so far set up exchange programmes with a hundred universities all over the world.

The University’s first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then university-level student exchange programmes have been established with more than 60 institutions in other parts of the world through the Office of Academic Links (International). Exchange partners include Yale University and Georgetown University in the USA, Tsukuba University and Nanzan University in Japan, Yonsei University in Korea, and the University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada. There are also agreements with institutions in France, Spain, Denmark, the UK, Germany, Australia and Switzerland.

The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme and has consortial agreements with the Associated Colleges of the Midwest and the Associated Colleges of the South both of the US. It also maintains close relations with the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, the International Association of Universities, the European Association for International Education and the Institute of International Education in the USA.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to a number of instructional programmes. In addition, staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained through agreements with respective governments and exchange organizations. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Japan; and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these and other countries.

The University has also benefited from the support by various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Henry Luce Foundation, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, the World Health Organization, the Fulbright Program, the Korea Foundation, the Japan Foundation, and The Swedish Foundation for International Cooperation in Research and Higher Education (STINT).

The University’s constituent colleges as well as other academic units have individually established links with universities abroad.

International Links
China Links

The University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Over the years, the scope of such exchange activities have expanded considerably to include all academic and research areas. Each year the University receives some 1,000 academic visitors from the mainland, who participate in research work and give lectures and seminars. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with over 30 institutions, including Peking University, Tsinghua University, the Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing Medical University, Beijing Normal University, Central Music Conservatory, Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications, University of International Business and Economics, Fudan University, Shanghai Jiaotong University, Wuhan University, Soochow University, Zhejiang University, Zhongshan University, South China Normal University, and Lanzhou University. The University also offers management training courses for administrators of universities and major business enterprises on the mainland. Teachers of the University serve as honorary professors, advisers and consultants to various mainland institutions.

The University’s Beijing Liaison Office, located in Nange of Peking University, has been in operation since the beginning of 1998. It provides logistics support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps to enhance cooperation with mainland institutions.

As regards academic exchange and collaborative programmes with universities in Taiwan, regular exchange programmes for staff and students have been maintained with Taiwan University during the last few years. The University also plays an active role in promoting trilateral exchange with Peking University and Taiwan University, including organizing academic conferences and inter-university student ball games.

Through the Office of Academic Links (China), the University has helped found the Association of University Presidents of China (AUPC) and serves as its Secretariat in Hong Kong. Other members of the AUPC are Fudan University, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, Nanjing University, Peking University, Shanghai Jiaotong University, Tsinghua University, The University of Hong Kong, Xi'an Jiaotong University, and Zhejiang University. President of Peking University Prof. Chen Jiaer serves as the first AUPC president, while Prof. Wang Da-zhong, president of Tsinghua University and Prof. Arthur K.C. Li, vice-chancellor of The Chinese University, are the vice-presidents.
With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named ‘Shaw College’ and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, ‘The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986’ was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.
CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would be both Chinese and Christian. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul’s Coeducational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Chung Chi College started its religious education and theological training programme in 1957. After the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, the college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include college assemblies, Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, and various interest groups and student hostel associations.

In 1997–98 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,361, of whom 1,016 were male and 1,345 were female. While most of the students were born in Hong Kong, a few of them were overseas Chinese. About two-fifths of the students were Christians.
NEW ASIA COLLEGE

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch’ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from mainland China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which has been active in educational development in China for many years. It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and a constituent college of the University thereafter, it has received generous financial support from the government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch’ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Visiting Scholars Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 1997–98, New Asia College had a student population of 2,254, of whom 1,011 were male and 1,243 were female. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.
United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he had to resign from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was succeeded by Sir Run Run Shaw as chairman. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim as chairman. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in June 1995, and is now a permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choi-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.
The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of the students of the college and provide them with various services. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1997–98, a total of 2,278 students were assigned to United College, of whom 959 were male and 1,319 were female.

**SHAW COLLEGE**

Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., which donated HK$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college’s development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Dr. Lee Quo-wei, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stones for the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987 the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 584 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units-cum-staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating
capacity of 537 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 289 places, was completed in the summer of 1992.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by Sir David Wilson, Governor of Hong Kong and Chancellor of the University, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1997–98, Shaw College had a student population of 2,260, of whom 1,057 were male and 1,203 were female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.
PART 3

RESEARCH UNITS
AND
UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS
The University has established nine institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited.

**Institute of Chinese Studies**

*Tel.: 2609 7394  
Fax.: 2603 5149  
E-mail: ics@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. Its activities include what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasize the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate. Areas of studies related to contemporary Chinese culture and society have also been included amongst its activities.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, The Ng Tor-Tai Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, each of which maintains its own academic
programme and publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals — *Journal of Chinese Studies, Renditions, Chinese Language Newsletter,* and *Twenty-First Century,* and maintains a long-term project on constructing a comprehensive database of ancient Chinese texts. The reference reading room of the institute contains 33,150 volumes of books and 320 periodicals.

**Art Museum**
Tel.: 2609 7416  
Fax.: 2603 5566  
E-mail: artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk

The Art Museum, established in 1971 as the Art Gallery, serves as a university museum and a research centre for Chinese art and archaeology. Along with semi-permanent displays of its collection, the museum mounts special exhibitions and organizes lectures and symposia to promote the appreciation and understanding of Chinese art.

The museum collection consists of over 7,000 pieces of Chinese art from the Neolithic to modern periods, including painting and calligraphy, rubbings of ancient calligraphy, seals, ceramics, jades, bronzes, lacquerware and objects for the scholar’s studio. Notable among them are archaic seals, calligraphic rubbings, painting and calligraphy by Guangdong artists, and ceramics from kilns of southern China.

The Art Museum publishes fully illustrated catalogues of special exhibitions and monographs of its collection.

The Annex provides technical support for the museum. This includes the conservation of works of art, the mounting of Chinese painting, woodwork, photographic and graphic design services. The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics, established jointly with the Department of Physics, conducts research on the dating of ancient Chinese ceramics and offers TL dating service to the public.

The Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

**Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art**
Tel.: 2609 7371  
Fax.: 2603 5539

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts and anthropology to promote research cooperation with museums and universities in mainland China and abroad. Recently the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects with research institutes on the mainland and in southeast Asia. The centre has published several series of monographs and books on specialized subjects.
The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. In early 1979, it was expanded into the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was further renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language including areas such as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar, and vocabulary, and to make available to the public as well as teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

The centre was established in August 1993 and its research activities concentrate on three main areas: interpretation of modern Chinese history; various aspects of modern Chinese culture, including religion; and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes four series of books, and sponsors a regular series of seminars and two public lectureships.

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983. The centre has concerned itself with research in translation studies and the publication of Chinese literature in English translation.

Centre publications include the English-language journal, Renditions, published semi-annually since 1973, as well as the Renditions Books and Renditions Paperbacks series.

The centre has strong links with major centres of translation studies on the mainland, in Europe and the US. Since the mid-1990s it has been spearheading research into the Chinese translation tradition. It also serves as an information clearing house in the field of translation studies in this part of the world.

The centre offers a number of prestigious fellowships: the Renditions Fellowship invites translators of world renown to visit the University and carry out a chosen translation project; the Renditions Honorary Fellowship honours translators who have made significant contributions in the field of translation, and the Renditions Research Fellowship attracts distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism.
RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE HUMANITIES

Tel.: 2609 7167
Fax.: 2603 5298
E-mail: humanum@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk
http://humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

The institute has established five research programmes, each of which consists of a cluster of research projects with well-defined areas of study: (1) comparative study of cultural traditions; (2) comparative literature; (3) human cognition: interdisciplinary and comparative studies; (4) humanities computing and methodology; and (5) Hong Kong cultural studies.

To facilitate research, the institute has maintained a website where E-texts and E-libraries pertaining to the humanities can be found. To provide technical support for researchers, the institute has set up a microcomputer laboratory, which is also an important resource centre.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

THE ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

Tel.: 2609 7428
Fax.: 2603 5196
E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

- Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.
- Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
- Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.
The institute’s activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute’s agenda and direction to ensure that its activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

Centre for Financial Research on China

The APIB’s Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to support research on China’s financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on the financial markets on the mainland and in Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:

- The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, set up to create and maintain a CFRC financial markets database to support academic and applied research. The database comprises a China and Hong Kong Stock Market Database with data on daily stock trading and returns, financial and accounting statistics, and the disclosures of publicly-listed companies on the mainland and in Hong Kong; and a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database with data on futures, options and mutual funds on the mainland and in Hong Kong.
- The Publication/Research Programme, set up to promote and publish interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.
- The Training/Conference Programme, set up to develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in Hong Kong and on the mainland, and organize international conferences on the region’s capital markets.

**HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH**

Tel.: 2609 6999  
Fax.: 2603 6850  
E-mail: hkier@cuhk.edu.hk

Funded by a generous donation from the Tin Ka Ping Foundation, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) was established in 1993. It helps the University perform better its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations, public agencies, and local education bodies. It also helps strengthen the University’s ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, and inform policymakers and members of the educational profession on crucial issues.
HKIER serves as a research resource centre for educational researchers, and creates and supports a climate in which interdisciplinary research projects can flourish. Towards these ends it:

- develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
- has established a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
- publishes research findings and ideas in various forms of publications, and has established a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials, and developed instructional and training materials;
- organizes activities for the academic community and the educational profession;
- offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for appropriate clients;
- has formed a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support the HKIER’s endeavours.

**HONG KONG CANCER INSTITUTE**

Tel.: 2632 2119  
Fax.: 2649 7426  
E-mail: pjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; to promote and provide training in cancer research; to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute’s activities are conducted in the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer located at the Prince of Wales Hospital, which was officially opened on 7th November 1994. The centre provides clinical and counselling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of state-of-the-art diagnostic facilities. There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square metres for cancer research.

**INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

Tel.: 2609 6279  
Fax.: 2603 5057

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965 to promote interdisciplinary research in various faculties with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is
also an important vehicle for inter-institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are five major research centres and a joint laboratory.

Established in 1990, the Centre for Environmental Studies aims at promoting interdisciplinary environmental research within the University. It also collaborates with local tertiary institutions, major international research centres, consultancy firms, the government, and local interest groups to solve environmental problems.

The centre draws on the experience and expertise of an interdisciplinary research team, which comprises academic staff from various fields of studies in the University, to tackle environmental problems from a wide range of perspectives.

Research is focused on four major areas:

- technical analysis of different kinds of wastes and the study of methods of treatment for each;
- the study of environmentally-induced health hazards and hygiene problems;
- the development of monitoring and decision-support systems to assist decision-makers and administrators in managing environmental issues;
- the development of educational programmes to promote environmental awareness and the study of how environmental laws and policies should be enacted to ensure a clean environment.

The Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC), a centre of excellence in the University, was established in 1979 to facilitate and promote multi- and inter-disciplinary research on traditional Chinese medicine (TCM). Its aim is to document and evaluate the true efficacy of TCM, to explore its better application, and to upgrade its scientific contents. Research is focused on the authentication, quality control, safety, and efficacy of TCM.

The centre has a museum with over 2,500 herb specimens, and employs morphological, anatomical, chemical, and genomic-fingerprinting approaches to check the authenticity of materials used in TCM. The centre’s Laboratory for the Quality Control of Chinese Medicines and Health Foods Based on Chemical Components helps the herbal manufacturing industry develop protocols and chemical markers to determine and standardize the quality of proprietary TCM products. CMMRC also provides assistance to local and overseas agencies in dealing with suspected cases of herbal poisoning. Its current research on the efficacy and application of TCM centres around herbs for treating cough, gastrointestinal disorder, viral and cardiovascular diseases,
and immune disorders, and the integration of Chinese and Western medicine. Since 1996, CMMRC has been collaborating with related institutions on the mainland to develop TCM databases in both Chinese and English. It also coordinates a project to develop a standard set of medical subject headings for TCM, and works with Beijing University of Traditional Chinese Medicine to develop a multi-media CD-ROM for teaching use.

Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre
Tel.: 2609 6256
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC) was established in February 1998 with two generous grants from the University and the Hong Kong Industry Department totalling over HK$6.6 million. It provides support, in the form of skilled personnel, high-power computer hardware and sophisticated software packages, to Hong Kong’s research scientists and techno entrepreneurs alike, in their effort to advance biotechnological research, as an academic pursuit or commercial venture. Its home page (website http://www.hkbic.bch.cuhk.edu.hk) is hyperlinked with universities, industries and communities worldwide. The centre also offers technical expertise in bioinformatics as well as molecular biology-oriented database, which are essential to the development of the research community.

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
Tel.: 2646 1477
Fax.: 2646 3020
E-mail: barbara@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science, to promote and conduct related educational programmes, to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community, and to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sport science institutions in other parts of the world. The centre was designated as the World Health Organization (WHO) Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion in 1997.

Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science
Tel.: 2609 6528
Fax.: 2603 5006
E-mail: jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk

The Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS) was established in 1997 by the Chinese Academy of Sciences and The Chinese University to provide a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in geoinformation science, which includes subjects like remote sensing, geographic modelling, the integration of geoinformation systems, and global positioning systems. The laboratory is also a base for local and international education and training programmes in geoinformation science and technology.
and their applications. It is staffed by scholars from the Institute of Remote Sensing Application and the Institute of Geography of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and from the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, science and social science of The Chinese University. Their research interests cover earth observation methods and systems, spatio-temporal modelling and visualization, geographic information system design and integration, open geographical modelling environment, artificial intelligence and expert systems, remote sensing image analysis and processing, virtual reality, urban GIS and housing development, investment environment information systems, spatial population analysis, land surface stability monitoring and modelling, and watershed management systems.

Tel.: 2609 8276
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: ihwilson@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1992, the centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research on materials. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries.

To accomplish such tasks, a tandem accelerator worth HK$8 million was installed in March 1997 for ion beam analysis — Rutherford back-scattering spectroscopy, ion channelling, nuclear reaction analysis, particle induced X-ray emission, elastic recoil detection, MeV ion implantation, and ion beam mixing for the modification of materials. This facility is the only one of its type available in Hong Kong and southern China. The research centre is staffed by faculty members of the departments of physics, chemistry, mechanical and automation engineering, and electronic engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Particular emphasis is placed on studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms — single crystal, heteroepitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous.

INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Tel.: 2609 7988
Fax.: 2603 5154
E-mail: ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University thus set up the Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields — pure mathematics, scientific computation, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, and statistics. Emphasis is on their interaction and linkage with the
physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce. The institute’s major research projects are led by senior academics in the departments of mathematics, physics, and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The institute’s objectives are to promote and stimulate research in new frontiers, train and nurture young scientists, bring in grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, and develop into a centre of excellence.

Activities in the pipeline include yearly programmes in geometrical analysis; mirror symmetry and string theory; harmonic functions, fractals and wavelets; concentration phenomena in nonlinear elliptic equations; scientific and parallel computation, and numerical relativity and astrophysics. The institute also plans to strengthen collaboration with institutions on the mainland and abroad, and to lead research in the region.

---

**HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF ASIA-PACIFIC STUDIES**

Tel.: 2609 8780  
Fax.: 2603 5215  
E-mail: hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, mainland China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s. Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation, reform and development of China in the 1990s, cultural relations and identities in East Asia, urban and regional development in the Asia-Pacific, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social indicators, and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University’s Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes being undertaken.

To support its research activities, the institute has been building up a data bank on Hong Kong, mainland China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect has come from the Universities Service Centre, which is an important support centre for scholars in China studies. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the latter.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.
Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Ltd. (HKIB), a subsidiary of the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, is a non-profit private company founded in 1989 with a donation from The Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust. Its mission is to provide the catalyst and essential infrastructure for the emergence of a biotechnology industry in Hong Kong. It adopts a three-pronged corporate development strategy: (i) pilot production of human therapeutics for clinical trials; (ii) development of bioreactor-based plant micro-propagation technologies; and (iii) launching an incubator programme.

With grants from the Industrial Support Fund, HKIB established a GMP Manufacturing Technology Centre for Human Vaccines and Pharmaceuticals (GMP-MTC), a Pharmaceutical Technology Centre (PTC), a Plant Biotechnology Laboratory (PBL), and an Incubator Facility (IF). The GMP-MTC has a pilot plant that produces clinical grade bio-pharmaceuticals under Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) guidelines for phase I and phase II human trials of innovative products. The PTC offers consultation service on GMP implementation to pharmaceutical companies. The PBL has developed cost-effective cell culture systems to mass produce high-quality Korean ginseng and value-added ornament plants. The IF now houses a number of companies that commercialize entrepreneurial R&D fruition.

With a grant from the United Nations Development Programme, the World Bank, and the World Health Organization, and under a collaborative research and development agreement with the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases of the National Institute of Health (NIH) in the US, the GMP-MTC is producing TBV25H for phase I human safety trials that will be carried out concurrently at NIH in the US and the Prince of Wales Hospital in Hong Kong.
Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Apart from the nine major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

The Biotechnology Laboratory
Tel.: 2609 6807
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk
The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from The Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance. Ongoing major research projects include the cloning of fish growth hormone receptor gene, the production of recombinant fish growth hormone, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, identification of unique genes associated with the human heart.

The laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas researchers.

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
Tel.: 2632 3650
Fax.: 2645 3098
E-mail: ccter@cuhk.edu.hk
The centre was established in 1988 under the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise to develop biostatistics, clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong.

The centre currently runs four programmes. The Biostatistics Programme offers free consultation services to faculty members and contracted services...
to non-faculty members; these cover research design, preparation of research protocols and proposals, project implementation, data analyses, and review of research papers for publication. It also organizes diploma and master's degree courses jointly with other departments, and conducts research on biostatistical methods. The Epidemiology Programme develops extensive collaborative research with different departments and institutions on children's growth, eye disease, psychiatric diseases, gerontology, bone mineral content and osteoporosis, quality of life studies, and health needs studies. The Clinical Trial Programme promotes clinical trials in Hong Kong by serving as a contract research organization for academic and pharmaceutical institutions. The Community Research Programme on AIDS is supported by the Hong Kong AIDS Trust Fund to study AIDS related issues, including programme evaluation, patients' quality of life, attitudes and risk behaviours.

The Centre for Nutritional Studies was established under the Faculty of Medicine in March 1997 to conduct research relevant to Hong Kong, to promote awareness of the importance of nutrition among students, health care workers, and the public, and to interact with similar organizations in other countries, especially those in the Asian Pacific region.

Current activities include the assessment of dietary habits and nutritional status of all age groups in the community, recommending optimum dietary practices, investigating the relationship between specific nutrients and health, and designing nutritional support menus for patients in various clinical states. It also plans to launch educational programmes to promote nutritional awareness, and to conduct research projects targeted at over-nutrition in children as well as adults, obesity, the role of diet in cardiovascular health, the role of calcium in osteoporosis, and institutional undernutrition.

The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality, and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Consultation to individuals and organizations in the form of employee assessment and management is also available. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located in the Wong Foo Yuan Building on the Chung Chi campus.
Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit
Tel.: 2609 8441
Fax.: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. With the latter being renamed as the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed as Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering, including computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and protection against computer viruses.

Dementia Research Unit
Tel.: 2632 3637
Fax.: 2646 2284
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

With the increasing size of the aging population, dementia care has become a pressing issue for many countries. The Dementia Research Unit of the Department of Psychiatry was set up in 1998 to organize and promote research in this area. The unit invites multi-centre and international collaborations. Its research focus is the genetic, epidemiological and clinical aspects of Alzheimer’s disease and related dementia.

Electronics Consultancy Unit
Tel.: 2609 8274
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the community and the industrial sector with consulting services such as expert advice, system design and analysis, feasibility studies, technical and quality audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main electronic disciplines such as ASIC/VLSI, analogue and high frequency circuits, biomedical engineering and telemedicine, computer/microprocessor applications, digital signal processing for communication, speech and image signal processing, microwave communication systems, optoelectronics and optical communication, solid state electronics, and materials science.
The Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in the tumourigenesis, diagnosis, and prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. The laboratory also provides training for MPhil and PhD students.

Located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the laboratory’s main facilities include thermal cycler, DNA sequencer, laminar flow hood, carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezer and centrifuging machines.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery, established in 1997, aims to promote research based nursing practice in Hong Kong. The centre, the first of its kind in Southeast Asia, is based in the Department of Nursing at the University. The purposes of the centre are to improve the quality and effectiveness of nursing care, promote research in clinical nursing practice, provide training in clinical nursing research, and develop education programmes to advance research based nursing practice. To carry out its aims, the centre

- undertakes systematic reviews on areas of need in nursing practice;
- develops and introduces best practice guidelines;
- provides consultancy on improving clinical effectiveness;
- evaluates the effectiveness of best practice guidelines;
- participates in multi-site clinical trials evaluating nursing practice;
- organizes seminars, workshops, and conferences on evidence based nursing and midwifery.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery is one of the eight associated centres of the Joanna Briggs Institute of Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery in Australia. The goal of the centres is to act as leaders in evidence based nursing in Australasia and Southeast Asia.

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported
by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in computers and communication, namely computer networking (UNIX and PC LANs), telecommunications, broadband networking, mobile communications, optical communications, network planning and management, network services and application, communications software, performance evaluation, video and image processing, decision support systems, and multimedia systems.

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 under the Department of Biology as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science. Current research is focused on the physiology, biochemistry and molecular biology of marine animals, especially that of fish and shrimps, in relation to fisheries and mariculture. Another major research area is the biology and ecology of planktonic and coral reef organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with research and teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with recirculatory seawater system, 20 indoor and outdoor culture tanks, and a speed boat.

The Psychiatric Genetics Research Unit was established in January 1998 in the Department of Psychiatry with the aim to broaden the scope of scientific investigations conducted in the department. Current research projects focus on the genetics of schizophrenia, affective disorders, and Alzheimer’s disease.

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at using biochemical and biotechnological approaches to improve existing food proteins and to explore new sources of food protein for human and animal consumption. Major research areas include the evaluation of the quality of some underutilized legume seeds and the assessment of their potential use; bioconversion of agricultural and food-industrial wastes to fungal proteins; genetically engineering plant proteins for improved nutritional quality and nutraceutical property; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty food proteins.
Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and mainland China through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures in the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects under way include the evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms; development of mushroom-based health food items; quality control in the canning of mushrooms; cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens; application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding; evaluation of mushrooms as a source for commercial flavourants; development of microbial products for use in the food industries; upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products; genetically engineering plants for improved food quality; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty products.

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the Department of Systems Engineering. With the latter's change of name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994–95, the unit too was renamed as Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis and design, simulation, laboratory tests, customized seminars and training courses, research and development, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including...
information and decision support systems, operations research, financial engineering, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, optimization and management, production management, management and decision science, and information management.

Teaching Development Unit
Tel.: 2609 6201
Fax.: 2603 6804
E-mail: tdu@cuhk.edu.hk

The Teaching Development Unit was established under the Faculty of Education in February 1995 with a UGC Teaching Development Grant. It is located on the third floor of the Ho Tim Building. Its specific purposes are to help academic staff improve their teaching by identifying their personal strengths, and encouraging them to develop their individual teaching style and acquire the art of instruction; to conduct research on teaching and learning behaviours; to promote a keen awareness of and concern for student learning and development; to promote reflective teaching and self-assessment; to facilitate periodic meetings for academic staff to get together to discuss teaching issues; to organize conferences, seminars, talks, and workshops for teaching enhancement; and to disseminate research findings, ideas and experiences about teaching and learning in higher education throughout the University.

Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
Tel.: 2632 3535
Fax.: 2636 0008

This subspeciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology studies various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. It also conducts research into follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation, and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics
Tel.: 2609 6275
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: chungkaylee@cuhk.edu.hk

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established under the joint auspices of the Art Museum and the Department of Physics in 1986 with a generous donation from the Yeung brothers. Activities include research on the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics, and the provision of dating and authentication services to the public.
The University’s School of Continuing Studies (SCS) was established in 1965 under the former name of the Department of Extramural Studies. It has been providing quality continuing education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society. In 1997–98, more than 1,150 courses were offered with a total enrolment of around 23,000.

The SCS offers both general short courses and certificate, diploma, degree, and postgraduate programmes.

General short courses normally last for three to four months and are usually self-enrichment programmes with no specific admission requirements except age. They are offered three times a year in spring, summer, and autumn and cover various subjects such as art, culture, business administration, health care, computer, languages, social science, home care, and women studies.

Sub-degree diploma and certificate programmes have been offered since 1979. These are designed in accordance with guidelines and standards set by the University and provide opportunities for professionals to upgrade their knowledge and expertise. To optimize resource use and cost-effectiveness, the SCS collaborates with the academic departments at the University as well as other institutions and professional organizations to organize or administer these professional programmes.

Since 1988, the SCS has diversified its services to include the running of postgraduate degree programmes in Hong Kong jointly with overseas universities. These programmes include a Master of Arts Programme in Business and Economics with the University of Oklahoma (USA); a Graduate Diploma Programme in Business Administration (first year MBA Programme) with Monash University; a Master Degree Programme and Graduate Diploma Programme in Health Management, and a Master Degree Programme as well as a Graduate Diploma Programme in Health Science (Gerontology) with the University of New England (Australia); a Bachelor Degree Programme
in Nursing with La Trobe University (Australia); and a Bachelor Degree of Business Systems Support (Computing) with the Victoria University of Technology (Australia). Collaboration with mainland universities is also increasing: a Certificate Programme in Traditional Chinese Medicine is jointly offered with the Chengdu University of Traditional Chinese Medicine of Szechuan Province, and a Graduate Diploma Programme in China Law is jointly offered with the Adult Education Institute of the China University of Political Science and Law.

A number of professional training programmes were developed last year. They include a Diploma Programme in Telecommunications Technology and Management, a Graduate Diploma and a Diploma Programme in Nutrition Education for Early Childhood Personnel, a Diploma in Police Studies, a Diploma in Policing/Security Technology, and a Diploma Programme in Teaching English as a Second Language.

To enable working adults to further their studies at their desired pace, distance education programmes are delivered via correspondence courses, self-learning packages and special training programmes. Distance education courses include certificate programmes in business English and introductory Japanese.

For development and academic affairs relating to sub-degree programmes, the SCS is under the supervision of the Senate Committee on Continuing Studies while administrative affairs is supervised by the SCS Management Board. An Advisory Board of Continuing Studies comprising renowned persons from the business sector and veteran staff of the University gives advice on directions of development.

The office of the SCS is located on the 13th floor of the Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, and classrooms are found on the 8th, 14th and 17th floors of the same building, as well as rented school premises in Wanchai, Tai Koo Shing, Yaumatei, Jordan and Mei Foo. The classrooms at the Oriental Centre have recently been renovated to improve the learning and teaching environment. SCS prospectus, programme brochures and leaflets are obtainable upon request.

**NEW ASIA YALE-IN-CHINA CHINESE LANGUAGE CENTRE**

Tel.: 2609 6727  
Fax.: 2603 5004  
E-mail: chliangctr@cuhk.edu.hk

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses in Putonghua and Cantonese designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.
Every year over 1,100 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre, ranging from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a new Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability. The language centre also teaches Putonghua regularly to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University. In addition, it cooperates with University units in a range of language activities, such as with the Faculty of Education in a special Putonghua course for secondary school teachers. Teachers of the language centre prepare a significant portion of their teaching material and audio-visual aids.

The centre operates on a three-term system, with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each, and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are also available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

An information brochure is obtainable upon request. All correspondence should be addressed to the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
PART 4
SUPPORT FACILITIES,
SERVICES AND
STAFF ORGANIZATIONS
Support Facilities, Services, and Staff Organizations


development_text

The Library System

The University Library System coordinates the collections and services of the University Library and the branch libraries — the Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Ch’ien Mu Library of New Asia College, the Wu Chung Library of United College, the Li Ping Medical Library at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, and the Architecture Library. Excluding the Medical Library, they can accommodate a total of more than 2,200 readers. The holdings of the Library System as of 31st December 1997 exceed 1,380,000 items. The entire collection of the Library System comprises approximately 555,000 volumes of books and bound journals in East Asian languages, 825,000 volumes in Western languages, 2,698 current journals in East Asian languages and 7,129 in Western languages. Students can borrow books and journals from any library and search items in the Online Public Catalogue of the University Library System.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has some unique features. The Elisabeth Luce Moore Library holds strong collections in education, music, and religious studies. The Ch’ien Mu Library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts, and philosophy. The Wu Chung Library has a Hong Kong Collection, a notable Modern Drama Collection, and an Electronic Resources Centre. Also located in the Wu Chung Library is the American Studies Resource Library whose nucleus collection comprises an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a recently donated William Faulkner Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations — pre-clinical materials in the University Library and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences.

In addition, there are facilities for the use of microforms, audio-visual materials and electronic resources. The University Library System subscribes to hundreds of online databases, of which most are accessible via the Campus Network. Internet access to World Wide Web is also available. The University
Library System has a specially designed library homepage with a variety of information on the system's operation, services, and resources and includes linkage to local and internet resource centres. Services offered include circulation, reserve books, interlibrary loan and reference service.

**Universities Service Centre**

The Universities Service Centre provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre’s library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China’s provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available on the mainland, many of which are unavailable elsewhere in the world. Currently the centre subscribes to 2,000 magazines in Chinese and over 80 in English, and to more than 400 Chinese newspapers. The centre also regularly organizes luncheon seminars on China studies.

The Universities Service Centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Overseas researchers at or above the graduate level are eligible to use the centre free of charge. Faculty of local tertiary institutions as well as local students enrolled in China-related courses can also have access to its collection.

**The Chinese University Press**

The University started its publishing activities in 1967. After a decade of experience in this field the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Its book list now totals over 800 titles in English or Chinese covering various subjects, but mostly on Chinese culture or China studies. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. Last year the Press published 41 academic and general titles, including books in special series such as the Hong Kong Studies Series, the paperback series of the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research, and the Institute of Chinese Studies Series.

In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes on educational and commercial subjects, including language skills, management for business executives, and clinical education in various medical disciplines. To date, 61 audio-visual programmes have been published.

The Press has good connections with many university presses and academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with other publishers and institutions, such as St. Martins,
the SOAS of the University of London, and the university presses of Columbia, Harvard, Oxford, Princeton, and Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the US, the UK, mainland China, Taiwan, South Korea, Australia, Japan, and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

COMPUTER SERVICES CENTRE/
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICE UNIT

The Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit (CSC/ITSU) at Peking University offers a variety of services to support academic development, research, and administration. Its service arm does not stop at technical support and application or project development, but stretches to areas like system recommendation, acquisition, installation and subsequent maintenance.

Functional Services
CSC/ITSU provides seven key functional services to users:
• basic computer resources;
• programming consultation;
• training seminars and user documentation on the use of computer systems and application packages;
• microcomputer application support, technology transfer, office automation and research;
• workstation support including advice on hardware selection and subsequent installation, user training, on-going consultation and system administration;
• evaluation, selection and installation of network equipment; the monitoring of networking activities between the University and the rest of the world; and
• development and production of management information systems for University administration.

Computer Systems
To provide efficient services, CSC/ITSU has multiplexed its computer facilities. This full range of computer equipment includes:
• an SGI Origin2000 supercomputer with 24 CPUs for computation intensive research;
• a multi-processor UNIX server which provides data library services;
• a cluster of Hewlett Packard UNIX servers and workstations for services like campus-wide electronic mail (CWEM), research and instructional computing system (ASC), campus-wide information systems (CWIS) and World-Wide-Web (WWW);
• a DEC AXP server which provides genetic software package;
• several IBM AS/400 machines and UNIX machines that support the development and production of management information of the University administration; and
• a large pool of IBM compatible PCs and Macintoses netted in a Novell Local Area Network. They facilitate PC software application development and furnish access points to other mainframes, minis as well as campus network applications. These personal computers are located at the User Area on 1/F, Pi Ch’iu Building, and Room 103 of Wong Foo Yuan Building.

All the computer systems are connected by an advanced campus backbone network for the sharing of databases and applications. Except the Novell Local Area Network, all are accessible to users in various departments, colleges, and student dormitories. They are also accessible to the personal computers of University staff and students at home via the public telephone switched network.

The special-purpose laboratories are furnished with high-tech facilities for multi-media development, optical mark scanning, colour printing, image scanning, data visualization, and user self-paced learning.

Networking
The campus-wide backbone network has been upgraded gradually from an FDDI (Fibre Distributed Data Interface) backbone to an ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) since early 1997. Connections between switches can now be made at the speed of 155Mbps and 622Mbps. The network is also a member of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area ATM network linking the campus networks of eight tertiary institutions in Hong Kong.

In January 1997, CSC/ITSU set up a Residence Network (ResNet) to provide access points to the Internet and campus network applications for students boarding on campus.

CSS/ITSU also plays an important role in the Internet in Hong Kong by
• operating the Hong Kong Internet eXchange (HKIX), which acts as a neutral interconnection point for the routing of intra-Hong Kong and intra-Asia-Pacific Internet traffic, to eliminate the necessity for local information to be sent overseas before being routed back to Hong Kong and to provide faster and less expensive paths to local sites;
• operating the registration of name(s) under the .hk domain;
• maintaining a list of WWW servers in Hong Kong;
• exchanging thousands of USENET newsgroups with many ISPs; and
• supporting the ‘Radio Television Hong Kong (RTHK) on Internet’ project.
SERVICES FOR STUDENTS AND STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the office are administered through the following six units.

The University Appointments Service is a centre for career guidance and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, helping employers with their recruitment of the University's graduates, and organizing career guidance programmes. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, general loans, student bridging loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans, student campus work schemes and financial assistance schemes for disabled students, and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Schemes.

The Psychological Counselling Unit provides individual counselling and crisis intervention to help students cope with developmental, emotional, interpersonal, study, and other adjustment problems. It organizes workshops and group activities which focus on personal growth and self-understanding, interpersonal skills, and stress management. It also runs programmes aimed at promoting mental health, conducts surveys on students' mental health and psychological needs, and provides consultation to colleagues, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to psychological service and mental health.

The Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre and the John Fulton Centre. It also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the Office of Student Affairs, such as University Marketplace, Appointments Service News Bulletin, Student Activities Handbook, A Handbook of Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students, Pamphlets on Study Skills.

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students' office at each college. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students' offices also oversee the running of college-wide student activities.
At present, there are five student unions in the University — one each for Chung Chi College, New Asia College, United College, and Shaw College, and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round a wide range of academic, athletic, cultural, as well as social activities are organized by the student unions. These include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the University track and field meet.

---

**Health Service**

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff, and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical and dental problems of users.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturday. Services include:

- diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests, and physiotherapy;
- health education programmes and other related activities;
- dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (for emergencies only);
- physical examinations for certification purposes;
- coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres, or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of dental services.

---

**Sports Facilities**

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool, 14 tennis courts, nine squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-light facilities) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasiums (New Asia, United, and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff-student amenities building, is
an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

THE SIR RUN RUN SHAW HALL

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,439, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICES

The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

It maintains close liaison with the media. This includes answering press enquiries, organizing press conferences, press interviews and media gatherings, and issuing press releases regularly on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of Campus Events, compiles the University's telephone directory, and helps update information about the University for local and overseas publications.

It is also responsible for organizing official functions such as degree congregations, public lectures, seminars, agreement signing and presentation ceremonies.

It plays host to local and overseas visitors and produces brochures, CD-ROMs and videos introducing the University to visitors.

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS

The Publication Office of the University Secretariat produces five major publications that provide different types of information about the University. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar, published in Chinese and English in autumn each year, is a university catalogue that contains essential information about the history, organization, facilities, regulations, and academic programmes of the University. Copies are on sale at the University Bookshop.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report is published
around December each year to review the major developments of the University in the previous academic year.

**Chinese University Bulletin** (website [http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/bulletin/index.htm](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/bulletin/index.htm)) is published twice a year to give information about University activities, developments and recent achievements. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series*, a *Wei Lun Lecture Series*, and other special issues are published as supplements of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The bulletin and its supplements are distributed free to members and friends of the University.

**CUHK Newsletter** (website [http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/newsletter/news.htm](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/newsletter/news.htm)) is published on a fortnightly basis and carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles. It is primarily intended for staff members of the University.

**The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook** contains detailed descriptions of undergraduate programmes offered by the University. Produced by the Publication Office based on information supplied by the University Registry, it is published around July each year.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in an annual publication entitled *Research Projects and Publications* compiled by the University’s Research and Technology Administration Office.

---

**Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:

- to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;
- to protect the interest of its members;
- to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;
- to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of its members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the University Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during every alternate annual general meeting.

There are also eight standing sub-committees and other *ad hoc* sub-committees or working groups that are appointed from time to time to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members’ general benefits.
Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

TEACHERS’ ASSOCIATION OF
THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

The Teachers’ Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its membership is open to all full-time teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are:

- to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members;
- to represent and express members’ views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University;
- to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes between members themselves, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association’s general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as ‘the council’) becomes the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot on a faculty basis. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the ex officio chairman of both the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose members are elected from among and by the council members through secret ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council’s policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment, substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative Committee — which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUSA (The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a University pro-vice-chancellor, the University Secretary, the University Bursar, and the heads of the four colleges — many problems of concern and interest to the University and its employees have been resolved satisfactorily.
PART 5
PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

GENERAL INFORMATION

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part 7 of this Calendar.

The University’s seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of studies leading to these degrees are printed in Part 5 of this Calendar while regulations governing these programmes can be found in Part 7.

Major and minor programmes offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Business Administration
Integrated Business Administration, Professional Accountancy, and Quantitative Finance

Faculty of Education
Language Education, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education.

Faculty of Engineering

Faculty of Medicine
MB ChB Programme, Inter/calated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Pharmacy, Post-registration Nursing, and Pre-registration Nursing.

Faculty of Science
Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Food and
Nutritional Sciences, Materials Science, Mathematics, Molecular Biotechnology, Physics, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

CURRICULUM STRUCTURE

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Interlaced Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, the Post-registration Nursing Programme, and the Pre-registration Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:
(a) General Education (15 units);
(b) Physical Education (two units);
(c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
(d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student’s choice.

Students of the Primary Education Programme are required to complete prior to graduation 60 units of courses, including six units of General Education courses. If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project is prescribed by their major programmes, students need to take and pass it.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his/her minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine
The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.
leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical years and three clinical years of study. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

Medical students shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical years two and three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical years four and five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. Students are also required to serve one year’s internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

Two nursing programmes leading to the degree of BNurs are offered in the faculty. The four-year full-time Pre-registration Nursing Programme is designed for students with no prior knowledge in nursing. It aims at preparing graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. The Post-registration Nursing Programme is designed for registered nurses with at least two years of post-registration experience. The normal length of study shall be two years for full-time studies and three to four years for part-time.

The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

**DEPARTMENT PROFILES AND PROGRAMMES**

The courses under the various programmes and the profiles of departments offering them are listed on pp.122 to 206.

*Explanatory notes on codes and signs used*

A course code comprises three alphabets, three numerals, and one numeral/alphabet. The first three alphabets stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses. Please refer to *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook* for details of unit requirements and study schemes.
FACULTY OF ARTS

Chinese Language and Literature

Department of Chinese Language and Literature
Tel.: 2609 7069
Fax.: 2603 6048
E-mail: t743764@mailserv.cuhk.hk

The department offers an undergraduate programme that emphasizes both Chinese language and Chinese literature. Students are taught the main features of the Chinese language and its development from ancient to modern times. Through studies of both classical and modern literary works, they are also trained to understand the development of Chinese literature and intellectual thinking, and to acquire the skills of literary appreciation, criticism, and writing. The department also cooperates with the Faculty of Education in offering courses on Chinese language and literature for the BEd Degree Programme in Language Education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 0480/0490</td>
<td>Independent Research I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1910</td>
<td>Syntax for Practical Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1920</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1930</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1940</td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2910</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2920</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2930</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2950</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2960</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2970</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2980</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3730</td>
<td>Chinese Bibliography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3740</td>
<td>Chinese Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3750</td>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3760</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3770</td>
<td>Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3780</td>
<td>Ci in the Song Dynasty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3790</td>
<td>Selected Works of Qu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3800</td>
<td>Selected Prose Works through All Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3810</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3820</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3830</td>
<td>Lun Yu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3840</td>
<td>Meng Zi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3850</td>
<td>Shi Ji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3860</td>
<td>Han-shu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 5 • Programmes of Studies
CHI 3910  Creative Writing
CHI 3920  Study of Cantonese and Its Application
CHI 4610  Chinese Textual Criticism
CHI 4620  Chinese Semasiology
CHI 4630  Chinese Grammar
CHI 4640  Chinese Paleography
CHI 4650  Dialectology
CHI 4660  Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI 4670  Research Methods
CHI 4680  Shi Jing
CHI 4690  Chu Ci
CHI 4770  Wenzin Diaoalong
CHI 4780  Shi Pin
CHI 4790  Tao Qian's Poems
CHI 4800  Li Bai's Poems
CHI 4810  Du Fu's Poems
CHI 4820  Han Yu's Prose
CHI 4830  Liu Zongyuan's Prose
CHI 4840  Su Shi's and Xin Qi-jyi's Ci
CHI 4850  Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci
CHI 4860  Chinese Classical Drama
CHI 4870  Literary Criticism
CHI 4880  Modern Chinese Literature
CHI 4890  Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI 4900  Li Ji
CHI 4910  Zuo Zhuan
CHI 4920  Zhuang Zi
CHI 4930  Xun Zi
CHI 4940  Han Fei Zi
CHI 4950  Hou Hanshu
CHI 4960  Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI 4970  Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI 4980  Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

The following courses are offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature. They are designed to enable students to enhance their Chinese language proficiency. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCJ</td>
<td>Chinese Classics Related to Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>1201    Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>1500    Business Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>1510    Chinese for Executives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>1520    Skills in Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>1530    Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>1540    Grammar Analysis and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chinese Language Proficiency Courses (elective)
The department offers foundation and elective courses in literature (English and American literature and comparative studies), linguistics (English and applied linguistics), and English language training. Foundation courses are designed to equip students with basic knowledge, while elective courses focus on specialized studies. Students are encouraged to learn and think critically and independently to acquire an all-round training in literature and language studies involving English.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1310</td>
<td>Writing I: Exploration and Discovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1320</td>
<td>Writing II: Patterns of Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1330</td>
<td>Writing III: Strategies for the Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1340</td>
<td>Research and Seminar Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1350</td>
<td>Advanced Communicative Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1500</td>
<td>Aspects of English Language Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1510</td>
<td>English Phonetics and Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1520</td>
<td>Grammatical Structure of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1610</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1620</td>
<td>Literature and Ideas I: From the Classical World to the Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1630</td>
<td>Literature and Ideas II: From the Enlightenment to Modernism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2300</td>
<td>Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2310</td>
<td>Drama: From Ibsen to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2320</td>
<td>Fiction: The Realist Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2330</td>
<td>Fiction: The Modern Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2340</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2350</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2500</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2800</td>
<td>Phonological Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2810</td>
<td>Syntax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2820</td>
<td>Semantics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2840</td>
<td>Lexical Studies in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3000</td>
<td>Issues in Comparative Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>Major Author(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3110</td>
<td>Romanticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3120</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3130</td>
<td>Issues in Literary Criticism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENG 3140  Topics in East/West Comparative Literature
ENG 3150  Linguistic Approaches to Literature
ENG 3160  Major Concepts in American Literature
ENG 3170  Major Concepts in European Literature
ENG 3180  Major Concepts in World Literature
ENG 3190  Literature and Culture
ENG 3200  Literature and Art
ENG 3210  Literature and Religion
ENG 3220  Literature and Film
ENG 3230  Gender and Literature
ENG 3240  Special Topics in Literature
ENG 3250  Other Literatures in English
ENG 3260  Creative Writing
ENG 3270  Literature of War and Peace
ENG 3280  Contrastive Linguistics
ENG 3290  Language Production and Comprehension
ENG 3300  Acquisition of English as a Second Language
ENG 3310  Language, Culture and Society
ENG 3320  Language Teaching and Learning
ENG 3400  Special Topics in Applied Linguistics
ENG 3410  Special Topics in English Linguistics
ENG 3420  Discourse Analysis
ENG 3430  History of the English Language
ENG 3700  Independent Research Essay

**English Language Teaching Unit**

*Tel.: 2609 7486  
Fax.: 2603 5157  
E-mail: b612768@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk*

The English Language Teaching Unit offers a variety of elective courses to enable students to use and improve their English language skills and develop more confidence in communicating in the language. Course offerings include: (1) foundational courses that focus on developing a particular English language ability like listening, speaking, writing, or reading; (2) integrated courses that focus on a specific topic like current affairs, visual media, nature, culture, or the environment; (3) integrated courses that focus on English use in a specialized area such as technical communications or business communications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1107</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1108</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1110</td>
<td>Communication for Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1111</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2110</td>
<td>Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2111</td>
<td>Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2120</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2121</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2201</td>
<td>Listening and Response</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

Tel.: 2609 7698  
Fax.: 2609 7224

E-mail: acrezelman@cuhk.edu.hk (Department/French)  
        uwannagat@cuhk.edu.hk (European/German)  
        judylieung@cuhk.edu.hk (Italian/Spanish)  
        kinyuenwong@cuhk.edu.hk (Linguistics/Intercultural Studies)

The department offers minor programmes in French studies and German studies and elective courses in Spanish and Italian. These programmes consist of general language courses ranging from beginner’s to advanced levels and courses in area studies, literature and intercultural communication.

The department also offers an interdisciplinary minor programme in European Studies, which aims to cultivate a global perspective in understanding contemporary Europe, from the unity and diversity of European societies and the European Union to the relationship between Europe and China.

A new minor programme in linguistics and intercultural studies will be offered in 1999–2000. It aims to develop multilingual and multicultural awareness among Hong Kong students by providing training in the study of language structure, use, and acquisition, as well as interdisciplinary and comparative studies of cultures.

European Studies (minor programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUR 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to the European Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 1110</td>
<td>images of Europe in Literature and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary European Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 2110</td>
<td>Major Issues in Contemporary Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 3100</td>
<td>Europe and China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A choice of more than 30 elective courses offered in undergraduate programmes by several faculties is part of the European Studies Programme. An updated list can be obtained from the department.

French Studies (minor programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to the French Phonetic System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1251</td>
<td>French Grammar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1310</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1610</td>
<td>French Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1711</td>
<td>French Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2151</td>
<td>French Grammar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2251</td>
<td>French Grammar III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2311</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2611</td>
<td>French Language III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2711</td>
<td>French Language IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3141</td>
<td>Business French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3241</td>
<td>Business French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3265</td>
<td>Overview of Lexicological Studies in France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3266</td>
<td>French and European Theories in Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3611</td>
<td>Conversational French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3626</td>
<td>Literature I: French Literature through the Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3645</td>
<td>Survey of the Economy of France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3711</td>
<td>Conversational French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3726</td>
<td>Literature II: Contemporary French Writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4186</td>
<td>Study of Texts from the French Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4191</td>
<td>Practical Translations from French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4281</td>
<td>French through Radio, TV and Video Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4291</td>
<td>Translations into French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4611</td>
<td>Advanced French Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4631</td>
<td>Reading I: Reading Methodology in a Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4675</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary France I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4711</td>
<td>Advanced French Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4726</td>
<td>20th Century French Poets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4731</td>
<td>Reading II: In Depth Study of Random Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4775</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary France II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code** | **Course Title**               | **German Studies** (minor programme) |
---|---|---|
| GER 1000 | Summer Intensive German I | |
| GER 1110/1210 | German I | |
| GER 1140/1240 | Contemporary Germany | |
| GER 1150 | Language and Intercultural Communication | |
| GER 2000 | Summer Intensive German II | |
| GER 2110/2210 | German II | |
| GER 3000 | Summer Intensive German III | |
| GER 3140 | German III | |
| GER 3240 | Reading Skills | |
| GER 3340 | German Conversation | |
| GER 4140 | German IV | |
| GER 4240 | Special Topic in German Literature | |

**Code** | **Course Title** | **Italian Studies** (elective) |
---|---|---|
| ITA 1010/1020 | Italian I | |
| ITA 1030 | Summer Intensive Italian I | |
| ITA 1110/1120 | Introduction to Contemporary Italy | |
| ITA 2010/2020 | Italian II | |
| ITA 2030 | Summer Intensive Italian II | |
| ITA 2110 | Italian Conversation | |
| ITA 3010 | Italian III | |
| ITA 3020 | Reading Skills | |

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies • Arts 127*
Spanish Studies (elective)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1110/1210</td>
<td>Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1140/1240</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization and Its Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 2000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 2110/2210</td>
<td>Spanish II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fine Arts (major and minor programmes)

Department of Fine Arts

Tel.: 2609 7615  
Fax.: 2603 5755  
E-mail: b743751@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The only fine arts department in Hong Kong that offers both art history and practical art courses at the tertiary level, the Department of Fine Arts runs a programme that emphasizes balance between Chinese and Western art, and between theory and practice. Current research activities focus on Chinese calligraphy, Chinese painting, and Hong Kong art. Given a broadly-based education in art, graduates of the department work as artists, art educators, and art professionals in art galleries and museums.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1100</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1110</td>
<td>Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2300</td>
<td>Oil Painting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2310</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1510</td>
<td>Methodology in Art Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2500</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2510</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2520</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2530</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STOT Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 0310/0320</td>
<td>Art in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4000/4010</td>
<td>Graduation Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4500/4510</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2320</td>
<td>Figure Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2330</td>
<td>Experimental Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2340</td>
<td>Watercolour Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2350</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 5 • Programmes of Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2360</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2370</td>
<td>Basic Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2380</td>
<td>Mixed Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2390</td>
<td>Clerical Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2400</td>
<td>Regular Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3440</td>
<td>Running Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3450</td>
<td>Cursive Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3460</td>
<td>Seal Carving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4660</td>
<td>Seal Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3400</td>
<td>Intermediate Oil Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3410</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4620</td>
<td>Printmaking II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3420</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4640</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3430</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4650</td>
<td>Ceramics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3470</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4670</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3480</td>
<td>Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4680</td>
<td>Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3490</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4690</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3500</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4700</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3700</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3710</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3720</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3730</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3760</td>
<td>History of Buddhist Art in China I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3770</td>
<td>History of Buddhist Art in China II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3780</td>
<td>History of Chinese Calligraphy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3790</td>
<td>History of Chinese Calligraphy II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3800</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3810</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3820</td>
<td>History of Indian Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3830</td>
<td>History of Indian Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3840</td>
<td>Modern Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3850</td>
<td>Modern Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3920</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts (Jades)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3930</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts (Ceramics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3940</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts (Bronzes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3950</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4600</td>
<td>Western Painting Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4610</td>
<td>Western Painting Workshop II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4630</td>
<td>Printmaking Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4710</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4720</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Workshop II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
History
(major and minor programmes)

Department of History
Tel.: 2609 7117
Fax.: 2603 5685

The department offers courses in Chinese and world history from ancient to modern periods. A comparative and interdisciplinary approach is adopted, and special emphasis is given to scholarly exchange with other institutions and collaboration in teaching and research activities. The curriculum is designed to cultivate in students interest in the evolution of human civilization, and the ability to apply historical knowledge to their lives. Besides teaching, teachers in the department are active in doing research and attending international conferences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 0410</td>
<td>STOT; Graduation Thesis Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1031/1041</td>
<td>History of Chinese Civilization I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1052/1062</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2071</td>
<td>China Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2072</td>
<td>World Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2080</td>
<td>Historical Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2090</td>
<td>Revolutions: East and West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2810</td>
<td>Comparative Modernization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2820</td>
<td>Comparative Urbanization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3611</td>
<td>History of China I (Ancient Period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3621</td>
<td>History of China II (Qin-Han Period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3631</td>
<td>History of China III (Wei-Jin, the Southern &amp; Northern Dynasties)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3641</td>
<td>History of China IV (Sui-Tang &amp; Five Dynasties)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3651</td>
<td>History of China V (Song, Liao, Jin &amp; Yuan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3661</td>
<td>History of China VI (Early Ming to Mid-Qing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3671</td>
<td>History of China VII (Modern Period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3681</td>
<td>History of China VIII (Contemporary Period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3712</td>
<td>Western History I (Ancient Greece to A.D. 700)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3722</td>
<td>Western History II (700 to 1500 A.D.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3732</td>
<td>Western History III (1500 to 1815 A.D.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3742</td>
<td>Western History IV (1815 to Present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3752</td>
<td>Asian Pacific History I (1500 to 1850 A.D.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3762</td>
<td>Asian Pacific History II (1850 to Present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3772</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3782</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3792</td>
<td>History of Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3802</td>
<td>History of the United States of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4601</td>
<td>History of Chinese Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4611</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4621</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4631</td>
<td>History of Chinese Thought I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4641</td>
<td>History of Chinese Thought II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4651</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4661</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIS 4671  Chinese Historical Geography
HIS 4681  History of Chinese Historiography
HIS 4691  Topic Studies in Chinese History
HIS 4702  Japanese Intellectual History
HIS 4712  Modern European Intellectual History
HIS 4722  Western Social and Economic History I
HIS 4732  Western Social and Economic History II
HIS 4742  History of China's Foreign Relations I
HIS 4752  History of China's Foreign Relations II
HIS 4762  History of Modern Britain
HIS 4772  History of Modern Germany
HIS 4782  History of Modern Russia
HIS 4792  History of Western Historiography
HIS 4802  Topic Studies in World History
HIS 4810  Graduation Thesis

Department of Japanese Studies

Tel.: 2609 6563
Fax.: 2603 5118
E-mail: japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in both Japanese language and Japanese studies. The former are geared towards the mastery of the language while the latter cover Japanese economy, culture, society, and literature. The department has established exchange programmes with Japanese universities which enable second-year major students to spend a year in Japan to learn its language and experience its culture. Students can also benefit from a multi-media Japanese courseware, the only one of its kind in the territory. More information can be found on the department’s website (http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/home.htm).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAS 0330/0340</td>
<td>Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1010/1020</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1030/1040</td>
<td>Comprehensive Japanese I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1050</td>
<td>Practical Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1060</td>
<td>Practical Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 2050</td>
<td>Practical Japanese III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 2060</td>
<td>Practical Japanese IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3070</td>
<td>Business Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3080</td>
<td>Advanced Business Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3110</td>
<td>Japanese Cultural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3120</td>
<td>Japanese Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3170</td>
<td>Business Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3180</td>
<td>Advanced Business Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3210</td>
<td>History of Economic Development of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3220</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3310</td>
<td>Japanese Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3320</td>
<td>Spoken Japanese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Music Department of Music

Tel.: 2609 6510
Fax.: 2603 5273
E-mail: music@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides professional and academic training in both Chinese and Western music. It boasts a teaching team of international standard, and one of the largest libraries in Asia of audio-visual and reading materials on music. It has its own chamber orchestra, a choir, an early music (Renaissance) ensemble, a Gamelan ensemble, and a Cantonese operatic singing group. Major research areas cover Cantonese opera, Taoist ritual music, silk-and-bamboo music of Jiangnan, court music of the Qing dynasty, and Western music from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Teachers also engage actively in music analysis and composition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002, 4001, 4002</td>
<td>Choral Singing I to VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1011, 1021</td>
<td>Applied Music I to VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011, 2021, 3011, 3021, 4011, 4021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1012, 1022</td>
<td>Applied Music IX to XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012, 2022, 3012, 3022, 4012, 4022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1090/1091</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Cantonese Opera I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1092/1093</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Di I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1094/1095</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Zheng I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1096/1097</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Pi Pa I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1098/1099</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Er Hu I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1112/1122</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1213</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1223</td>
<td>History of Western Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1413</td>
<td>Form and Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1511/1521</td>
<td>Aural Training I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1712</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1812</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1893</td>
<td>Selected Study I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2013, 2023, Performance I to VI</td>
<td>3013, 3023, 4013, 4023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2014, 2024, Ensemble I to VI</td>
<td>3014, 3024, 4014, 4024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2112</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2122</td>
<td>20th Century Materials and Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2213</td>
<td>History of Western Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2223</td>
<td>History of Western Music IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2233</td>
<td>Hymnology and Liturgical Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2313</td>
<td>Compositional Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2323</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Modal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2353</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2413</td>
<td>Form and Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2512</td>
<td>Chinese Instrumental Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2622</td>
<td>Chinese Operatic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2712</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2993</td>
<td>Selected Study II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3043</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3223</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3333</td>
<td>Orchestral Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3353</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3413</td>
<td>Selected Studies in Musical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3530</td>
<td>Music in Contemporary Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3533</td>
<td>Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3632</td>
<td>Chinese Folk-song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3642</td>
<td>Chinese Singing Narrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3712</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3993</td>
<td>Selected Study III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS 4213/4223  History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II
MUS 4343  Electronic Music
MUS 4353  Composition III
MUS 4543  Conducting
MUS 4712  Chinese Music History: Special Topic
MUS 4862  Introduction to Transcription and Analysis
MUS 4883/4893  Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II
MUS 4993  Selected Study IV
MUS 5213  Topics in Sacred Music
MUS 5214  Topics in Western Opera
MUS 5215  Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music
MUS 5250  Musical Notation

Philosophy
(major and minor programmes)

Department of Philosophy
Tel.: 2609 7136
Fax.: 2603 5323
E-mail: philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk

The department’s undergraduate programme provides rigorous training in philosophy in both the Eastern and Western traditions to prepare students for future careers in either academic or non-academic fields. While the department is widely recognized as an international centre for Neo-Confucian studies, its teachers have different specializations and engage in diverse areas of research. They include Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism in Eastern philosophy, and analytic philosophy, phenomenology, modern and contemporary philosophy, ethics, social and political philosophy, and philosophy of language in the Western tradition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophical Thinking through Writing (Chinese)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>History of Chinese Philosophy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Guided Studies in Philosophical Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Pre-Ch'in Confucianists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Pre-Ch'in Taoists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Ancient Western Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Medieval Western Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Indian Buddhist Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Practical Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Analytic Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3310</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3320</td>
<td>Literature and Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3340</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3350</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3360</td>
<td>Legal Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3500</td>
<td>Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3530</td>
<td>Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3560</td>
<td>Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3590</td>
<td>Special Topics: Western Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3620</td>
<td>Special Topics: Classical Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3650</td>
<td>Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3680</td>
<td>Special Topics: Applied Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3710</td>
<td>Special Topics: Cross-Area Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3740</td>
<td>Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3770</td>
<td>Special Topics: Philosophy Readings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3800</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3820</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4110</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhist Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4120</td>
<td>Ch'an (Zen) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4130</td>
<td>Sung Neo-Confucianists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4140</td>
<td>Ming Neo-Confucianists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4150</td>
<td>Philosophy of Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4170</td>
<td>Scientific Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4180</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4210</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4220</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4230</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: Kant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4240</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4250</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4260</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4270</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4280</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4290</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4300</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4310</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4320</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4330</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4340</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4350</td>
<td>Missouri Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4360</td>
<td>Legalist Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4800</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5010</td>
<td>Seminar on Chinese Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5030</td>
<td>Seminar on Western Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5050</td>
<td>Seminar on Oriental Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5070</td>
<td>Seminar on Chinese Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5090</td>
<td>Seminar on Western Philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Religion
Tel.: 2609 6477
Fax.: 2603 5280
E-mail: religion@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a programme focusing on the study of contemporary issues relating to religion, culture, society, and human life, using scientific, critical and historical approaches. The programme content is interdisciplinary in nature, involving subjects such as anthropology, psychology, sociology, education, philosophy, and literature. The department offers also courses in Christian traditions and biblical studies to provide training for theology students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5110</td>
<td>Seminar on Oriental Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5130</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5150</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5170</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5200</td>
<td>Thesis I: Seminar: Sources and Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5210</td>
<td>Thesis II: Thesis Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 522T</td>
<td>Thesis III: Thesis Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Religious Studies

Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies
- RST 1111: The Study of Religion
- RST 2111: Religion and the Human Sciences
- RST 2112: Myth, Symbol and Ritual
- RST 3111: Philosophy of Religion
- RST 3112: Sociology of Religion
- RST 3113: Psychology of Religion

Area II: History of Asian Religions
- RST 1121: Asian Religions
- RST 1122: Chinese Religions
- RST 2121: Religious Taoism
- RST 2122: Chinese Buddhism
- RST 2123: Popular Religions in China
- RST 3121: Chan School of Buddhism
- RST 3122: Selected Religions

Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature
- RST 2131: Religion and Literature
- RST 2132: A Comparative Study of Sacred Texts
- RST 2133: Chinese Buddhist Classics
- RST 2134: Selected Early Taoist Classics
- RST 2135: Christian Classics
- RST 3131: Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
- RST 3132: Hebrew Exegesis
- RST 3133: New Testament Greek Exegesis

136 Part 5 • Programmes of Studies
**Area IV: Religion, Education and Society**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1141</td>
<td>Religion and Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2141</td>
<td>Religion and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2142</td>
<td>Religion and Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2143</td>
<td>Foundations of Religious Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2144</td>
<td>Human Development and Religious Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3141</td>
<td>Teaching Religion in Schools</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theological Studies**

**Area I: Biblical Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1211</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 1212</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2211</td>
<td>Pentateuchal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2212</td>
<td>Prophetic Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2213</td>
<td>Wisdom and the Psalms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2214</td>
<td>Synoptic Gospels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2215</td>
<td>Johannine Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2216</td>
<td>Pauline Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area II: History of Christianity and Missiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 2221</td>
<td>Early and Medieval Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2222</td>
<td>The Reformation Era</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2223</td>
<td>Modern European Christianity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3221</td>
<td>Christianity in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3222</td>
<td>Christianity in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3223</td>
<td>Ecumenics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3224</td>
<td>The Church in Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3225</td>
<td>Issues Facing Churches Today</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Christian Theology and Ethics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1231</td>
<td>Approaches to Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2231</td>
<td>Humanity and Salvation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2232</td>
<td>God, Creation and Eschatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2233</td>
<td>Christ, Church and Spirit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2234</td>
<td>Catholic Dogmatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3231</td>
<td>Christian Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3233</td>
<td>Theology and Feminism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area IV: Pastoral Studies and Field Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 2241</td>
<td>Pastoral Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2242</td>
<td>Pastoral Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3241</td>
<td>Homiletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3242</td>
<td>Denominational Tradition and Polity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3243</td>
<td>Sex, Marriage and Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3244</td>
<td>Liturgics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3245</td>
<td>Preaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4241/4242</td>
<td>Field Education I/II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies • Arts*
Common Area for Religious Studies and Theological Studies

Languages, Seminars and Special Topics

RST 1331/1332 Hebrew I/II
RST 1333/1334 New Testament Greek I/II
RST 1335/1336 Arabic I/II
RST 3331/3332 Faculty Student Seminar I/II
RST 3333/3334 Undergraduate Seminar I/II
RST 3335/3336 Theological Studies: Special Topics I/II
RST 3337/3338 Religious Studies: Special Topics I/II
RST 4331/4332 Faculty Student Seminar III/IV

Translation
(major and minor programmes)

Department of Translation

Established in 1972, the department is the first of its kind among local tertiary institutions. It provides all-round academic and practical training in translation to prepare students for employment or further studies in the discipline. Staff members are actively engaged in translating Chinese and English literary works, compiling glossaries and bibliographies related to translation, and conducting research in the theory and practice of translation. This year the department launched the Journal of Translation Studies, the first academic journal on the study of translation in Hong Kong. Its inaugural issue was published in December 1997.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1010/1020</td>
<td>Principles of Translation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1110</td>
<td>Culture and Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1210</td>
<td>History of Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2030/2040</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpretation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3050/3060</td>
<td>Consecutive Interpretation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3070/3080</td>
<td>Theory of Translation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3170/3180</td>
<td>Literary Translation: Chinese-English I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3270/3280</td>
<td>Literary Translation: English-Chinese I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3810</td>
<td>Applied Translation: Government and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3820</td>
<td>Applied Translation: Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3830</td>
<td>Applied Translation: Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3840</td>
<td>Applied Translation: Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3850</td>
<td>Applied Translation: Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4070/4080</td>
<td>Language Studies for Translation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4150/4160</td>
<td>Simultaneous Interpretation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4510/4520</td>
<td>Translation Thesis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4710</td>
<td>Special Topic in Translation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Business Administration

Committee on Undergraduate Studies in Business
Tel.: 2609 7743
Fax.: 2603 5181
E-mail: bba@cuhk.edu.hk

The faculty’s six departments contribute to the Integrated BBA Programme, which is designed to provide a coherent, comprehensive and high quality business education at the first degree level. Students can obtain all-round exposure to the whole field of business administration and at the same time specialize in areas of their choice. Graduates serve in important positions in local and overseas business communities as well as academic institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2151</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA 2050</td>
<td>Basic Business Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2020</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2030</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3050</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1110</td>
<td>Communication for Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2040</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4010</td>
<td>Business Policy and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration courses

Accountancy

The School of Accountancy
Tel.: 2609 7838
Fax.: 2603 5114
E-mail: schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk

Formerly known as the Department of Accountancy, the department was converted to a professional School of Accountancy in 1993, with a mission to advance the discipline of accountancy through teaching and research, and to assist in the socio-economic development of Hong Kong and the neighbouring region. It is committed to the delivery of a high-quality accounting education that is
rooted in Chinese culture but global in vision. The
department is renowned for its excellent research and offers
a rigorous, well-balanced, up-to-date undergraduate
professional accountancy programme (courses listed on
p.144 and 145) which is very popular among local students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2111</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2112</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2121</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2122</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2141</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2211</td>
<td>Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3111</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3131</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3151</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3161</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3211</td>
<td>Issues in Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3212</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3213</td>
<td>Accounting Framework in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3214</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3231</td>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3232</td>
<td>Computer Systems Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3241</td>
<td>Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3251</td>
<td>Securities Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3252</td>
<td>Corporate Insolvencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3261</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics**

Tel.: 2609 7813
Fax.: 2603 5104; 2603 6840
E-mail: dse@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in the area of modern business analysis. The objective is to provide students with fundamental knowledge in some rapidly-developing areas of contemporary management studies — operations management, business economics, management sciences, and management information systems. Students learn how to apply modern principles and methods of economics and management sciences to strategy formulation and to the analysis of planning, operation and control problems related to systems management and business decision, so as to maximize the effectiveness and efficiency of the use of resources.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2040</td>
<td>Principles of Computer Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3010</td>
<td>Management Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3020</td>
<td>Computer Simulation in Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3030</td>
<td>Business Forecasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3040</td>
<td>Corporate Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3060</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3070</td>
<td>Economic Aspects of Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3080</td>
<td>Macroeconomics for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4010</td>
<td>Operations Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4020</td>
<td>Management of Service Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4030</td>
<td>Operations System Management and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4040</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4050</td>
<td>Business Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4060</td>
<td>Management Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4070</td>
<td>Database Systems and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4080</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4090</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4100</td>
<td>Selected Topics of DSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4110</td>
<td>Business Process Reengineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4120</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4130</td>
<td>Business Applications Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4140</td>
<td>Data Communications and Networking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance**

Department of Finance

Tel.: 2609 7805  
Fax.: 2603 6596  
E-mail: finance@bat.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a comprehensive curriculum in finance, which covers mainstream subjects such as corporate finance, investments, markets and institutions, and peripheral subjects such as insurance and real estate. Students concentrating in finance will be able to understand the conceptual framework of modern finance, as well as analyse and solve practical financial problems. Teachers in the department have a good track record of research in theoretical and empirical finance and economics, and their findings have been published in reputable professional journals and books.

In collaboration with other departments in the faculties of business administration, engineering, and science, the
department also introduced a BSc programme in quantitative finance in 1998–99, which offers courses in business, mathematics, statistics and engineering (course list on pp.145 and 146). Graduates from the programme will be able to work in general business or finance areas, and have a good knowledge of derivatives and financial investment instruments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3010</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3020</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3030</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3040</td>
<td>Commercial and Central Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3050</td>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3060</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance and Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3070</td>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4010</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4020</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4030</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4040</td>
<td>Options and Futures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4050</td>
<td>Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4060</td>
<td>China Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4070</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4080</td>
<td>Cases in Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Business**

Tel.: 2609 7824  
Fax.: 2603 5473  
E-mail: ibf@cuhk.edu.hk

The department aims at preparing students for careers in the management of business conducted across national and cultural boundaries. The curriculum covers a wide range of topics from functional areas such as foreign exchange practices, international financial management, international banking, international marketing and cross-cultural management to regional topics such as Asian business, China business and Japanese business. Students in their final year are required to take the capstone course, 'Multinational Corporations'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IKJ 3102</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMJ 3101</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3110</td>
<td>Import-Export Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3130</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3140</td>
<td>International Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3150</td>
<td>Foreign Exchange Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3170</td>
<td>International Business Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management

Department of Management
Tel.: 2609 7898
Fax.: 2603 5104; 2603 6840
E-mail: mgt@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students for careers in general management, human resource management, and organizational development in all types of organizations. Emphasis is laid on a systematic and rational approach to managing organizations through planning, organizing, leading, communicating, and controlling. Students are taught how to lead and manage a business enterprise successfully, and to identify the long and short term implications of business strategies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMJ 3101</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3010</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3040</td>
<td>Human Resource Planning and Staffing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 3060</td>
<td>Training and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4030</td>
<td>Organization Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4040</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4050</td>
<td>Performance and Compensation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4060</td>
<td>Managing Employment Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4080</td>
<td>Managerial Skills for Modern Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4090</td>
<td>Creativity and Innovation in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4100</td>
<td>Managing Strategic Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4110</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4120</td>
<td>Management of Chinese Firms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing

Department of Marketing
Tel.: 2609 7809
Fax.: 2603 5473
E-mail: mkt@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a programme that emphasizes marketing management theories, analytical techniques, and real-world practices, and aims at training high-calibre graduates for modern enterprises. Students who plan to
pursue a career in marketing-related jobs or to acquire in-depth knowledge in the philosophy, skills, and analytical techniques of marketing can take the relevant concentration courses in their upper years for more specific study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IKJ 3102</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3010</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3020</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3030</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3040</td>
<td>Sales Force Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4010</td>
<td>Organizational Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4020</td>
<td>Retail and Channel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4030</td>
<td>Service Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4040</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4050</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4060</td>
<td>Innovation and Product Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4070</td>
<td>China Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4080</td>
<td>Social Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOT course**

BBA 0310 Issues in Business

**Professional Accountancy Programme (major programme)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2151</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1110</td>
<td>Communication for Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4010</td>
<td>Business Policy and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Accountancy Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1141</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2111</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2112</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2121</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2122</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2141</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3111</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3131</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3151</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3161</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Accountancy Courses
ACY 2211 Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations
ACY 3211 Issues in Financial Accounting
ACY 3212 International Accounting
ACY 3213 Accounting Framework in China
ACY 3214 Financial Statement Analysis
ACY 3231 Advanced Auditing
ACY 3232 Computer Systems Auditing
ACY 3241 Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting
ACY 3251 Securities Regulation
ACY 3252 Corporate Insolvencies
ACY 3261 Advanced Taxation

STOT Courses
ACY 0201/0202 Current Business Issues I/II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>either</strong> DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>or</strong> STA 2001</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2006</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>either</strong> DSE 2020</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>or</strong> STA 2001</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2006</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>either</strong> SEG 3540</td>
<td>Concepts of Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>or</strong> FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3070</td>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>either</strong> MAT 2010</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>or</strong> MAT 2080</td>
<td>Essential Mathematical Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2310</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3010</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3020</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3030</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3040</td>
<td>Commercial and Central Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3050</td>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3060</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance and Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4010</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4020</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4040</td>
<td>Options and Futures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4050</td>
<td>Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4060</td>
<td>China Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantitative Finance (major programme)
FIN 4070    Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN 4080    Cases in Corporate Finance
MGT 1020    Principles of Management
MKT 2010    Marketing Management

Quantitative Methods
ECO 3121    Introductory Econometrics
FIN 4061    Computational Finance
FIN 4062    Quantitative Methods for Equity Derivatives
FIN 4063    Quantitative Methods for Fixed Income Derivatives
MAT 3300    Mathematical Modelling
MAT 4210    Financial Mathematics
MAT 4240    Stochastic Processes
SEG 3410    System Modelling and Simulation
SEG 3440    Operations Research II
STA 3006    Statistical Computing
STA 3007    Applied Probability
STA 4001    Applications of Statistics in Business
STA 4005    Time Series
Language Education Programme Coordination Committee
Tel.: 2609 6904
Fax.: 2603 6921
E-mail: langed@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

This is a four-year full-time programme leading to the award of a BEd degree and the equivalent of a Postgraduate-Diploma-in-Education qualification. It is offered by the Faculty of Education in conjunction with the Department of Chinese Language and Literature, and the English Language Teaching Unit. It aims to nurture professional language teachers with a strong knowledge base both academically and professionally. A student has to opt for either the Chinese or English language education stream and complete 123/124 credit units of course work. Courses cover language enhancement and studies, language teaching methodology, educational studies, and teaching practice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I. Educational Core Components

Teaching Practice
- LED 4010 Teaching Practice I
- LED 4020 Teaching Practice II

Educational Studies

Area I: Curriculum and Instruction
- LED 2110 Principles of Curriculum Design
- LED 3110 Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation
- LED 3120 Educational Communications and Technology
- LED 4110 Extracurricular Activities

Area II: Educational Administration and Policy
- LED 2210 Education and Society in Hong Kong
- LED 2220 Educational Thought
- LED 3210 Education and Society in China
- LED 3220 Parental and Community Involvement in Education: Policies and Practices
- LED 4210 Teachers and the Teaching Profession
- LED 4220 Environment and Education: A Critique

Area III: Educational Psychology
- LED 2310 Child and Adolescent Development
- LED 3310 Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching
- LED 4310 Assessment of Learning Process and Outcome
- LED 4320 Classroom Management and School Discipline
- LED 4330 School Guidance and Counselling
- LED 4340 Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties
II. Subject Content Specialization

Chinese Language Education

(1) *Language Enhancement and Language Studies*

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1910</td>
<td>Syntax for Practical Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1920</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1930</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1940</td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2910</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2920</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2930</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2940</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2950</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2960</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2970</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3920</td>
<td>Study of Cantonese and Its Application</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3730</td>
<td>Chinese Bibliography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3740</td>
<td>Chinese Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3750</td>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3760</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3770</td>
<td>Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3780</td>
<td>Ci in the Song Dynasty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3790</td>
<td>Selected Works of Qu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3800</td>
<td>Selected Prose Works through All Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3810</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3820</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3830</td>
<td>Lun Yu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3840</td>
<td>Meng Zi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3850</td>
<td>Shi Ji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3860</td>
<td>Han-shu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3870</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Prose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3880</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3890</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3900</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3910</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4610</td>
<td>Chinese Textual Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4620</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4630</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4640</td>
<td>Chinese Paleontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4650</td>
<td>Dialectology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4660</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4670</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4880</td>
<td>Shi Jing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4690</td>
<td>Chu Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4770</td>
<td>Wenxin Daifong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHI 4780  Shi Pin
CHI 4790  Tao Qian's Poems
CHI 4800  Li Bai's Poems
CHI 4810  Du Fu's Poems
CHI 4820  Han Yu's Prose
CHI 4830  Liu Zongyuan's Prose
CHI 4840  Su Shi's and Xin Qi-jil's Ci
CHI 4850  Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci
CHI 4860  Chinese Classical Drama
CHI 4870  Literary Criticism
CHI 4880  Modern Chinese Literature
CHI 4890  Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI 4900  Li Ji
CHI 4910  Zuo Zhuan
CHI 4920  Zhuang Zi
CHI 4930  Xun Zi
CHI 4940  Han Fei Zi
CHI 4950  Hou Hanshu
CHI 4960  Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI 4970  Studies of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI 4980  Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

(2) Teaching Methodology

Required Courses
LED 2510  Theoretical Foundation of Teaching Chinese
LED 2520  Putonghua I
LED 3510  Methods of Chinese Language Teaching I
LED 3520  Putonghua II
LED 4510  Methods of Chinese Language Teaching II
LED 4520  Materials and Curriculum Design in Chinese Teaching

Elective Courses
LED 2610  Language, Thought and Writing
LED 2620  Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing
LED 4610  Methods of Teaching Putonghua as a Subject
LED 4620  Literature and Language Education
LED 4630  Oral Skills of Chinese Language Teachers
LED 4640  Language Policy and Language Education

English Language Education

(1) Language Enhancement

Required Courses
ELT 1107  English Improvement Strategies I
ELT 1108  English Improvement Strategies II
ELT 2110  Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT 2111  Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching II
ELT 2120  Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT 2121  Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching II

Elective Courses
ELT 2201  Listening and Response
ELT 2301  Reading and Response
ELT 2401  Thinking through Writing
ELT 2402  Introduction to Academic Writing
ELT 2501  Effective Oral Communication
ELT 3103  English through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT 3104  Thinking through the Culture of Film
ELT 3404  Special Topics

(2) Language Studies
LED 2710  Structure of the English Language
LED 3710  Pedagogical Grammar for English Language Teaching
LED 3720  Language Acquisition for English Language Teaching
LED 3730  Language Processing for English Language Teaching
LED 4710  Spoken and Written Discourse

(3) Language Teaching Methodology
LED 2810  English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology I
LED 2820  English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology II
LED 4810  Teaching the Pronunciation of English
LED 4820  English Language Teaching Techniques I: Listening and Speaking
LED 4830  English Language Teaching Techniques II: Reading and Writing
LED 4840  Language Assessment and Evaluation
LED 4850  Studying Second Language Learners and Classrooms
LED 4860  English Language Teaching Project Report

(4) English Language Elective Courses
LED 4910  Sociolinguistics for English Language Teaching
LED 4920  English Language Teaching Curriculum Theory and Design
LED 4930  English Literature for English Language Teaching
LED 4940  Computer-assisted Language Learning
LED 4950  English across the Curriculum
LED 4960  Teaching English through Literature
LED 4970  Enrichment Activities for English Language Teaching
LED 4980  Using English as a Medium of Instruction
LED 4990  Special Topics in English Language Teaching
Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Tel.: 2609 6094
Fax.: 2603 5781
E-mail: b285794@hp720a.csc.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe

The BEd programme in physical education and sports science offered by the department aims at training physical education teachers, coaches, and sports management personnel for local academic institutions, as well as government and private organizations. Students can choose to train as generalists in sports and physical education, or specialize in areas of exercise physiology, sports biomechanics, sports psychology, sports management, physical education curriculum and pedagogy. Those interested in research can take the research method course and conduct research on topics of their choice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2520</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy and Human Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2540</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2610</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2710</td>
<td>Sociology of Physical Education and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3620</td>
<td>Sports Psychology: Theories and Application</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theoretical Foundation Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2600</td>
<td>Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2720</td>
<td>Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2810</td>
<td>Psychomotor Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3410</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3430</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3440</td>
<td>Pedagogy of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Educational Foundation Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3550</td>
<td>Physiology of Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3630</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3720</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport and Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3910</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4560</td>
<td>Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4570</td>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4640</td>
<td>Human Kinematics and Kinetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4740</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4830</td>
<td>Psycho Social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4900</td>
<td>Independent Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Theoretical Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2011</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2021</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2031</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPE 2041  Handball
SPE 2051  Badminton
SPE 2052  Tennis
SPE 2053  Squash
SPE 2061  Table Tennis
SPE 2111  Swimming (A)
SPE 2112  Swimming (B)
SPE 2122  Principles of Training for Health and Performance
SPE 2131  Track and Field
SPE 2211  Gymnastics
SPE 2221  Creative Dance
SPE 3221  Folk Dance
SPE 3222  Aerobic Dance

Teaching Practice
SPE 2200  Teaching Practice I
SPE 3200  Teaching Practice II
SPE 4200  Teaching Practice III

Primary Education Programme Committee
Tel.: 2609 6956
Fax.: 2603 6129
E-mail: fbed@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

This is a two-year full-time pre-service degree programme offered by the faculty for teacher certificate holders from the Hong Kong Institute of Education. To qualify for a BEd degree, students have to complete 60 credit units of course work. Courses cover pedagogical content, foundational studies, teaching models and learning theories, functional studies, and practical work. The programme stresses the integration of theory and practice, and aims at producing competent teachers to serve basic education in Hong Kong. Jointly offered by the departments of curriculum and instruction, educational administration and policy, and educational psychology, the programme is coordinated by the Primary Education Programme Committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 3110</td>
<td>Social Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3120</td>
<td>Psychological Development of the Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3210</td>
<td>Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3220</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3230</td>
<td>Sex Education in Primary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3310</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Teaching Chinese at Primary Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3320</td>
<td>Language, Thought and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3330</td>
<td>Second Language Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3340</td>
<td>Linguistic Analysis for Second Language Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3350</td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy and Understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3360</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Primary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3370</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Chinese in Primary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3380</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching English in Primary Schools</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PED 3430  Learning Theories I
PED 3440  Models of Teaching in Lower Primary Classes
PED 3510  Introduction to Guidance and Counselling in Primary School
PED 3520  Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management I
PED 3530  Introduction to Curriculum Design
PED 3610  Field Work I
PED 4120  Education and Society in Hong Kong
PED 4210  English for Professional Communication in Education
PED 4220  Teachers and the Teaching Profession
PED 4310  Materials and Curriculum Design for Primary Chinese
PED 4320  Children's Literature and Chinese Language Education in Primary School
PED 4330  Second Language Curriculum
PED 4340  Pedagogical Grammar
PED 4350  Development of Mathematical Ideas
PED 4360  Basics of Advanced Mathematics
PED 4430  Learning Theories II
PED 4440  Models of Teaching in Upper Primary Classes
PED 4510  Measurement and Evaluation
PED 4520  Extracurricular Activities
PED 4530  School Discipline
PED 4540  Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties
PED 4550  Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management II
PED 4560  Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation
PED 4610  Field Work II
PED 4620  Project Report

Department of Curriculum and Instruction
Tel.: 2609 6905
Fax.: 2603 6724
E-mail: cri@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

Staffed by over 20 subject specialists, the department offers courses to support faculty-level programmes leading to the PGDE and the degrees of BEd, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses are designed to cultivate expertise in teaching and curriculum development as well as to equip teachers and educators with professional and academic qualifications. Through research, service to local educational bodies and committees, and seminars for educators and teachers, members of the department play an active role in promoting professional development in the education field.

Department of Educational Administration and Policy
Tel.: 2609 6953
Fax.: 2603 6761
E-mail: eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the integrative programmes offered by the faculty at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Members of the
Department of Educational Psychology

Tel.: 2609 6904
Fax.: 2603 6921
E-mail: edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses for faculty-level programmes, namely, BEd, PGDE, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses fall into five main categories: cognitive and intellectual development, counselling, social and personality development, motivation, measurement and methodology. The strength of the department lies in counselling and guidance, student assessment, and gifted education. Equal stress is given to theory and practice to enable students to be both resourceful teachers and competent researchers.
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8440
Fax.: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering, the first such department in local tertiary institutions, offers both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. Its computer science programme leads to the BSc degree while its computer engineering programme leads to the BEng degree. The department possesses the most up-to-date equipment for computer science and computer engineering research, and many of its graduates are leaders in industry and commerce both in Hong Kong and overseas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3820</td>
<td>Software Engineering Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1410</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1720</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2100</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2110</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2420</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2510</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2520</td>
<td>Data Structures and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2600</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2700</td>
<td>COBOL Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3100</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3120</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3130</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3150</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3160</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3170</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3180</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3230</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3260</td>
<td>Principles of Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3420</td>
<td>Computer System Architectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3430</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3470</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Digital Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3480</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3510</td>
<td>System Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3550</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3640</td>
<td>Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4010/4020</td>
<td>Final Project V/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4160</td>
<td>Distributed and Parallel Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4260</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computing Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4270</td>
<td>CAD for VLSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4430</td>
<td>Data Communication and Computer Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4510</td>
<td>Programming Languages and Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4640</td>
<td>Computer Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5110</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5120</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5130</td>
<td>Theory of Programming Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5140</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5150</td>
<td>Learning Theory and Computational Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5160</td>
<td>Topics in Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5170</td>
<td>Theory of Computation Complexity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5180</td>
<td>Techniques for Data Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5190</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5210</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5220</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Multimedia Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5230</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5260</td>
<td>Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5270</td>
<td>Principles of Computational Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5280</td>
<td>Image Processing and Computer Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5290</td>
<td>Theory of Neural Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5410</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5420</td>
<td>Computer System Performance Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5460</td>
<td>Advanced User Interfaces and Virtual Reality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5480</td>
<td>Distributed Multimedia and Networks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Engineering (major programme)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 2150</td>
<td>Principles of System Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 2400</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3420</td>
<td>Computer Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3430</td>
<td>Advanced Microprocessing Systems and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3470</td>
<td>Digital Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3480</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3490</td>
<td>VLSI Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 4430</td>
<td>Distributed Systems and Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 5010</td>
<td>Rapid Prototyping of Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 5120</td>
<td>Sequential Machines and Automata Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 5270</td>
<td>CAD for Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electronic Engineering (major programme)**

**Department of Electronic Engineering**

Tel.: 2609 8274  
Fax.: 2603 5558  
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

The department’s undergraduate programme is designed to meet the technological needs of modern industry. It covers a broad range of topics in electronics and is largely experimental in approach. Students are taught how to turn theories and concepts into working systems, circuits, devices, and new electrical materials. The department emphasizes quality teaching and

156 Part 5 • Programmes of Studies
excellence in research, and all its degree programmes are accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG  1810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG  2020</td>
<td>Digital Systems and Computer Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG  2030</td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG  2810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG  3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG  4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  1110</td>
<td>Basic Circuit Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  2110</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  2120</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  2210</td>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  2230</td>
<td>Computer-aided Electronic System Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  2240</td>
<td>Control and Electrical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  2510</td>
<td>Microelectronic Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  2860</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  2880</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  3210</td>
<td>Analog Integrated Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  3230</td>
<td>Microprocessors and Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  3240</td>
<td>Electronic Instrumentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  3310</td>
<td>Basic Electromagnetic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  3320</td>
<td>Introduction to Optical Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  3330</td>
<td>Introduction to Radio Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  3410</td>
<td>Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  3510</td>
<td>Solid State Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  3820</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4110</td>
<td>Bioelectronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4190</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4210</td>
<td>Network Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4220</td>
<td>Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4230</td>
<td>Microprocessor Design and Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4310</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4320</td>
<td>Microwave Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4410</td>
<td>Signal Processing Techniques and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4430</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4510</td>
<td>Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4520</td>
<td>Integrated Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4530</td>
<td>Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4540</td>
<td>VLSI Testing and Testability Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4550</td>
<td>Application Specific IC Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  4560</td>
<td>Electronic Thin Film Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  5260</td>
<td>CMOS Integrated Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  5270</td>
<td>Computer-aided Circuit Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  5350</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE  5370</td>
<td>Introduction to Radar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To date the only academic department in Hong Kong devoted entirely to the study of information engineering, the Department of Information Engineering offers an undergraduate programme that focuses on the different facets of a telecommunications system: the fundamental theory of information; networking architecture and protocol; the technologies that enable efficient information storage, exchange, and transmission; and the processing of information in multi-media applications. The teaching team consists of renowned researchers in the field, many with a strong industrial background. Its BEng programme is accredited by the Institution of Electrical Engineers (UK) and the Hong Kong Institution of Engineers.

**Course Code** | **Course Title**
--- | ---
ERG 2011 | Advanced Engineering Mathematics I
ERG 2012 | Advanced Engineering Mathematics II
ERG 2040 | Probability Models and Applications
ERG 2310 | Principles of Communication Systems
ERG 4910/4920 | Thesis VII
IEG 1810 | Electronic Circuit Design Laboratory
IEG 2010 | Applied Discrete Methods
IEG 2051 | Signals and Systems
IEG 2810 | Digital Systems Design Laboratory
IEG 3010 | Digital Communications
IEG 3050 | Simulation Principles and Techniques
IEG 3080 | Information and Software Engineering Practice
IEG 3310 | Computer Networks
IEG 3810 | Microprocessor System Design Laboratory
IEG 3821 | Information Engineering Laboratory
IEG 3830 | Product Design Project
IEG 4020 | Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems
IEG 4030 | Optical Communications
IEG 4060 | Decision Making Methodology
IEG 4100 | Wireless Communication Systems
IEG 4120 | Signal Analysis and Applications
IEG 4130 | Channel Coding Theory
IEG 4140 | Teletraffic Engineering
IEG 4150 | Information Theory
IEG 4160 | Video Coding and Processing
IEG 4170 | Applied Cryptography and Compression
IEG 4180 | Network Software Design and Programming
The Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering is an interdisciplinary programme combining mechanical engineering, electronics and computer technology according to current and future trends. Students are trained to be mechanical engineers, production engineers, interface designers in automation, or control programmers. The department offers many fundamental courses such as statics and dynamics, mechanics of materials, mechanical design, and electrical technologies. At the same time, it offers various high-level courses such as computer-aided design and manufacturing, robotics, microelectromechanical systems, machine vision, and industrial automation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1020</td>
<td>Thermofluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1030</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1100</td>
<td>Statics and Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2010</td>
<td>Computational Linear Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2040</td>
<td>Introduction to Manufacturing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer-aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2070</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2080</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2800</td>
<td>Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2810</td>
<td>Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2880</td>
<td>Engineering Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3010</td>
<td>Modern Control Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3020</td>
<td>Information Processing for Automation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3030</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3040</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3050</td>
<td>Mechanical Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3130</td>
<td>Robot Dynamics and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3140</td>
<td>Optimal and Robust Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3910</td>
<td>Thesis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3920</td>
<td>Thesis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5010</td>
<td>Geometric Modelling and CAD/CAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5020</td>
<td>Machine Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5040</td>
<td>Process Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5070</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5090</td>
<td>Microelectromechanical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5100</td>
<td>Nonlinear Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5110</td>
<td>Topics in Robotics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Established in 1991, the department is the first of its kind in Hong Kong. In its undergraduate programme in systems engineering and engineering management which leads to the BEng degree, students learn how to solve problems relating to technology, information, management, and interpersonal relationships. The curriculum integrates the disciplines of computer science, information systems, management, financial engineering, and decision and systems science, laying special emphasis on the analysis and resolution of problems in complex business and industrial systems. Graduates can pursue postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of MSc, MPhil, and PhD in systems engineering and engineering management. The department is also actively engaged in research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2410</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2420</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2430</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2440</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2450</td>
<td>Production Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3410</td>
<td>System Modelling and Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3420</td>
<td>File Structures and Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3430</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3440</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3450</td>
<td>Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3460</td>
<td>Computer Processing Systems Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3470</td>
<td>Dynamic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3490</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3500</td>
<td>Quality Control and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3510</td>
<td>Human-Machine Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3520</td>
<td>Managing Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3530</td>
<td>Managing Technology and Industrial Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3540</td>
<td>Concepts of Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3550</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4410</td>
<td>Real-time Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4420</td>
<td>Combinatorial Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4430</td>
<td>Stochastic Models in Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4480</td>
<td>Decision Methodology and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4500</td>
<td>Facility Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4510</td>
<td>Case Studies in Decision-making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4520</td>
<td>Intelligent Management Support Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4530</td>
<td>Introduction to Client/Server Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4540</td>
<td>Open Systems and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4550</td>
<td>Production Planning and Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4560</td>
<td>Computational Intelligence for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4570</td>
<td>System Design and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4580</td>
<td>Special Topic I in SE and EM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4590</td>
<td>Special Topic II in SE and EM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4600</td>
<td>Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4610</td>
<td>Service Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5410</td>
<td>Applied Optimal Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5420</td>
<td>Scheduling and Sequencing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5430</td>
<td>Optimal Production Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5440</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Discrete Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5450</td>
<td>Discrete Event Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5460</td>
<td>Information Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5470</td>
<td>Knowledge Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5480</td>
<td>Operations Management Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5490</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5500</td>
<td>Fixed-income Securities Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Faculty of Medicine

### MB ChB Programme

Tel.: 2609 6891; 2609 6806  
Fax.: 2603 5821

The Faculty of Medicine offers a five-year professional undergraduate programme in medicine leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB ChB). This is a single, integrated, module-based major programme which provides two years of pre-clinical studies and three years of clinical studies.

Medical students need to successfully complete all Faculty and University requirements and pass the Faculty Examination and the First, Second and Third (Part I & Part II) Professional Examinations to be qualified for the award of MB ChB degrees. Upon graduation, graduates will undergo internship training for a year at a recognized hospital before they can be registered as a medical practitioner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pre-Clinical Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>First</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEE 298Z/299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Required General Education course for Medical students)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>First to Fourth</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Family follow-up project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(part of Behavioural and Social Sciences Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 1010/2010</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 1110/2110</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 1310/2310</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 2210</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Clinical Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3010</td>
<td>Introductory Clinical Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3110 and</td>
<td>Junior Medical Clerkship and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3210</td>
<td>Junior Surgical Dressership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3310</td>
<td>Medicine Core Lectures and Therapeutics/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Pharmacology Lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3410</td>
<td>Anatomical and Cellular Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3510</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3610</td>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4010</td>
<td>Community and Family Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4110</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4210</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4310</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4410</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 5110 and</td>
<td>Senior Medical Clerkship and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 5210</td>
<td>Senior Surgical Dressership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences Sub-Committee
Tel.: 2609 6891; 2609 6806
Fax.: 2603 5821

On completion of pre-clinical studies, students may spend an intercalated year in one of the pre-clinical departments. Students completing Year 3 may apply to spend the year in certain clinical departments. The course consists of guided study in a discipline related to the specific department, involving literature-based essays, practical work in some cases, presentation of critical review seminars on current scientific articles, and a research project under the supervision of a staff member. The project will involve ‘cutting-edge’ research and must be written up as a dissertation and formally presented. In many cases the work will form the basis of a scientific publication.

The programme is coordinated by the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences Sub-Committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 3810</td>
<td>Guided Study I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3820</td>
<td>Guided Study II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3830/3840</td>
<td>Seminar VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3860</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Tel.: 2632 2735
Fax.: 2637 2422
E-mail: dchung@cuhk.edu.hk

This Medical Year 5 module introduces students to anaesthesia and critical care medicine, with the objective of teaching resuscitation, perioperative medicine, and the management of pathophysiological derangements in acute illness. A pass in the module’s OSCE examination is mandatory to pass the final MBChB examination (Part II, Third Professional Examination). The department is recognized internationally as a premier anaesthesia department in Asia-Australasia with its achievements in teaching, research, quality assurance, and intensive care practice. Renowned areas of research include pharmacokinetics of anaesthetic agents, pain management, critical incidents monitoring, and ICU outcome. There is an excellent structured specialist training programme, with trainees having won numerous prizes from the Hong Kong and Australasian colleges of anaesthesia.

Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Tel.: 2632 3337
Fax.: 2637 6274
E-mail: acp@cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the training of medical students and the Intercalated BMedSc programme. It also supervises MPhil and PhD students, organizes specialist training for the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine, and
runs a training programme for pathologists from the mainland. Diagnostic services offered include surgical pathology, autopsy, cytology, hematology, blood transfusion, and molecular pathology. Research is focused on nasopharyngeal carcinoma, immunohistochemistry, neuropathology, renal pathology, liver cancers, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Within the department, there are three research laboratories: the Nasopharyngeal Carcinoma Research Laboratory which works closely with overseas cancer centres; the Brain Disease Laboratory; and the Eye Pathology Laboratory. Members of the department also serve professional and continuing medical educational bodies in pathology at the international level.

Department of Anatomy
Tel.: 2609 6853
Fax.: 2603 5031
E-mail: anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in topographical anatomy, histology, embryology, genetics, and neuroanatomy to a number of undergraduate programmes. Teaching is by means of lectures, practical classes, and tutorials. Course content is designed to meet the specific needs of individual programmes, which include the MB ChB pre-clinical programme, and programmes in nursing (first year), pharmacy (first year), and human biology (second and third years). Members of the department engage in research in neurobiology, developmental biology, cancer, cell biology and molecular biology. In their various research pursuits they employ electron, scanning and confocal microscopy, as well as tissue culture, immunocytochemistry, and molecular biology techniques.

Department of Biochemistry
Tel.: 2609 6875
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that studies the nature of chemical compounds and processes in living organisms using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. It trains both medical students and students in the Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme. Staff members undertake research in human genomics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology of cancer cells, transgenic animals, and hormones and receptors. Plans are also advanced to start a collaborative research in bioinformatics with other tertiary institutions and to launch a programme in molecular biotechnology jointly with the Department of Biology.
Department of Chemical Pathology

Tel.: 2632 3338  
Fax.: 2636 5000  
E-mail: hjelm@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs courses in chemical pathology for Year-3 medical students to teach them the value of biochemical tests in diagnosis, how to use such tests efficiently, and how to monitor treatment. It also contributes to the one-year intercalated programme leading to the BMSc degree, and offers postgraduate courses for MSc, MPhil, PhD, and MD students. An annual summer school in chemical pathology is organized for Chinese doctors. Research interests include molecular investigation of genetic diseases. The department has well established molecular biology, chromatography, and mass spectrometry laboratories.

Department of Clinical Oncology

Tel.: 2632 2119  
Fax.: 2649 7426  
E-mail: pjjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides an integrated four-week course for undergraduates covering various aspects of clinical oncology. The course targets at the level of knowledge and skills required by the intern and general practitioner, and provides a basis for continuous education. The teaching environment is linked to a broad-range of clinical service including medical-haematological oncology, radiation oncology and palliative medicine. The main focus of research activities includes that on nasopharynx cancer, liver cancer, and anti-cancer agents. International collaborative research and clinical trials on anti-cancer drugs is facilitated by a dedicated Clinical Trials and Drug Development Unit, and basic science laboratories in the Cancer Centre.

Department of Community and Family Medicine

Tel.: 2632 8783  
Fax.: 2606 3791  
E-mail: alee@cuhk.edu.hk

The department trains doctors who can provide health care in the community by deploying curative and preventive medicine. Teaching in community medicine is focused on the concepts and research methods in epidemiology, epidemiology of communicable and non-communicable diseases, occupational medicine, and environmental health. Teaching in family medicine is centred on the concepts of family medicine, high-prevalence health problems and their management. The department also runs postgraduate diploma programmes and master programmes in public health, epidemiology and biostatistics. Research topics include osteoporosis and musculoskeletal disorders, elderly health, smoking and health, evaluation of traditional Chinese medicine, sero-epidemiology of hepatitis A and B, air pollution, noise induced hearing loss, neurobehavioural problems and organic solvents, mental health, health services research, and disease mapping.
Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
Tel.: 2632 3213
Fax.: 2636 0012
E-mail: b300138@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The department is known for ultrasound, head and neck, and breast imaging. Its undergraduate and postgraduate training is recognized by the colleges of radiologists of Hong Kong and the UK. Members of the department actively publish in renowned journals and are invited to lecture, teach, and demonstrate new imaging techniques at international meetings and conferences. An interventional radiology programme has been set up with the Sun Yet-sen University of Medical Sciences in Guangzhou and an ultrasound programme with the General Hospital of the Chinese PLA, Beijing.

Department of Medicine and Therapeutics
Tel.: 2632 3127
Fax.: 2645 1699

The department's undergraduate teaching aims at producing doctors well taught in the art and science of medicine who will be able to care for patients in a holistic fashion. Also available is postgraduate training geared towards higher professional degrees and professional training in medical specialities: cardiology, clinical pharmacology, dermatology, endocrinology and diabetes, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, haematology, nephrology, neurology, rheumatology, and respiratory medicine. Members of the department are actively involved in academic activities at the international level, by serving on the editorial boards of international journals, or as chairpersons and members of professional organizations.

Department of Microbiology
Tel.: 2632 3333
Fax.: 2647 3227
E-mail: microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs courses for medical students, nursing students, and postgraduates specializing in microbiology. It also conducts research and provides clinical services at the Prince of Wales Hospital. With a research focus on molecular biology and infection control, the department aims at expanding and improving laboratory services related to those areas. Its other operating principles are providing education of a high-standard as well as optimal patient care by continuously upgrading its clinical, laboratory, consultation, and infection control services.

Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Tel.: 2632 2810
Fax.: 2638 0008
E-mail: mangzchang@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a 10-week module of clinical clerkship to Year-4 medical students, during which students are exposed to various clinical
problems in the discipline by rotating through clinics, wards, and operating theatres. They are required to spend two weeks in labour wards, and another two in other hospitals. The objective is to cultivate problem-solving techniques, critical thinking, and communication skills. Major areas of departmental research include assisted-reproduction, gynaecological oncology, endoscopic surgery, information processing and computerization in obstetrics and gynaecology, intrapartum monitoring, foetal physiology, and foetal-maternal medicine.

Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
Tel.: 2762 3125
Fax.: 2715 9480
E-mail: winnie-yuen@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a two-week module of clinical training to Year-5 medical students. The objective is to teach the basic skills and knowledge of ophthalmology and to help incorporate eye examination into the routine evaluation of patients. Training includes clinical tutorials, ocular examination, use of ophthalmic equipment, outpatient management, emergency eye-care, and surgery observation, all of which is conducted in the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Hong Kong Eye Hospital.

Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Tel.: 2632 2728
Fax.: 2637 7889
E-mail: oliviaho@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides service in patient care, research, and medical education at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme consists of eight weeks of teaching to medical students from Year-3 to Year-5, and covers basic orthopaedics and clinical training. Staff members of the department have had high professional and academic attainments in all major subspecialties of orthopaedics: hand and microsurgery, sports medicine, traumatology, paediatric orthopaedics, tumour and orthopaedic oncology, spinal injury, orthopaedic rehabilitation, and joint reconstruction surgery.

Department of Paediatrics
Tel.: 2632 2850
Fax.: 2636 0020
E-mail: b365737@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a 10-week module of theoretical and bed-side teaching to Year-4 medical students, which aims at introducing the basic facts and principles about health and illness in children. Topics covered include care for the newborn; the influence of the perinatal period on subsequent health, growth and development; preventive medicine; the pattern, clinical presentation, and management of common childhood diseases. Staff of the department are actively engaged in clinical and epidemiological research in
those same areas, which is complemented by basic animal and molecular research.

Department of Pharmacology
Tel.: 2609 8820
Fax.: 2603 5139
E-mail: pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches the basic mechanisms of drug action to second-year medical and pharmacy students, and chemotherapy to final-year pharmacy students. Its research activities have a strong medicinal chemistry focus and include the characterization of prostaglandin receptors, their second messenger systems, and the development of selective ligands; mechanisms of the action of anti-asthmatic and anti-emetic drugs; drug action on the heart using patch-clamp techniques; the roles of neuropeptides in inflammation; isolation and testing of active principles from Chinese medicinal herbs; drug metabolism and detection using monoclonal antibody assays. Collaboration with the departments of chemistry and surgery and international pharmaceutical companies is frequent.

Department of Physiology
Tel.: 2609 8882
Fax.: 2603 5022
E-mail: physiology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches physiology, the science of how the body works, to medical, nursing, pharmacy, and human biology students. Teaching is carried out in the form of lectures, tutorials, practicals, and demonstrations, with integrated courses and small-group teaching through tutorials as its special features. Courses are arranged according to organ systems and aim at providing students with a working knowledge of physiology and its principles. The department also runs postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. Research activities are supported by state-of-the-art facilities and techniques such as confocal microscopy, molecular biology, microfluorimetry, and patch-clamping.

Department of Psychiatry
Tel.: 2632 3637
Fax.: 2646 2284
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a behavioural science course for Year-1 medical students in collaboration with the Department of Community and Family Medicine. The theory and practice of clinical psychiatry are taught to Year-4 students. Staff members also offer supervision in PhD and MPhil projects. Research activities focus on psychiatric disorders of major public health concern and the socio-cultural aspects of mental disorders. Clinical-biological and epidemiological investigations include dementia, affective disorders, schizophrenia, substance abuse, and sleep disorders.
Department of Surgery
Tel.: 2632 2788; 2632 2617
Fax.: 2637 7974
E-mail: surgery@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a comprehensive teaching and training programme in general surgery and its sub-specialities at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. In addition to teaching medical students, the department also trains surgical trainees in all the major surgical sub-specialities, and organizes the conjoint fellowship examination of the Hong Kong and the Royal Edinburgh Colleges of Surgeons on a regular basis. Faculty members have achieved international acclaim in the fields of otorhinolaryngology, and conventional, endoscopic, and laparoscopic surgery of the hepatopancreaticobiliary and gastrointestinal systems; they are also active organizers of international symposiums, workshops, and meetings, and deeply committed to basic surgical research, especially in liver regeneration, liver tumours, as well as nasopharyngeal, gastrointestinal, and breast malignancies.

Department of Pharmacy
Tel.: 2609 7960
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmdept@cuhk.edu.hk

The only such department in Hong Kong, the Department of Pharmacy runs a degree programme which aims at providing quality, relevant, and comprehensive training in pharmacy and cultivating in students the highest sense of professional ethics so that they can apply the highest standards of professional care when serving the general public. Research activities centre around the pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy practice, and cover topics such as traditional Chinese medicine, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, drug formulation, drug stability, antimicrobial chemotherapy, medicinal chemistry, and pharmacoeconomics.

To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, students must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year of Attendance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Pharmaceutical Chemistry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1120</td>
<td>Functional Group Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1130</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Pharmaceutics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1211/1212</td>
<td>Physical Pharmacy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1220</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Practice of Pharmacy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1311/1312</td>
<td>Basic Dispensing Techniques I/II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(Foundation Course in Bioscience)

PHA 1410 Anatomy
PHA 1421/1422 Biochemistry I/II
PHA 1431/1432 Physiology I/II

Second Year of Attendance
(Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

PHA 2111/2112 Medicinal Chemistry I/II
PHA 2120 Pharmaceutical Analysis II

(Pharmaceutics)

PHA 2210 Formulation Science
PHA 2222 Pharmaceutical Processes

(Practice of Pharmacy)

PHA 2310 Dispensing Practice
PHA 2320 Law Relating to Pharmacy

(Pharmacology)

PHA 2411/2412 Mechanisms of Drug Action I/II

(Pharmacognosy)

PHA 2510 Basic Pharmacognosy

Third Year of Attendance
(Practice of Pharmacy)

PHA 3310 Community Pharmacy Practice

(Pharmacology)

PHA 3410 Chemotherapy and Drug Toxicity

(Pharmacognosy)

PHA 3510 Pharmacognosy and Herbal Medicines

(Therapeutics)

PHA 3610 Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy I
PHA 3620 Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy II
PHA 3720 Graduation Project
(in one of the following areas):
Chemistry of Drug Development
Advanced Formulation Studies
Drug Mechanisms
Pharmacognosy/Pharmaceutical Analysis
Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Practice

Department of Nursing

Tel.: 2609 6224
Fax.: 2603 5269
E-mail:nursing@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a post-registration degree programme specifically designed for registered nurses with at least two years' nursing experience, and a pre-registration nursing degree programme to prepare students for
registration as general nurses with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. It is clinically-based and has established close links with local hospitals to facilitate teaching and research and to promote the highest standards in the nursing practice. Research concentrates on rehabilitation, women's health, oncology, gerontology, midwifery, and mental health. The department also offers postgraduate programmes for nurses wishing to further their careers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3010</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Aspects of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3020</td>
<td>Behavioural Sciences for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3030</td>
<td>Psychosocial Application of Health and Illness to Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3040</td>
<td>Anatomy and Microbiology for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3050</td>
<td>Physiology for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3060</td>
<td>Research Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3070</td>
<td>Health Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4000</td>
<td>Theoretical Aspects of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4010</td>
<td>Health Promotion for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4020</td>
<td>Nursing Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4030</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4040</td>
<td>Managing Clinical Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4050</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4060</td>
<td>Research Methods II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4130</td>
<td>Women's Health and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4140</td>
<td>Culture and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4150</td>
<td>Philosophy and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4160</td>
<td>Mental Health, Mental Illness and the Myth of Madness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4170</td>
<td>Environmental Studies and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4180</td>
<td>Nursing and Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4530</td>
<td>Human Relationships and Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1010/1020</td>
<td>Nursing and Health Promotion I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1100/1110</td>
<td>Nursing Therapeutics IA/IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1200/1210</td>
<td>Clinical Practice IA/IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1220</td>
<td>Clinical Practice Block I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1300</td>
<td>Behavioural Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1310</td>
<td>Behavioural Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1400/1410</td>
<td>Anatomy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1600/1610</td>
<td>Physiology I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1700</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2010/2020</td>
<td>Nursing IIA/IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2100/2110</td>
<td>Nursing Therapeutics IIA/IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2200/2210</td>
<td>Clinical Practice IIA/IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2220</td>
<td>Clinical Practice Block II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NRS 2300  Health Psychology
NRS 2310  Sociology and Health Care
NRS 2320  Health Education
NRS 2500  Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing
NRS 2510  Nursing Information Technology
NRS 2600  Pathophysiology
NRS 2610  Pharmacology — Therapeutics
NRS 2700  Clinical Microbiology
NRS 3010/3020  Nursing IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3100/3110  Nursing Therapeutics IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3200/3210  Clinical Practice IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3220  Clinical Practice Block III
NRS 3300  Mental Health Nursing
NRS 3400  Nursing Research I
NRS 4010/4020  Nursing IVA/IVB
NRS 4200/4210  Clinical Practice IVA/IVB
NRS 4400/4410  Nursing Research II/III
NRS 4500  Professional Nursing Issues
NRS 4600  Coordinating Nursing Practice

**Elective Courses**

NRS 4510  Gender and Nursing
NRS 4530  Human Relationships and Nursing
NRS 4540  Occupational Health and Nursing
NUR 4130  Women’s Health and Nursing
NUR 4140  Culture and Nursing
NUR 4150  Philosophy and Nursing
NUR 4170  Environmental Studies and Nursing
**Faculty of Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2400</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Scientific Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese Medicine Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCJ 1201</td>
<td>Chinese Classics Related to Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 1101</td>
<td>Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 1105</td>
<td>Chinese Medicinal Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 1203</td>
<td>Pênts'ao Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department of Biochemistry**

Toll.: 2609 6359  
Fax.: 2603 5123  
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that studies the nature of chemical compounds and processes in living organisms using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. It trains both medical students and students in the Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme. Staff members undertake research in human genomics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology of cancer cells, transgenic animals, and hormones and receptors. Plans are also advanced to start a collaborative research in bioinformatics with other tertiary institutions and to launch a programme in molecular biotechnology jointly with the Department of Biology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 0410/0420</td>
<td>Graduation Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2000</td>
<td>Frontiers in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2710</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2020</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2720</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2730</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3010</td>
<td>Bioenergetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3610</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3020</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3620</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3030</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3630</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3040</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3640</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3510</td>
<td>Bioenergetics (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3710</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3520</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3720</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (Minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3540</td>
<td>Enzymes (Minor)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biochemistry**  
(major and minor programmes)
BCH 3740  Enzymes Laboratory (Minor)
BCH 4010  Molecular Biology
BCH 4510  Molecular Biology Laboratory
BCH 4030  Clinical Biochemistry
BCH 4630  Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 4040  Neurochemistry
BCH 4840  Neurochemistry Laboratory
BCH 4050  Aspects of Biotechnology
BCH 4850  Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory
BCH 4060  Immunology
BCH 4660  Immunology Laboratory
BCH 4130  Endocrinology
BCH 4730  Endocrinology Laboratory
BCH 4510  Molecular Biology (Minor)
BCH 4710  Molecular Biology Laboratory (Minor)

Biology
(major and minor programmes)

Department of Biology
Tel: 2609 6348
Fax: 2603 5646
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers 25 courses in its undergraduate programme, ranging from molecular biology and genetic engineering to ecology. While teaching fundamental knowledge in the biological sciences and laboratory skills, the programme also emphasizes new concepts, knowledge, and technology in the discipline. Equipped with modern facilities, the department engages actively in research, with special focus on molecular biology/biotechnology, marine science, environmental pollution/toxicology, food science, and neutraceuticals.

Biology Stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0430</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0440</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0431</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0441</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2010</td>
<td>Diversity of Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2012</td>
<td>Diversity of Life Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2112</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2122</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2212</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2312</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3312</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

174  Part 5 • Programmes of Studies
BIO 3410 General Microbiology
BIO 3412 General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 3530 Plant Physiology
BIO 3532 Plant Physiology Laboratory
BIO 3550 Plant Biology
BIO 3552 Plant Biology Laboratory
BIO 3630 Animal Physiology
BIO 3632 Animal Physiology Laboratory
BIO 3650 Animal Biology
BIO 3652 Animal Biology Laboratory
BIO 3710 Marine Biology
BIO 3712 Marine Biology Laboratory
BIO 4010 Evolutionary Biology
BIO 4120 Developmental Biology
BIO 4122 Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO 4210 Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO 4212 Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO 4220 Environmental Biotechnology
BIO 4222 Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO 4310 Human Genetics
BIO 4320 Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO 4322 Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
BIO 4410 Microbial Biotechnology
BIO 4412 Microbial Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO 4510 Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation
BIO 4512 Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory
BIO 4610 General and Applied Entomology
BIO 4612 General and Applied Entomology Laboratory
BIO 4710 Fish Biology and Mariculture
BIO 4712 Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory

Human Biology Stream
The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2112</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2122</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2212</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2312</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chemistry (major and minor programmes)

Department of Chemistry

Tel.: 2609 6344
Fax.: 2603 5057
E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers programmes leading to the BSc, MPhil, and PhD degrees. Built on a framework that integrates analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry and supplemented by courses on specialized topics, the undergraduate programme provides a balanced training in modern chemistry with emphasis on both theory and experiment. Postgraduate programmes are research oriented, stressing discovery and creativity. Equipped with modern facilities and staffed by a team of devoted teachers who are active in research, the department is internationally known as a centre of excellence in chemistry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2120</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2850</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2250</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2870</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2830</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2320</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2330</td>
<td>Common Computational Tools in Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2340</td>
<td>Common Computational Tools in Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2400</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2408</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3130</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3860</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3220/3230</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II/III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3810/3820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3310</td>
<td>Chemical Bonding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3320/3330</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II/III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3830/3840</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3410</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3870</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4100</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4830</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4840</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4400</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4870</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4480/4490</td>
<td>Undergraduate Special Project II/III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4980/4990</td>
<td>Undergraduate Thesis II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate chemistry majors in their final year of attendance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4420</td>
<td>Chemical Safety and Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5040</td>
<td>Organic Polymer Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5080</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5510</td>
<td>Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5520</td>
<td>Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5530</td>
<td>Organometallic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5540</td>
<td>Bioinorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5620</td>
<td>Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5630</td>
<td>Synthesis of Natural Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5640</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5650</td>
<td>Bioorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5710</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5720</td>
<td>Molecular Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5730</td>
<td>Special Topics in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5740</td>
<td>Chemical Kinetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5750</td>
<td>Surface and Interface Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5760</td>
<td>X-ray Crystallography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5770</td>
<td>PC Applications in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5780</td>
<td>MS/NMR Spectroscopy for Biomolecules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5910</td>
<td>Current Topics in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Environmental Science Programme Committee

Tel.: 2609 6294  
Fax.: 2603 7175  
E-mail: ens@cuhk.edu.hk

Launched in 1994 to train professionals in environmental protection and conservation, the Environmental Science Programme is jointly run by the departments of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry through a programme committee. The undergraduate programme leading to the BSc degree provides specialized training in environmental chemistry, environmental biology and conservation, biochemical toxicology, and environmental impact assessment. Postgraduate research programmes lead to the MPhil and PhD degrees. Equipped with state-of-the-art research facilities, the programme is actively involved in three main areas of research: waste analysis and treatment, toxicology, and resources and environmental management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENS 0411</td>
<td>Directed Research in Environmental Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 0421</td>
<td>Directed Research in Environmental Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2270</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2271</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2515</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry I: General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2516</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3230</td>
<td>Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3320</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3720</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3415</td>
<td>Environmental Instrumentation Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3416</td>
<td>Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4240</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4241</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4250</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4251</td>
<td>Environmental Health Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4260</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4310</td>
<td>Methods in Toxicological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4710</td>
<td>Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4525</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4535</td>
<td>The Chemical Treatment Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme Committee

Tel.: 2609 6295  
Fax.: 2603 7175  
E-mail: fins@cuhk.edu.hk

Jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry and biology through a programme committee, the Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme provides specialized training in food product development and promotion, food processing, food technology, food industry economics, food service systems, dietetics, and nutritional science. It also explores the social,
psychological, and economic factors that affect people’s food habits. Students are trained for employment in the industrial and commercial sectors, health service, and food service organizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNS 0411</td>
<td>Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 0421</td>
<td>Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2000</td>
<td>Aspects of Food and Nutritional Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2011</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3010</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3011</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3030</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3031</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3110</td>
<td>Food Chemistry and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3111</td>
<td>Food Chemistry and Analysis Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4110</td>
<td>Food Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4111</td>
<td>Food Technology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4120</td>
<td>Behaviour and Information Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4121</td>
<td>Behaviour and Information Studies Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4130</td>
<td>Food Industry Economics and Management Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4131</td>
<td>Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4140</td>
<td>Food Service Systems and Catering Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4141</td>
<td>Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4150</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4160</td>
<td>Nutrition Planning and Food Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4161</td>
<td>Nutrition Planning and Food Policy Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4170</td>
<td>Food Product Development and Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4171</td>
<td>Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4180</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4181</td>
<td>Food Microbiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4190</td>
<td>Food Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4191</td>
<td>Food Toxicology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programme Committee on Materials Science

Tel.: 2609 6154  
Fax.: 2603 5204  
E-mail: material@cuhk.edu.hk

In response to the ever-growing demand for professionals in materials science, the Department of Physics offers a BSc programme to provide both practical and theoretical training in materials design, fabrication, characterization, and analysis. The programme will also develop working relationships with industrial manufacturers in different sectors for their cooperation and collaboration in technology transfer, research and development, and student training. Through these interactions, students can obtain opportunities of industrial internship prior to graduation and subsequent employment.
Materials Science and Technology Research Centre has also been established to promote collaboration in research among faculty members and to facilitate academic exchange with overseas universities and institutes. Graduates from the programme will thus have the opportunity to continue their graduate studies here or abroad.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 0211</td>
<td>Materials Science Problems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 0222</td>
<td>Materials Science Problems II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 2011</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 2112</td>
<td>Thermodynamics of Solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3011</td>
<td>Kinetics of Condensed Phase Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3112</td>
<td>Deformation of Solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3811</td>
<td>Metallography and Thermal Properties Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3822</td>
<td>Mechanical Properties Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4010</td>
<td>Materials Characterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4410</td>
<td>Properties and Applications of Perovskite Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4420</td>
<td>Thin Film Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4430</td>
<td>Ceramic Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4440</td>
<td>Polymers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4610/4620</td>
<td>Materials Science Project I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4811</td>
<td>Microstructural Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2051</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2111</td>
<td>Classical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2122</td>
<td>Classical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2252</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2311</td>
<td>Basic Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2451</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2462</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3041</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3111</td>
<td>Modern Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3312</td>
<td>Analog Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4221</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4330</td>
<td>Instrumentation I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4430</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4450</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics (major and minor programmes)**

**Department of Mathematics**

Tel.: 2899 7729  
Fax.: 2899 5154  
E-mail: dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers both major and minor programmes to provide students with a solid foundation in mathematics at the undergraduate level. At the end of the first year, students can choose to specialize in one of the two streams: the mathematics stream, or the computational and applied mathematics stream. Staff members engage in a wide range of research, including numerical analysis, optimization theory, algebra, number theory, topology, geometry,
differential equations, functional analysis, harmonic analysis, fractals and wavelets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0310</td>
<td>Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0320</td>
<td>Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2010/2020</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2030/2040</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2050/2060</td>
<td>Elementary Analysis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2071/2072</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2080/2090</td>
<td>Essential Mathematical Methods I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2300</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2310</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2320/2330</td>
<td>Mathematics for Social Sciences I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2340</td>
<td>Mathematics for Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2350</td>
<td>Mathematics for Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2360/2370</td>
<td>Mathematics for Physical Sciences I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3030/3040</td>
<td>Algebra I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3060</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3070</td>
<td>Point Set Topology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3080</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3210</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3220</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3230/3240</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3250</td>
<td>Complex Variables and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3260</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3270</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3280</td>
<td>Introductory Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3290</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3300</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3310</td>
<td>Computational and Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3320</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4001/4002</td>
<td>Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4010</td>
<td>Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4020</td>
<td>Calculus of Variations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4030/4040</td>
<td>Differential Geometry I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4050</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4210</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4220</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4230</td>
<td>Optimization Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4240</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4250</td>
<td>Game Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4260</td>
<td>Coding Theory and Cryptography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4270</td>
<td>Discrete Dynamics and Fractals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5001</td>
<td>Guided Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5002</td>
<td>Guided Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5011/5012</td>
<td>Real Analysis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5031/5032</td>
<td>Complex Analysis I/II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Molecular Biotechnology
Programme Committee on Molecular Biotechnology
Tel.: 2609 6276
Fax.: 2603 5646
E-mail: mbt@cuhk.edu.hk

In view of the current needs and future prospects of biotechnology, the Department of Biochemistry and Biology have jointly established the Molecular Biotechnology Programme, which admits its first batch of students in 1998–99. In the first two years students will learn the basic knowledge and experimental skills in biology, biochemistry, and molecular biology. In the third year, they can take specialized courses in animal, plant and microbial biotechnology and their business and social implications. The training is reinforced by a year-long research project on a selected aspect of biotechnology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBT 0410/0420</td>
<td>Senior Experimental Project I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 3000</td>
<td>Business and Social Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 4030</td>
<td>Methods in Molecular Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 4031</td>
<td>Methods in Molecular Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 4510</td>
<td>Plant Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 4520</td>
<td>Animal Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physics
Department of Physics
Tel.: 2609 6339
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: physics@cuhk.edu.hk

The undergraduate programme in physics leading to the BSc degree was introduced in 1963 with the founding of the University. A solid curriculum has since evolved with three streams of specialization: physics, applied physics, and computational physics. Research programmes leading to the MPhil and PhD degrees were introduced in 1972 and 1981 respectively, and a taught programme leading to the MSc degree was launched in 1994. There were 250 undergraduate major students and over 70 postgraduate students in the department in 1997–98.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0211</td>
<td>Physics Problems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0222</td>
<td>Physics Problems II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0411</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2051</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2111</td>
<td>Classical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2122</td>
<td>Classical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2252</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2311</td>
<td>Basic Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2351</td>
<td>Basic Computational Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2400</td>
<td>Topics in Contemporary Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2451</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2462</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2811</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2822</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3011</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3022</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3041</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3052</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3111</td>
<td>Modern Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3122</td>
<td>Modern Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3312</td>
<td>Analog Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3350</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3811</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3822</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4211</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory and Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4221</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4260</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4320</td>
<td>Photonics: Materials and Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4330</td>
<td>Instrumentation I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4340</td>
<td>Physics of Materials I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4350</td>
<td>Computational Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4360</td>
<td>Computational Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4410</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4420</td>
<td>Plasma Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4430</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4440</td>
<td>Laser Principles and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4450</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4460</td>
<td>Relativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4520/4530/4540/4550</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4610/4620</td>
<td>Project I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4910</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5410</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5420</td>
<td>Classical Electrodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5430</td>
<td>Solid State Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5440</td>
<td>Astrophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5450</td>
<td>Physics of Materials II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5460</td>
<td>Instrumentation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5510</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Advanced Statistical Mechanics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5520</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Introduction to Many-body Theory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5530</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Introduction to Particle Physics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5540/5550</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies • Science*
Statistics is a branch of science that deals with the collection, presentation, summarization, and analysis of data. The Department of Statistics offers programmes leading to the degrees of BSc, MPhil, and PhD in statistics. The undergraduate curriculum covers the essential areas of the subject and maintains a good balance between theory and practice. It is designed to produce graduates well versed in statistics concepts and methods to serve in different fields such as business, engineering, medicine, natural science, and social science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 0301</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0302</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0401</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2001</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2003</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Statistical Software I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2004</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Statistical Software II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2006</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2007</td>
<td>Mathematics with Applications in Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2008</td>
<td>Mathematics with Applications in Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2101</td>
<td>Basic Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2103</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3002</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3003</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3004</td>
<td>Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3005</td>
<td>Applied Nonparametric Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3006</td>
<td>Statistical Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3007</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3008</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3101</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4001</td>
<td>Applications of Statistics in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4002</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4003</td>
<td>Statistical Inference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4004</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4005</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4006</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4007</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4008</td>
<td>Survival Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Department of Anthropology
Tel.: 2608 7670
Fax.: 2603 5218
E-mail: anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1980, the department is now an internationally recognized centre for the study of culture and identity, in particular issues relating to ethnic, regional, and national identity that accompany the dramatic economic growth in south China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, east and southeast Asia. The department has also been developing new courses in areas such as urbanization, migration, interaction between indigenous and foreign cultures, and the emergence of an interlinked global culture. In 1997, a minor programme in gender studies was established to tie into a single programme the various courses in gender issues being offered by other departments, so that students may explore issues of gender from a variety of disciplines and different perspectives and understand how human beings are socially and culturally constructed as 'women' and 'men'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0120</td>
<td>Understanding Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0220</td>
<td>World Ethnography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0320</td>
<td>Field Research in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1010</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1310</td>
<td>Marriage, Family and Kinship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2130</td>
<td>Understanding Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2210</td>
<td>Anthropological Field Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2300</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2310</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2320</td>
<td>Culture and Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2401–2403</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2430</td>
<td>Culture of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2440</td>
<td>Ethnography of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2510</td>
<td>Culture and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2610</td>
<td>Field Methods in Linguistic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2620</td>
<td>The Nature of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2630</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2710</td>
<td>Archaeology of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3010</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3020</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3110</td>
<td>Human and Cultural Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3120</td>
<td>Anthropological Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3220</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3230</td>
<td>Anthropology of Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3310</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies • Social Science 185
ANT 3321–3323  Topics in Anthropology
ANT 3340  Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity
ANT 3350  Food, Health and Culture
ANT 3360  Political Anthropology
ANT 3370  Tourism and Culture
ANT 3420  Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific
ANT 3530  Anthropology and Contemporary Issues
ANT 3540  Anthropology of Development
ANT 3550  Urban Anthropology
ANT 3620  Language and Culture
ANT 3710  Archaeology of Hong Kong
ANT 3720  Museums and Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gender Studies</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1310</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marriage, Family and Kinship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2310</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2920</td>
<td></td>
<td>Media, Sex and Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3510</td>
<td></td>
<td>Family Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3230</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gender and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Rights: International Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3210</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gender, Law and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4130</td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Health and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3640</td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology of Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2142</td>
<td></td>
<td>Religion and Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3131</td>
<td></td>
<td>Women, Religion and Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3233</td>
<td></td>
<td>Theology and Feminism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3363</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Women, Men and Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gender Issues in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 2002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sexuality and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 2003</td>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Architectural Studies

The department provides undergraduate and postgraduate programmes leading to professional careers in architecture and related fields. The focus is on designing efficient, functional, and aesthetically pleasing buildings and the provision of a broad education about the built environment. Research areas cover information technology, housing in Hong Kong and the mainland, and architectural history. In May 1997, the department achieved full recognition by the Hong Kong Institute of Architects (HKIA), the Architects Registration Board (ARB), and The Commonwealth Association of Architects (CAA).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1021</td>
<td>Introduction to Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1211</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1310</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1410</td>
<td>Design Theory — Form and Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1510</td>
<td>Design Theory — Climate and Shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1610</td>
<td>Activities, Building and Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2011</td>
<td>Architectural Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2021</td>
<td>Architectural Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2222</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2322</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2410</td>
<td>Building Structures and Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2510</td>
<td>Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2610</td>
<td>Site Planning and Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3001</td>
<td>Special Studies in Design Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3010</td>
<td>Architectural Design III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3020</td>
<td>Architectural Design IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3101</td>
<td>Special Studies in Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3110</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3201</td>
<td>Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3301</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3302</td>
<td>History of Cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3311</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3401</td>
<td>Special Studies in Building Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3410</td>
<td>Structural Systems Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3501</td>
<td>Special Studies in Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3511</td>
<td>Building Systems Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3601</td>
<td>Special Studies in Behavioural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3701</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3702</td>
<td>Building Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3710</td>
<td>Introduction to Office Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4101-4103</td>
<td>Special Studies in Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4201-4203</td>
<td>Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4301-4303</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4401-4403</td>
<td>Special Studies in Building Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4501-4503</td>
<td>Special Studies in Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4601-4603</td>
<td>Special Studies in Behavioural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4701-4703</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4801-4808</td>
<td>Special Studies in Design Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department of Economics**  
Tel.: 2609 7035  
Fax.: 2603 5905  
E-mail: economics@cuhk.edu.hk  

One of the top-ranking economics departments in Asia in terms of the volume of staff publications, the Department of Economics offers undergraduate...
courses in theory, applications, and analytical skills, with special reference to Hong Kong, mainland China, and east Asia. With over 20 full-time teachers, the department runs the largest undergraduate economics programme and also the largest MPhil programme in economics among local universities. Graduates of the department predominate in the territory's research economist positions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 0411</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Economic Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1011</td>
<td>Basic Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1021</td>
<td>Basic Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1111</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Economics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1121</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Economics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1131</td>
<td>Basic Accounting for Economists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1310</td>
<td>Current Hong Kong Economic Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1320</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1330</td>
<td>Economic Circle of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1410</td>
<td>Economics and Public Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1420</td>
<td>Understanding Banking and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2011</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2021</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2121</td>
<td>Methods of Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2210</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2311</td>
<td>Economy of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2410</td>
<td>Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3110</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3121</td>
<td>Introductory Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3131</td>
<td>Applied Forecasting Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3210</td>
<td>Western Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3220</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3230</td>
<td>New Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3240</td>
<td>Economics of Transition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3310</td>
<td>Economy of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3320</td>
<td>Asia-Pacific Economies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3330</td>
<td>Economy of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3340</td>
<td>Trade and Investment Among the Chinese Economies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3410</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3420</td>
<td>Financial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3430</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3440</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3450</td>
<td>Regional Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3460</td>
<td>Development Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3470</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3480</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3490</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Technological Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3500</td>
<td>Economics of Social and Environmental Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3510</td>
<td>Family Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3520</td>
<td>Economics of Capital Markets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Geography

Tel.: 2609 6529
Fax.: 2603 5006
E-mail: geography@cuhk.edu.hk
Internet: http://www.geo.cuhk.edu.hk

The department trains students in the understanding of the complex interactions between natural resources, the environment, and society, and equips them with skills to analyse, interpret, plan, and manage aspects of such interactions at local, regional and international levels. Teaching and research concentrate on three areas: geographical techniques, physical and environmental systems, urban and development studies. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis and interpretation of data using the latest information technology and satellite image analysing tools. The department also maintains an extensive environmental monitoring network and an NOAA satellite receiver.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1001</td>
<td>Frontiers in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1002</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1013</td>
<td>Introduction to Geoinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1023</td>
<td>Resources, Society and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1033</td>
<td>Development of Zhujiang Delta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1034</td>
<td>Hong Kong Housing and Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2101</td>
<td>Computer Cartography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2102</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2103</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2104</td>
<td>Remote Sensing of Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2105</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2201</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2202</td>
<td>Principles of Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2203</td>
<td>Soil and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2301</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2302</td>
<td>Behavioural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2303</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEO 2304  Population Geography
GEO 2305  Geography of China
GEO 3101  Spatial Analysis
GEO 3104  Satellite Image Analysis
GEO 3105  GIS Workshop
GEO 3106  Multivariate Statistical Analysis in Geography
GEO 3202  Environmental Management
GEO 3203  Urban Environmental Problems
GEO 3204  Applied Geomorphology
GEO 3205  Resource Management
GEO 3206  Landscape Ecology
GEO 3208  Applied Climatology
GEO 3209  Micro-climatology
GEO 3211  Environmental Monitoring
GEO 3212  Environmental Hydrology
GEO 3303  Urban Planning
GEO 3304  Planning Theories
GEO 3305  Transport and Telecommunications
GEO 3307  Culture and Modernization
GEO 3308  Regional Development and Planning
GEO 3309  Geography of Pacific Asia
GEO 3310  Third World Development
GEO 4041  Geography Project of Hong Kong

Government and Public Administration (major and minor programmes)

Department of Government and Public Administration
Tel.: 2609 7530
Fax.: 2603 5229
E-mail: gpa@dept.swgpa.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a major programme leading to the BSSc in government and public administration and a minor programme in law. It also administers postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. A new MSc in law and public affairs programme will be launched in 1999–2000. Over 40 courses are offered in the areas of political theory, comparative government, international relations, political economy, gender politics, public administration, public policy, constitutional law, administrative law, international law, criminal law, jurisprudence, and legal systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0210</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0220</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0410</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1000</td>
<td>Current Political Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1050</td>
<td>Government of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1060</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1070</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1080</td>
<td>Political Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

190  Part 5 • Programmes of Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1090</td>
<td>Values in Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1110</td>
<td>Basic Research Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2120</td>
<td>Democracies in the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2130</td>
<td>Introductory Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2140</td>
<td>Case Study in Comparative Government I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2141</td>
<td>Case Study in Comparative Government II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2142</td>
<td>Case Study in Comparative Government III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2150</td>
<td>Public Personnel Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2160</td>
<td>Budgeting and Financial Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2170</td>
<td>Public Organization and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2350</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3030</td>
<td>Theories in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3040</td>
<td>Democratization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3050</td>
<td>Inter-government Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3070</td>
<td>Political Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3080</td>
<td>Political Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3110</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3230</td>
<td>Governments of Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3250</td>
<td>Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3260</td>
<td>Public Policy and Administration in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3270</td>
<td>Public Policy Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3280</td>
<td>Politics of Transition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3310</td>
<td>International Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3370</td>
<td>Topics in Taiwan Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3380</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4010</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Political Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4270</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4320</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4330</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research (II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5060</td>
<td>Quantitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5130</td>
<td>Seminar in Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5140</td>
<td>Seminar in Asian International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5190</td>
<td>Politics of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5260</td>
<td>Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5280</td>
<td>Seminar in China Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5290</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1010</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2020</td>
<td>Legal System and Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2050</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2080</td>
<td>Law and Contemporary Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2110</td>
<td>Women's Rights: International Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2120</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2200</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3040</td>
<td>Law and Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3190</td>
<td>Law and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3210</td>
<td>Gender, Law and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3220</td>
<td>Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW 4080  Selected Topics in Law
LAW 4150  Conflicts, Disputes and Process

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1010</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2020</td>
<td>Legal System and Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2050</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2080</td>
<td>Law and Contemporary Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2090</td>
<td>Law of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2100</td>
<td>Law of Tort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2110</td>
<td>Women’s Rights: International Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2120</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2200</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3040</td>
<td>Law and Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3100</td>
<td>Law of Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3110</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3120</td>
<td>Constitutional and Administrative Law of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3190</td>
<td>Law and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3210</td>
<td>Gender, Law and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3220</td>
<td>Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4080</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4140</td>
<td>Economic and Civil Law of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4150</td>
<td>Conflicts, Disputes and Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4160</td>
<td>Theories of Law and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4170</td>
<td>Conflicts of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4190</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of Journalism and Communication

Tel.: 2609 7680
Fax.: 2603 5007
E-mail: com@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a programme on the production, transmission, and impact of all kinds of messages, with special emphasis on analytical skills and ways of expression. Both social science theories and professional media practice are stressed. The undergraduate programme has four subfields: broadcasting, advertising and public relations, print journalism, and communication studies. The postgraduate programmes lead to the degrees of MPhil, MSSc, and PhD. The department is the pioneer of communication education and research in Hong Kong, and its teaching staff are active in research, especially in international communication and communication patterns in cultural China.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1110</td>
<td>Mass Media and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1130</td>
<td>History of Chinese Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2110</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2120</td>
<td>English News Reporting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2130</td>
<td>History of World Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2150</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2170</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2180</td>
<td>English News Reporting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2420</td>
<td>Professional Ethics and Media Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2430</td>
<td>Media Functions and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2440</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2610</td>
<td>News Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2710</td>
<td>Introduction to Broadcasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2730</td>
<td>Radio Production and Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2820</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2910</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2920</td>
<td>Media, Sex and Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2930</td>
<td>Understanding Movies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2940</td>
<td>Internet, Multimedia and Information Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110</td>
<td>Statistics for Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3130</td>
<td>Special Topic in Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3131</td>
<td>Special Topic in Communication Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3132</td>
<td>Special Topic in Communication Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3133</td>
<td>Special Topic in Communication Studies III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3140</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3150</td>
<td>Laws of Mass Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3160</td>
<td>Communication Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3170</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3190</td>
<td>Internship Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3410</td>
<td>Communication and Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3420</td>
<td>Magazine Writing and Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3610</td>
<td>English News Editing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3620</td>
<td>English News Editing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3720</td>
<td>Broadcast News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3730</td>
<td>Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3731</td>
<td>Special Topic in Broadcasting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3800</td>
<td>Interactive Multimedia Design and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3830</td>
<td>Advertising Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3831</td>
<td>Special Topic in Advertising I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3832</td>
<td>Special Topic in Advertising II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3840</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4130</td>
<td>Seminar on Current Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4140</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4410</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4610</td>
<td>Business and Industrial Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4710</td>
<td>Television Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4820</td>
<td>Advertising Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 5110</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Communication I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6120</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Communication II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Psychology (major and minor programmes)

**Department of Psychology**

*Tel.: 2609 6578  
Fax.: 2603 5019  
E-mail: info@psyc.cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers a programme which provides students with a thorough and empirical grounding in psychology. Its long-term strategy is to cultivate a distinctive Chinese voice in the discipline. Through the promotion of indigenous approaches, collaboration with overseas scholars in research, and hosting international conferences, it has gained an international reputation for innovative scholarship and proactive leadership. It plans to use its resources and expertise in helping to rebuild and develop the discipline of psychology in China.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0290</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0390</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1000</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1020</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1030</td>
<td>Psychology of Personal Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2050</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2070</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3180</td>
<td>Human Neuropsychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3190</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3240</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3250</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3300</td>
<td>Basic Learning Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3350</td>
<td>Memory and Cognition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3360</td>
<td>Memory and Cognition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3430</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3440</td>
<td>Computers and Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3450</td>
<td>Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3530</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3540</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3550</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3620</td>
<td>Social Psychology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3630</td>
<td>Social Psychology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3640</td>
<td>Psychology of Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3650</td>
<td>Personality I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3660</td>
<td>Personality II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3700</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3710</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3840</td>
<td>Applied Behaviour Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4000</td>
<td>History of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4610</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY 4620  Psychology of the Chinese People
PSY 4630  Psychology of Interpersonal Communication
PSY 4750  Counselling and Guidance
PSY 4810  Applied Psychology in Business
PSY 4820  Industrial Psychology
PSY 4830  Human Factors Psychology
PSY 4910  Senior Thesis Research I
PSY 4920  Senior Thesis Research II

Department of Social Work

Tel.: 2609 7507
Fax.: 2603 5018
E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students to be professionally competent social workers who are committed to the welfare of their clientele and social justice. Students are encouraged to develop independent and critical thinking, identify with the humanistic values and ethics of the social work profession, and maintain a special concern for the vulnerable groups in society. This is achieved via classroom training, exchanges between students and teachers through small-group and individual contact, and the integration of theory and practice through field practicums.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 0310</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 0320</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1110</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1111</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1120</td>
<td>Philosophy and Principles of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1140</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1150</td>
<td>Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2110</td>
<td>Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2120</td>
<td>Human Behaviour and the Social Environment II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2130</td>
<td>Social Aspects of Health and Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2140</td>
<td>Mental Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2150</td>
<td>Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2210</td>
<td>Social Casework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2220</td>
<td>Social Group Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2230</td>
<td>Community Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2240</td>
<td>Working with Individuals, Families and Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2250</td>
<td>Working with Organizations and Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2430</td>
<td>Social Work Skill Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3310</td>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3320</td>
<td>Social Work Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3340</td>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3350</td>
<td>Law and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3410</td>
<td>Field Instruction I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3420</td>
<td>Field Instruction II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4410</td>
<td>Field Instruction III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Sociology

The department runs an undergraduate programme to provide students with a sound training in theoretical and methodological knowledge in sociology. The objective is to cultivate sociological perspectives in the analysis of social issues at a critical and informed level, and to provide a balanced education for further studies in the subject. Courses offered cover four broad areas: social organization and institutions, social issues and problems, social development and regional studies, social research and analysis. These are supplemented by foundation courses in Chinese society and sociological theory, and practical courses in writing/reading and computer skills as they apply to sociological studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0100</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1012</td>
<td>Reading Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1021</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1031</td>
<td>Sociology and Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1111</td>
<td>Computer Use for Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2012</td>
<td>Classical Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2022</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2032</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2042</td>
<td>Social Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2052</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2111</td>
<td>Writing for Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2152</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2162</td>
<td>Personality and Social System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2172</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2183</td>
<td>Society and Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2192</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2202</td>
<td>Individual and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2212</td>
<td>Historical Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2323</td>
<td>Hong Kong Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2333</td>
<td>The Rise of Modern East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2343</td>
<td>Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2353</td>
<td>Democracy and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2363</td>
<td>Law, Order and Social Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3012</td>
<td>Complex Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3022</td>
<td>Sociology of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3032</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3052</td>
<td>Collective Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3062</td>
<td>Social Demography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3232</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3242</td>
<td>Qualitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3252</td>
<td>Demographic Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3262</td>
<td>Community Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3273</td>
<td>Sociology of Crime and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3322</td>
<td>Survey Methods and Sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3343</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3353</td>
<td>Economic Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3363</td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3374</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3375</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3376</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3413</td>
<td>Politics and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3423</td>
<td>Social Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3433</td>
<td>Social Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3443</td>
<td>Sociology of Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3453</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3463</td>
<td>Evaluative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3473</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3483</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3493</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3596</td>
<td>Intermediate Social Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4464</td>
<td>Directed Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4474</td>
<td>Directed Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4510</td>
<td>Senior Thesis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4520</td>
<td>Senior Thesis II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non Faculty-based Courses

General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized.

University Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Area: Chinese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2100</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2110</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2120</td>
<td>Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2130</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2140</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Its Modernization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2150</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2160</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2170</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2180</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2190</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2200</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2210</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2220</td>
<td>Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2250</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2260</td>
<td>Perspectives in Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2270</td>
<td>History of Traditional Chinese Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2280</td>
<td>Aspects of Contemporary Chinese Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Area I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2823</td>
<td>Sociology and Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 110A</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 111A</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 180A</td>
<td>Art and Methodology of Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 181A</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 280A</td>
<td>Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 281A</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation and Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 282A</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation and Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 181B</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing (English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 182B</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing (Chinese)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 227K</td>
<td>What is Man? An Interdisciplinary Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 229K</td>
<td>The Studies of the Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 230K</td>
<td>The Studies of the Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 289K</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 236L</td>
<td>Christian Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 238M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 239M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 242N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 243N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 248N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 248Q</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 251Q</td>
<td>Perspectives in Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 252R</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 259S</td>
<td>Personal Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 260S</td>
<td>Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self-development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 274X</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 275X</td>
<td>Perspectives in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 298Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Area II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2801</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2811</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2821</td>
<td>Moral Issues in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2841</td>
<td>Applied Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2851</td>
<td>Law, Morality and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2861</td>
<td>Law, Morality and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2871</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2881</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2891</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2901</td>
<td>Death and Immortality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2902</td>
<td>Impact of the West on the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2912</td>
<td>The Modern West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2962</td>
<td>The Renaissance in Western Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2972</td>
<td>Major Issues in Contemporary Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2903</td>
<td>Individual and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2913</td>
<td>Modern Society and Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2933</td>
<td>Theories of Ideology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2953</td>
<td>Sexuality and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2963</td>
<td>The Postmodern Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2973</td>
<td>Democracy and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2983</td>
<td>Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2983</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport and Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2984</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2985</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2985</td>
<td>Made in Hong Kong: An Introduction to Cultural Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2985</td>
<td>Current Hong Kong Economic Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2985</td>
<td>Culture of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2985</td>
<td>History and Society of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2985</td>
<td>Hong Kong Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2985</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2985</td>
<td>Technology and Human Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2985</td>
<td>The Rise of Modern East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2985</td>
<td>Korea in Northeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3008</td>
<td>The Universe, Learning and Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3108</td>
<td>Special Topic: Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEE 318 Special Topic: Chinese Culture
GEE 120B Technical Communications
GEE 121B Advanced Technical Communication
GEE 122B Bilingualism
GEE 123B Language Acquisition
GEE 125B Knowledge of Language
GEE 126B Language, Literature and Cognition
GEE 127B Culture and Translation
GEE 128B History of Translation
GEE 183B Women, Men and Language
GEE 200C Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE 201C Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE 202C Chinese Literature and Modern Society
GEE 203C Introduction to Chinese Literature
GEE 204C Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature
GEE 206D Modern Western Fiction
GEE 208D Modernism in Literature
GEE 209D Appreciation of City Stories
GEE 212E Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEE 215E Ecological Environment of China
GEE 221G Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison
GEE 222G Main Trends in the History of Western Culture
GEE 224G Japan and China
GEE 225G History of Japan
GEE 226H Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties
GEE 227H China's Regional Foreign Relations
GEE 201J Chinese Social and Economic History
GEE 202J History of Chinese Thought
GEE 203J Revolutions: East and West
GEE 228K Plato's Republic and Other Dialogues
GEE 231K Utopian Thought
GEE 232K Human Happiness
GEE 233K The Thought of Marx
GEE 288K Contemporary Western Thought
GEE 233L Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy
GEE 234L Orientation to Biblical Studies
GEE 237L History of Religions and Cultural Transformation
GEE 238L Jesus' Ethics and the Modern World
GEE 239L Religion and the Human Sciences
GEE 241L Buddhism and Chinese Culture
GEE 243L Religion and Natural Science
GEE 244L Religion, Culture and Hong Kong Society
GEE 240M Astronomy
GEE 246N Appreciation of Mathematics
GEE 247O New Political Economy
GEE 249Q Twentieth Century Capitalism
GEE 250Q Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues
GEE 252Q Asia-Pacific Economies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 253Q</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 254Q</td>
<td>Economic Circle of Mainland, HK, Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 255Q</td>
<td>Economics and Public Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 256Q</td>
<td>Understanding Banking and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 293Q</td>
<td>Historical Development of Capitalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 253R</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 254R</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 256R</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 258R</td>
<td>Cultural Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 259R</td>
<td>Current Political Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 294R</td>
<td>Nation, State and Civil Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 261S</td>
<td>Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 262T</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 265U</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 266U</td>
<td>Culture and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 268U</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 295U</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 268V</td>
<td>Educational Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 270V</td>
<td>Environment and Education: A Critique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 272W</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 281Z</td>
<td>Chinese Classics Related to Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 282Z</td>
<td>Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Area III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2832</td>
<td>Images of Europe in Literature and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2842</td>
<td>Introduction to the European Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2843</td>
<td>Peace and War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2855</td>
<td>Hong Kong Housing and Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2807</td>
<td>Special Topic in Asian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3808</td>
<td>Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3818</td>
<td>Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3109</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpieces in Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3409</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpieces in Contemporary Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 124B</td>
<td>Varieties of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 184B</td>
<td>Language and Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 211B</td>
<td>Thinking through the Culture of Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 205D</td>
<td>Nobel Prizewinners in Literature and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 207D</td>
<td>Symbolic Images: Art and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 210D</td>
<td>Science Fiction in Literature and Films</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 213E</td>
<td>Earth as Seen from Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 210F</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 211F</td>
<td>Music and Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 214F</td>
<td>The Appreciation of Chinese Opera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 216F</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 217F</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 218F</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Music Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 219F</td>
<td>Music and Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 220F</td>
<td>Appreciation of Chinese Art</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies • Non Faculty-based Courses*
GEE 221F  Appreciation of Contemporary Art
GEE 222F  Appreciation of Modern Painting
GEE 223F  Understanding Performing Arts
GEE 224F  Understanding Western Painting
GEE 225F  A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
GEE 226G  Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
GEE 226K  Philosophy and Human Life
GEE 240L  World Religions
GEE 242L  Religion in Film
GEE 236M  Wonders and Insights in Bioscience
GEE 237M  Chemistry: The X-Files
GEE 241M  Chemistry in Action
GEE 247N  Statistics in Modern Society
GEE 260R  Law, Order and Social Life
GEE 262S  Personal Health and Fitness Programme Design
GEE 263T  Media, Sex and Violence
GEE 264T  Understanding Movies
GEE 265T  Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
GEE 268U  Understanding Archaeology
GEE 296W  Mind and Machines: Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence
GEE 201Y  Experiencing Architecture
GEE 278Z  Perspectives in Medical Sciences
GEE 279Z  Perspectives in Clinical Sciences
GEE 280Z  Alternatives to Allopathic Medicine

College Courses

Chung Chi College
GEC 0113  Idea of a University
GEC 0412  Senior Seminar
GEC 0413  Senior Seminar
GEC 8001–8002 College Friday Assembly
   8003–8004 (A minimum of 14 attendances in a year is required.)
   8005–8006
   8007–8008

New Asia College
GEN 8001–8002 College Biweekly Assembly
   8003–8004 (A minimum of eight attendances for the first year of attendance
   8005–8006 is required, and at least six attendances in each of the
   8007–8008 remaining years.)
GEN 1112  Aspects of General Education
GEN 1113  Student-oriented Teaching and Seminar

Students are required to take one course from amongst the courses listed
below during their second and third years of attendance:
GEN 2112  The Characteristics of Western Culture
GEN 2122  Issues in American History
GEN 2132  American Culture and Society
GEN 2142  Appreciation of Literature

202  Part 5 • Programmes of Studies
GEN 2152  Appreciation of Art
GEN 2162  Chinese Aesthetics
GEN 2182  Science and Modern Society
GEN 2192  Women, Men and Culture
GEN 2252  Interactive Learning of Internet
GEN 2262  Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEN 2272  Appreciation of Western Art
GEN 3070  Mass Media and Society

Students are allowed to choose the following specified University General Education courses and the units earned will count towards the college General Education requirements:

GEE 255F  A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
GEE 236M  Wonders and Insights in BioScience

United College
GEU 1011  University Life and Learning
GEU 0411  Senior Seminar
GEU 8001–8002  College Monthly Assembly
   8003–8004  (A minimum of two attendances per term is required.)
   8005–8006
   8007–8008

Students can take at most two courses from the courses listed below during their second and third years of attendance:

GEU 2011  Budding Scholar Exchange Programme
GEU 2012  English for Leadership
GEU 2013  Li Shu
GEU 2014  Big Books Study Programme

Shaw College
GES 8001–8002  College Assembly
   8003–8004  (A minimum of three attendances in a term is required.)
   8005–8006
   8007–8008

Students are required to take at least one course (maximum two courses) from amongst the courses listed below:

GES 1110  Questions of a Modern Person
GES 1120  Education and the Future
GES 1130  University and Society
GES 1140  Local Social Welfare Services
GES 1150  Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GES 1160  Environmental Problems in Hong Kong
GES 1170  Challenges of University Life
GES 1180  China in Reform
GES 1190  Intercultural Business Communication
GES 1210  Science and Our Lives
GES 1310  Comprehending the City
GES 1410  Selective Topics in Business
GES 1510    Health in Everyday Life
GES 1610    Great Books of the World
GES 1710    Film Art
GES 1810    Perspectives in Engineering and Technology
GES 1910    Sleeping and Dreaming

Students are allowed to choose one course from the following specified University General Education courses and the units earned will count towards the college General Education requirement:

GEE 2823    Sociology and Modern Society
GEE 110A    Logic
GEE 180A    Art and Methodology of Thinking
GEE 203J    Revolutions: East and West
GEE 212E    Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEE 214F    The Appreciation of Chinese Opera
GEE 217F    Music in World Cultures
GEE 223G    Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
GEE 240L    World Religions
GEE 243N    Perspectives in Mathematics
GEE 251Q    Perspectives in Economics
GEE 256R    Law and Society
GEE 259S    Personal Growth
GEE 266U    Culture and Business
GEE 201Y    Experiencing Architecture

Cantonese

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAN 1001</td>
<td>Cantonese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

(Applicable to students admitted in 1997–98 and thereafter)

All students in their first year of study are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English offered respectively by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, the Department of Chinese Language and Literature, and the English Language Teaching Unit. The programme consists of three 3-hour sessions for each of the three languages. The purpose of the programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words, and, in the case of Putonghua and English, the ability to handle the basic rules of grammar. The programme will provide a key for students to open the door to more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and to promote among themselves an awareness of the importance of language ability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCE 1001</td>
<td>The Pinyin System and Basic Putonghua Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCE 1002</td>
<td>Cantonese Romanization and Cantonese Rendering of Middle Chinese Pronunciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCE 1003</td>
<td>English Phonetic Transcription and Basic English Grammar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Putonghua

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTH 1110</td>
<td>Putonghua for Chinese Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 1210</td>
<td>Putonghua I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 1220</td>
<td>Putonghua II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2210</td>
<td>Putonghua III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2211</td>
<td>Summer intensive Putonghua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2220</td>
<td>Putonghua IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education

**Required Courses**

Two units of Physical Education courses are required of all full-time students in their first year of attendance, except for Post-registration Nursing, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education majors. The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in required Physical Education shall not exceed 2.

The basis of assessment for each course will be students’ achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men’s and women’s classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men’s soccer).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1011/1012</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1013/1014</td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1015/1016</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1017/1018</td>
<td>Physical Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1021/1022</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1023/1024</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1025/1026</td>
<td>Softball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1027/1028</td>
<td>Team Handball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1029</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1031/1032</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1033/1034</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1035</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1037</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1010</td>
<td>Special Physical Education (1st term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1030</td>
<td>Special Physical Education (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

**Alternative I:**

(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:

- Foundation of Physical Education
- History of Physical Education
- Principle of Physical Education
Sociology of Sport
Psychology of Sport
Comparative Physical Education
Physical Conditioning

(b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II:
(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus
(c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

Elective courses
This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms. Each student can only take one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1050</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1060</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1063/1064</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1070</td>
<td>Archery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1071/1072</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1073/1074</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1080</td>
<td>Social Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1082</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1090</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The number of elective courses offered each year depends on the availability of teaching staff.
PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

GENERAL INFORMATION

The University offers eight part-time degree programmes: Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, Post-registration Nursing, and Primary Education. Regulations governing these programmes as well as admission to part-time undergraduate studies are given in Part 7 of this Calendar. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as the full-time programmes described on p.120.

CURRICULUM STRUCTURE

The normal length of study for a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopted with effect from 1991–92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Students who have satisfied special entrance requirements of the Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education programmes are granted unit exemption and are required to complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp.120–121.)

The curriculum structure of the Post-registration Nursing Programme can be found on p.121 and of this Calendar.
PROGRAMMES

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used
To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. BAP, BIP, CHP, CMP, ENP, EPP, MAP, MUP, PEP, STP and TRP respectively stand for Business Administration, Biology, Chinese, Chemistry, English, Primary Education, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, Statistics, and Translation).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Environment and Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>General Chemistry I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Animal Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Animal Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Animal Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Basic Instrumental Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Plant Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Plant Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Biomolecules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Food Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>General and Applied Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Fish Biology and Mariculture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses normally will not be offered every year:

- CMP 6510 Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
- CMP 6520 Environmental Chemistry
- BIP 7420 Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
- BIP 7510 Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation
- BIP 7610 General and Applied Entomology

* Courses offered in 1997–98 and before.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Administration</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1110*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1120*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1510*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1520*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 2810*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3110*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3120*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3210*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3310*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3410*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3420*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3500*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decision I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3510*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3520*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3610*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4110*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4120*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4310*</td>
<td></td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4320*</td>
<td></td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4420*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4510*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4610*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5110*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5210*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5220*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5510*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5610*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Organization Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5620*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5630*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6610*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Elective Courses**     |      |              |
| BAP 6110*               |      | Advanced Accounting I |
| BAP 6120*               |      | Advanced Accounting II |
| BAP 6140*               |      | Company Law |
| BAP 6150*               |      | Tax Accounting I |
| BAP 6160*               |      | Tax Accounting II |
| BAP 6170*               |      | Auditing I |
| BAP 6180*               |      | Auditing II |
| BAP 6210*               |      | International Finance |
| BAP 6220*               |      | Management of Financial Institutions |
| BAP 6230*               |      | Advanced Financial Management |
| BAP 6240*               |      | Options and Futures |
| BAP 6310*               |      | Import-Export Business |
| BAP 6320*               |      | China Trade |
| BAP 6330*               |      | International Banking |
| BAP 6340*               |      | Multinational Corporations |

* Courses offered in 1997–98 and before.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6350*</td>
<td>Asian Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6360*</td>
<td>International Technology Transfer Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6370*</td>
<td>Japanese Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6410*</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6420*</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6430*</td>
<td>Service Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6440*</td>
<td>Sales Force Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6620*</td>
<td>Manpower Planning and Recruitment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6630*</td>
<td>Job Analysis and Performance Appraisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6640*</td>
<td>Personnel Training and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6650*</td>
<td>Real Estate Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1900*</td>
<td>Writing Skills I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 2910*</td>
<td>Writing Skills II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3910*</td>
<td>Introduction to the Chinese Language and Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3920*</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3930*</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3940*</td>
<td>Readings in Classical Poetry and Prose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3950*</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4710*</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4720*</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4730*</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4740*</td>
<td>Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840–1919)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4810*</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature I: Great Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4820*</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature II: Genre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4830*</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature III: Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4840*</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literary Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4910*</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4920*</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4930*</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4940*</td>
<td>Special Topic in the Chinese Language and Script</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENP 1900*</td>
<td>English Skills I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 2910*</td>
<td>English Skills II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3910*</td>
<td>Introduction to the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3920*</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3930*</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3940*</td>
<td>Literary Criticism: Principles and Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3950*</td>
<td>Style and Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4610*</td>
<td>Growth and Spread of the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4620</td>
<td>Advanced English Skills: Written English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4630*</td>
<td>Advanced English Skills: Professional English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4710*</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4720</td>
<td>Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4730*</td>
<td>Drama</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Courses offered in 1997–98 and before.*
ENP 4810* Special Topic(s) in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies
ENP 4820* Sociolinguistics
ENP 4830* Psycholinguistics
ENP 4840* Discourse Analysis
ENP 4850* Second Language Learning and Teaching
ENP 4910* Critical Approaches and Interpretation
ENP 4920* Topic(s) in Literary Movement/Period/Theme
ENP 4930* Comparative Literature
ENP 4940* American Literature
ENP 4950* Major Author(s)

Translation Courses
TRP 1900* Principles of Translation I
TRP 2310* Principles of Translation II
TRP 3910* Literary Translation I
TRP 3920* Literary Translation II
TRP 4610* Interpretation I
TRP 4620* Interpretation II
TRP 4710* Practical Translation I
TRP 4720* Practical Translation II
TRP 4810* Translation Theory I
TRP 4820* Translation Theory II
TRP 4910* Advanced Translation Seminar I
TRP 4920* Advanced Translation Seminar II

Mathematics and Statistics
Code   Course Title
MAP 1010* Pre-Calculus
MAP 1020* Differentiation
MAP 1030* Integration
STP 1010* Fundamentals of Statistics I
STP 1020* Fundamentals of Statistics II
STP 1030* Fundamentals of Statistics III
MAP 2010* Calculus
MAP 2020* Linear Algebra I
MAP 2030* Linear Algebra II
STP 2010* Regression
STP 2020* Experimental Designs
STP 2030* Statistical Quality Control
MAP 3010* Advanced Calculus I
MAP 3020* Advanced Calculus II
MAP 3030* Advanced Calculus III
STP 3010* Applied Probability
STP 3020* Stochastic Processes
STP 3030* Survey Sampling
MAP 4110* Elementary Number Theory
MAP 4120* Introduction to Algebra
MAP 4130* Axiomatic Geometry
MAP 4140* Discrete Mathematics

* Courses offered in 1997–98 and before.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4150*</td>
<td>Fuzzy Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4160*</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4170*</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4010*</td>
<td>Data Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4020*</td>
<td>Data Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4030*</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4050*</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5110*</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5120*</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5130*</td>
<td>Methods of ODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5140*</td>
<td>Methods of PDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5010*</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5020*</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5030*</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5050*</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Designs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6110*</td>
<td>Complex Numbers and Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6120*</td>
<td>Calculus of Complex Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6130*</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6140*</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6150*</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6010*</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6020*</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6030*</td>
<td>Nonparametric Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030</td>
<td>Applied Music I – XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1130</td>
<td>General Musicianship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1140/1150*</td>
<td>General Musicianship I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1210/1220*</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2110</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2140/2150*</td>
<td>General Musicianship III/IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2210/2220*</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form III/IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2310*</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2410</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Western Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2470</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Chinese Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2980</td>
<td>Special Topic I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2991</td>
<td>Special Topic VI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses offered in 1997–98 and before.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3110</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3120</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3410/3420*</td>
<td>Advanced Harmony III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3500</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3510</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3520</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3530</td>
<td>Music in Contemporary Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3990</td>
<td>Special Topic II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3991</td>
<td>Special Topic VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4110</td>
<td>20th Century Materials and Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4310/4320</td>
<td>History of Western Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4370/4380</td>
<td>History of Chinese Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4410/4420</td>
<td>Form and Analysis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4470/4480</td>
<td>History of Chinese Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4510</td>
<td>Electronic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4520</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4570</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4580</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4990</td>
<td>Special Topic III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4991</td>
<td>Special Topic VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5310/5320</td>
<td>History of Western Music III/IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5370/5380*</td>
<td>History of Chinese Music III/IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5410</td>
<td>Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5420</td>
<td>Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5570</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5580</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5610</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5620</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5630</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5670</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5680</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5690</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5990</td>
<td>Special Topic IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5991</td>
<td>Special Topic IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 6510/6520</td>
<td>Composition VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 6530/6540</td>
<td>Orchestration I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 6550</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethnomusicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 6990</td>
<td>Special Topic V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 6991</td>
<td>Special Topic X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses offered in 1997–98 and before.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3061</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3112</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3122</td>
<td>Principles of Training for Health and Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3131</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3211</td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3221</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3222</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3520</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy and Human Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3540</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3600</td>
<td>Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3610</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3710</td>
<td>Sociology of Physical Education and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3720</td>
<td>Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3810</td>
<td>Psychomotor Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4410</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4430</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4440</td>
<td>Pedagogy of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4550</td>
<td>Physiology of Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4630</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4720</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport and Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4820</td>
<td>Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4910</td>
<td>Adaptive Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5560</td>
<td>Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5570</td>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5640</td>
<td>Human Kinematics and Kinetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5740</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5830</td>
<td>Psycho Social Aspects of Sports and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5900</td>
<td>Independent Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3010</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Aspects of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3020</td>
<td>Behavioural Sciences for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3030</td>
<td>Psychosocial Application of Health and Illness to Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3040</td>
<td>Anatomy and Microbiology for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3050</td>
<td>Physiology for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3060</td>
<td>Research Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3070</td>
<td>Health Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4000</td>
<td>Theoretical Aspects of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4010</td>
<td>Health Promotion for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4020</td>
<td>Nursing Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4030</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4040</td>
<td>Managing Clinical Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4050</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4060</td>
<td>Research Methods II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Post-registration Nursing Programme

*Part-time Undergraduate Studies* 215
### Elective Courses

- NUR 4130: Women's Health and Nursing
- NUR 4140: Culture and Nursing
- NUR 4150: Philosophy and Nursing
- NUR 4160: Mental Health, Mental Illness and the Myth of Madness
- NUR 4170: Environmental Studies and Nursing
- NUR 4180: Nursing and Public Health
- NRS 4530: Human Relationships and Nursing

### Primary Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3070/3080</td>
<td>Sociological, Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Education I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3110</td>
<td>Chinese for Education I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3120</td>
<td>Chinese for Education II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3130</td>
<td>Academic Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3140</td>
<td>English Communication Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4010</td>
<td>Civic Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4020</td>
<td>Language and Literature for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4030</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4050</td>
<td>Extra-curricular Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4110/4120</td>
<td>Administrative and Organizational Theories I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4210/4220</td>
<td>Curriculum Design and Development I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4310</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology and Child Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5010</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5020</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5030</td>
<td>Educational Policy, Planning and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5040</td>
<td>Bilingual and Bicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5050</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5060</td>
<td>Hong Kong Education: Current Issues and Trends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5110</td>
<td>Legal Basis of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5120</td>
<td>Home, School and Community Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5210/5220</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching and Learning VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6010</td>
<td>Research in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6110</td>
<td>Personnel and School Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6210</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6310</td>
<td>Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6410/6420</td>
<td>Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I/II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1030</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1040</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1050</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1110</td>
<td>How to Think</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2020</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2040</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 204C</td>
<td>Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 209D</td>
<td>Appreciation of City Stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2150</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 221G</td>
<td>Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 222F</td>
<td>Appreciation of Modern Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 226K</td>
<td>Philosophy and Human Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 227K</td>
<td>What is Man? An Interdisciplinary Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 241L</td>
<td>Buddhism and Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 247N</td>
<td>Statistics in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 251Q</td>
<td>Perspective in Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 256Q</td>
<td>Understanding Banking and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 256R</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 260S</td>
<td>Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self-Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 261S</td>
<td>Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 263T</td>
<td>Media, Sex and Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 264T</td>
<td>Understanding Movies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 265T</td>
<td>Internet, Multimedia and Information Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2802</td>
<td>Impact of the West on the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2811</td>
<td>Philosophy and Modern Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2812</td>
<td>The Modern West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2813</td>
<td>Modern Society and Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2823</td>
<td>Sociology and Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2845</td>
<td>History and Society of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2853</td>
<td>Sexuality and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2881</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2891</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2901</td>
<td>Death and Immortality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 4310</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1510</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1520</td>
<td>Chinese for Executives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELP 1107</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELP 3101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master’s degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers 135 postgraduate degree programmes leading to six research degrees and 12 taught degrees. The six research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 12 taught degrees are Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

In addition there are five diploma programmes: Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics (PgDipGeo), Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (PgDipPsy) and Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing (PgDipNurs).

For doctoral programmes, a full-time student normally spends a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months. The normative period of study for master’s programmes ranges from one to two years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time. The diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through 38 graduate divisions (viz. Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, History, Music, Philosophy, Religion and Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Computer Science and Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Mechanical and Automation Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, Anatomical
and Cellular Pathology, Basic Medical Sciences*, Chemical Pathology, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Pharmacy, Surgical Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Anthropology, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology) and four graduate boards/programme (viz. Comparative Studies in Linguistics, Literature and Culture; Environmental Science; Food and Nutritional Sciences; Gender Studies).

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part 7 of this Calendar and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1998–99.

* This division to be replaced by the Division of Anatomy, the Division of Pharmacology and the Division of Physiology with effect from 1998–99.
Division of Chinese Language and Literature

PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Research Methods (I)
4. Research Methods (II)
5. Seminar (III)
6. Seminar (IV)

(B) Elective Courses

Chinese Linguistics
1. Chinese Paleography (I)
2. Chinese Paleography (II)
3. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (I)
4. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II)

Chinese Classical Works
1. Works selected from the Classics (I)
2. Works selected from the Classics (II)
3. Works selected from the Philosophers (I)
4. Works selected from the Philosophers (II)
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I)
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II)

Classical Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I)
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II)
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I)
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II)
7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I)
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II)

Modern Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (I)
2. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (II)
3. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (I)
4. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (II)
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I)
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II)

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Seminar (required)

(B) Courses of the MA Degree Programme

Methodology
1. Research Methods in the Chinese Language
2. Research Methods in Chinese Classical Works
3. Research Methods in Chinese Literature

Selected Topics
1. Selected Topics on the Chinese Language
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Classical Works
3. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature
4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Culture

Required Courses
1. Guidance on ‘Summer Project’
2. ‘Summer Project’

(C) Courses of the MPhil Degree Programme (elective)
(See under MPhil Degree Programme)

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (Applied English Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies). There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

MA Degree Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics) and MPhil Degree Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)

Courses Offered

(A) Foundation Courses
1. Foundations in General Linguistics
2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics

(B) Electives
1. Topics in Phonetics and English Phonology
2. Topics in English Syntax and Semantics
3. Topics in Psycholinguistics
4. Topics in Sociolinguistics
5. Topics in Second Language Acquisition
6. Topics in Contrastive Linguistics
7. Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
8. Topics in Evaluation and Testing
9. Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
10. Special Topics in Applied English Linguistics

(C) Seminar on Research Methods (for MPhil programme only)

**MPhil Degree Programme in English (Literary Studies)**
There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

*Courses Offered*
1. Foundation Courses in Literary Studies
2. Special Topics in Genre Studies
3. Special Topics in Literary History
4. Special Topics in Critical Studies

**Division of Fine Arts**

*PhD Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)*
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

**MFA Degree Programme (Studio Art)**

*Fields of Specialization*
1. Painting
2. Sculpture
3. Chinese Calligraphy
4. Seal Carving

**MPhil Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)**

*Fields of Specialization*
The histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

**Division of History**

*PhD Degree Programme*

*Fields of Specialization*
1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. Pre-modern World History*
4. Modern World History*
5. History of Hong Kong

*Courses Offered*

(A) Graduate Seminar on Historiography (required)

(B) Selected Themes in History Category:
1. Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
2. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History

* The field of world history covers Europe, America, Japan/Korea, Southeast Asia and Asian Pacific.
3. Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
4. Selected Themes in Modern World History
5. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History

(C) Independent Topic Studies Category:
1. Independent Topics Studies in Traditional Chinese History
2. Independent Topics Studies in Modern Chinese History
3. Independent Topics Studies in Pre-modern World History
4. Independent Topics Studies in Modern World History
5. Independent Topics Studies in Hong Kong History

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

DMus Degree Programme

Field of Specialization
Composition

Division of Music

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

MMus Degree Programme

Field of Specialization
Composition

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Composition I
3. Advanced Composition II
4. Advanced Analysis I
5. Advanced Analysis II

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Field Work in Ethnomusicology
5. (Any two courses from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
6. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III
(B) Historical Musicology

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis I
3. Any four courses from:
   - Seminar in Musicology: Renaissance and Early Baroque Music
   - Seminar in Musicology: Late Baroque to 1870
   - Seminar in Musicology: from 1870 to the Present
   - Topics in Sacred Music
   - Topics in Western Opera
   - Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music
   - Musical Notation

(C) Theory

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis I
3. Advanced Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music

Elective Courses
All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:
1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
4. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II
6. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
8. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)
13. Chinese Music: Bibliography
14. Independent Study I
15. Independent Study II

Division of Philosophy

PhD Degree Programme

Area of Concentration
1. Chinese Philosophy or Related Oriental Philosophy
2. Western Philosophy
3. Comparative Philosophy

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

PhD Degree Programme (Religious Studies)
Fields of Specialization
1. Biblical Studies
2. Chinese Religions
3. History of Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society

MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies
Areas of Study
1. Chinese Religions
2. Biblical Studies
3. History of Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

MDiv Degree Programme
Areas of Study
1. Biblical Studies (Old and New Testaments)
2. Theology and Ethics
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Asian Studies
6. Missiology
7. Christian Education

PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme
In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete 18 units of taught courses and write a substantial thesis. One of the taught courses will be ‘Theory of Translation’, and the others will be selected from ‘Comparative Syntax and Practice’, ‘Applied Translation’, ‘Interpretation’, ‘Translation Workshop’ and ‘Selected Reading in Translated Works’.

Supervision is available across a broad range of translation studies.

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)
Courses Offered
(A) Required Courses
1. Theory of Translation
2. Specialized Translation

(B) Elective Courses
1. Comparative Syntax and Practice
2. Selected Reading in Translated Works
3. Applied Translation
4. Interpretation
5. Translation Workshop

Graduate Board of the Postgraduate Programmes
These are research-oriented programmes with fields of specialization in linguistics, comparative literature and cultural studies.

PhD/MPhil Degree Programme in Linguistics

Courses Offered

(A) Core Course
Contemporary Approaches to Linguistic Analysis

(B) Elective Courses
1. Topics in Theoretical Linguistics
2. Topics in Applied Linguistics
3. Topics in Comparative Linguistic Study OR
4. Selected electives offered by other departments

PhD Degree Programme in Comparative Literature and Cultural Studies

Courses Offered
1. Topics in Cultural Theory and Literary Criticism
2. Topics in Comparative Literature
3. Topics in Literature, Society and Politics
4. Topics in Cultural Meaning and Interpretation
5. Topics in Hong Kong Culture Studies OR
6. Selected electives offered by other departments

MPhil Degree Programme in Comparative Literature and Cultural Studies

Courses Offered

(A) Core Course
The Making of Contemporary Culture

(B) Elective Courses
1. Topics in Cultural Theory and Literary Criticism
2. Topics in Comparative Literature
3. Topics in Literature, Society and Politics
4. Topics in Cultural Meaning and Interpretation
5. Topics in Hong Kong Cultural Studies OR
6. Selected electives offered by other departments
Faculty of Business Administration

PhD Degree Programmes
Programmes Offered
1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

MPhil Degree Programmes
Programmes Offered
1. Accountancy
   (i) An Industrial-Academic Stream OR
   (ii) An Academic Research Stream
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

MAcc Degree Programme
Courses Offered
First Year
1. Accounting Theory
2. Managerial Planning and Control
3. Accounting Framework in China
4. Taxation and Economic Laws in China
5. Electives
Second Year
1. Corporate Disclosures and Financial Statement Analysis
2. International Accounting
3. Electives

MBA Degree Programmes
(A) Two-Year MBA Degree Programme
— For Non-Business Administration Graduates
Courses Offered
First Year
1. Accounting
2. Economics
3. Statistical Analysis
4. Business System
5. Management Communication
6. Management Information Systems
7. Production/Operations Management
8. Financial Management
10. Marketing Management

Second year
1. Legal Environment of Business
2. International Business
3. Strategic Management
4. MBA Project
5. Electives

— For Graduates of Business Administration

Fields of Specialization
1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

(B) Three-Year MBA Degree Programme

Courses Offered

First year
1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Accounting
3. Principles of Organization and Management
4. Economics
5. Statistical Analysis
6. Cost/Managerial Accounting
7. Legal Environment of Business

Second year
1. Financial Management
2. Marketing Management
3. Business Information Systems
4. Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management
5. Organizational Behaviour
6. Electives

Third year
1. Strategic Management
2. MBA Project
3. Electives

(C) Executive MBA Degree Programme

Courses offered

First year
1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)
2. Accounting
3. Economics
4. Quantitative Methods
5. International Business
6. Operations Management
7. Financial Management
8. Marketing Management
9. Managing Human Resources

Second year
1. Information Technology and Management
2. Money and Capital Markets
3. Business Negotiation
4. Leadership and Organizational Development
5. Investments
6. Seminar on Strategic Marketing
7. Business Strategy
8. Chinese Traditional Strategies
9. Seminar on Current Business Issues (Residence Week)

MSc Degree Programmes

(A) MSc Degree Programme in Business Economics

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Business Economics I (Macro)
2. Business Quantitative Methods
3. Business Economics II (Micro)
4. Managerial Economics
5. Electives

Second Year
1. Corporate Economic Strategies
2. Business Forecasting
3. Electives

(B) MSc Degree Programme in Finance

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets

Second Year
1. Global Finance
2. Fixed-income Securities Analysis
3. Electives
(C) MSc Degree Programme in Information and Technology Management

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Management Science
2. Information Technology
3. TQM/BPR
4. Telecommunications and Networking
5. Electives

Second Year
1. Operations Planning and Control
2. Database Management
3. Electives

(D) MSc Degree Programme in International Business

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Contemporary International Business
2. International Marketing
3. International Financial Management
4. Electives
5. International Human Resources Management

Second Year
1. Seminar on Business on the Mainland
2. Electives
3. Seminar on Asia-Pacific Business
4. Electives
5. Seminar on Multinational Corporations
FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EdD Degree Programme
Areas of Study
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy#
3. Counselling Psychology

PhD Degree Programme
Areas of Study
(A) Curriculum and Instruction
   1. Curriculum Studies
   2. Educational Technology
   3. Instructional Design and Evaluation
   4. Language Education
(B) Educational Administration and Policy
   1. Educational Administration
   2. Studies in Education Policy
      (a) Comparative Education
      (b) Economics of Education
      (c) Philosophy of Education
      (d) Sociology of Education
(C) Educational Psychology
   1. Cognitive and Intellectual Development
   2. Counselling
   3. Exceptional Children/Gifted Education
   4. Measurement, Evaluation and Research Methodology
   5. Motivation
   6. Psychosocial and Personality Development

MPhil Degree Programme
Areas of Study
(A) Education
   1. Curriculum and Instruction
   2. Educational Administration and Policy
      (a) Educational Administration
      (b) Studies in Educational Policy
   3. Educational Psychology
      (a) Counselling
      (b) Educational Psychology
(B) Sports Science and Physical Education
   1. Sports Psychology
   2. Sports Physiology

# No admission for 1998–99
3. Sports Biomechanics
4. Sports Sociology
5. Curriculum Design in Physical Education

MEd Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Curriculum Studies
1. Curriculum Design, Development and Evaluation
2. Science Education
3. Chinese Language Education
4. Educational Technology
5. English Language Education
6. Mathematics Education

(B) Educational Administration and Policy
1. Educational Administration
2. Studies in Education Policy
   a. Comparative Education
   b. Economics of Education
   c. Sociology of Education
   d. Philosophy of Education

(C) Educational Psychology
1. Counselling
2. Educational Psychology

(D) Sports Science and Physical Education

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Curriculum and Teaching Method
1. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major)*
2. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor)
3. Educational Communications and Technology
4. Extracurricular Activities
5. Principles of Curriculum Design
6. Individual Project

(B) Society, Institution, and Organization
1. Sociology of Education: Education, Society and Politics**
2. Sociology of Education: Process of Schooling**
3. School Administration
4. Hong Kong Education in Comparative Perspective
5. Chinese Education
6. Environmental Education
7. Individual Project

# No admission for 1998–99
* Required course
** Optional core course
(C) Culture and Thought
1. Educational Thought: Chinese Educational Thought**
2. Educational Thought: Western Educational Thought**
3. Moral Education and Citizenship Education
4. Issues in Sexuality Education
5. Individual Project

(D) Psychology and Counselling
1. Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Cognitive Processes**
2. Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Motivation and Individual Differences**
3. Psychosocial Development of the Adolescent
4. Guidance in Schools
5. Educational Research and Statistics
6. Evaluation and Test Construction
7. Classroom Management
8. Individual Project

Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Curriculum and Instruction Domain
1. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major)*
2. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor)*
3. Principles of Curriculum Design
4. Extracurricular Activities
5. Information Technology in Education

(B) Organization and Institution Domain
1. Process of Schooling*
2. Moral and Citizenship Education
3. Teachers as Partners in Leading Primary Schools
4. Education in China
5. Educational Aims and Educational Perspectives
6. Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong
7. Critical Issues in Environmental Education

(C) Education Psychology Domain
1. Psychology of Learning and Teaching*
2. Psychology Development of the Child
3. Guidance and Counselling in School
4. Classroom Management and School Discipline
5. Teaching Students with Special Needs
6. Sec Education in School
7. Construction of Achievement Tests in School

* Required course
** Optional core course
Division of Computer Science and Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Architecture
1. Multiprocessor Workstations
2. Distributed Computing
3. Scalable Parallel Machines

(B) Intelligence Engineering
1. Computational Finance
2. Evolutionary Computation
3. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
4. Image Processing and Computer Vision
5. Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining
6. Learning Algorithm and Theory
7. Logic Programming
8. Multi-agent System Constraint Processing
9. Neural Networks
10. Speech Processing and Recognition

(C) Chinese Computing Systems
1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
4. Chinese Input/Output Systems
5. Open Systems for Chinese Computing

(D) Computer Engineering
1. VLSI
2. CAD/CAM
3. Digital Circuit Design

(E) Computer Graphics
1. Scientific Visualization
2. Multi-resolution Modelling
3. Virtual Reality

(F) Information Systems
1. Database Theory and Design
2. Multimedia Databases
3. Distributed/Mobile Computing

(G) Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Parallel and Constraint Logic Programming
3. Parallel Functional Programming
4. Parallel Paradigms

(H) Theory and Algorithms
1. Complexity Theory
2. VLSI Design Automation (CAD)
3. Scheduling Algorithms
4. Parallel Computation
5. Large-scale Engineering Computation
6. Graph Theory and Graph Algorithms

Courses Offered
1. CAD for Digital Systems
2. Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
3. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
4. Theory of Programming Languages
5. Advanced Topics in Operating Systems
6. Topics in Algorithms
7. Theory of Computation Complexity
8. Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization
9. Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction
10. Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing
11. Principles of Computational Learning
12. Learning Theory and Computational Finance
13. Image Processing and Computer Vision
14. Advanced Topics in Computer Architecture
15. Computer System Performance Evaluation
16. Advanced User Interfaces and Virtual Reality
17. Distributed Multimedia and Networks
18. Advanced Topics in Computer Science I
19. Advanced Topics in Computer Science II
20. Advanced Topics in Computer Science III
21. Advanced Topics in Computer Science IV
22. Advanced Topics in Programming Languages
23. Algorithmic Graph Theory
24. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
25. Theoretical Foundations of Logic Programming
26. Advanced Topics in Constraint Processing
27. Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems
28. Theory of Neural Computation
29. Project (first term)
30. Project (second term)
31. Seminars (first term)
32. Seminars (second term)

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
1. Programming Languages and Software Systems
2. Parallel and Distributed Computing
3. Theoretical Computer Science  
4. Database Theory and Design  
5. Artificial Intelligence  
6. Core and Emerging Technologies  
7. Information Systems  

**Courses Offered**  
1. Programming Languages: Theory and Implementation  
2. Advanced Topics in Parallel/Distributed Systems  
3. Computational Complexity  
4. Advanced Topics in Database Systems  
5. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence  
6. Multimedia Technology  
7. Advanced Topics in Information Systems  
8. Seminar  
9. Project I  
10. Project II  

**Division of Electronic Engineering**  

**PhD Degree Programme**  

*Fields of Specialization*  
1. Artificial Intelligence; Neurocomputing  
2. Biomedical Engineering  
3. Chinese Character and Speech Recognition  
4. Computer Vision; Virtual Reality  
5. Digital Signal Processing and Image Processing  
6. EM Theory  
7. Ion Beam Analysis and Modification of Materials  
8. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation  
9. Optoelectronics and High Speed Devices Technology  
10. Optical Communication Technology  
11. Scanning Probe Microscopy of Electronic Materials  
12. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology  
13. VLSI Circuit and Testing  
14. VHDL Functional Synthesis, CMOS Integrated Circuit Design  

**MPhil Degree Programme**  

*Fields of Specialization*  
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.  

**MSc Degree Programme (Part-time)**  

*Fields of Specialization*  
1. VLSI Circuit and Testing  
2. Solid States and Electronic Materials  
3. Opto-electronics and Communication  
4. Microwave, Antennas and Propagation  
5. Image Processing and Computer Vision  
6. Digital Signal Processing  
7. Engineering Management  

236 Part 5 • Programmes of Studies
Courses Offered
1. VLSI Engineering
2. Analog-Digital Integrated Circuits Design
3. Advanced Solid State Technology and Electronic Materials
4. Opto-electronics and Optical-communications
5. Wireless Communication Systems
6. High Frequency Circuits and Systems
7. Computer Vision and Applications
8. Digital Processing of Speech Signals
9. Image Processing and Video Technology
11. Signal Processing in Communications

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Communications Networks
   1. Broadband ISDN and ATM
   2. High Speed Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
   3. Networking and Network Management

(B) Switching Systems
   1. Switching Theory and Routing Algorithms
   2. Implementation

(C) Wireless Communications
   1. Personal Communications
   2. Wireless ATM

(D) Lightwave Communications
   1. High Speed Multimedia Optical Networks
   2. Broadband Local Distribution and Access Networks

(E) Communication Sciences
   1. Information and Coding Theory
   2. Performance Evaluation

(F) Information Processing
   1. Image and Video Processing
   2. Scientific Visualization
   3. Data Compression
   4. Speech Coding
   5. Multimedia Systems
   6. Decision Support Systems
   7. Chinese Language Processing

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. CAD/CAM
2. Computer Vision and Image Processing
3. Dynamics and Vibration
4. Instrumentation
5. Machine Intelligence
6. Man-Machine Interface
7. Manufacturing Systems
8. Microelectromechanical Systems
9. Robotics
10. Systems and Control Theory

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Mechanical and Automation Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
2. Engineering Management
3. Financial Engineering
4. Information Systems, Database Systems
5. Machine Intelligence and Its Applications
6. Management of Information Technology
7. Operations Research/Management Science
8. Resource Planning and Management
9. Systems and Control Science

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Engineering Management
2. Financial Engineering
3. Information Technology and Management
4. Operations Research and Management
PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Anatomy
1. Immunomodulatory Activity of Natural Products
2. The Visual System
3. Responses of the Central Nervous System after Injury
4. Normal and Abnormal Embryogenesis (Gene Expression and Organ Formation)
5. Nerve-Skeletal Muscle Interaction
6. Development and Regeneration of Central Nervous Tissues
7. Gene Expression and Hormonal Regulation of Secretory Proteins in Human Prostate Cancer
8. Reproductive Biology of the Prostate Gland
9. Tumour Biology (Culture, Ultrastructure and Genetic Alterations)
10. Animal Models for the Study of Prostate and Mammary Carcinogenesis
11. Neuromechanisms of Drug Abuse
12. Parkinson’s Disease
14. Aging of Human Nervous System
15. Nuclear Matrices of Normal and Tumour Cells

(B) Pharmacology
1. Characterization of Prostanoid Receptors, including Molecular Biology Investigations
2. Neuronal Actions of Prostacyclin and Its Mimetics
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Neuropeptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Cardiac Electrophysiology
6. Mechanisms of Antiemetic Drugs
7. Investigation of Active Principles from Chinese Medicinal Herbs

* This division to be replaced by the Division of Anatomy, the Division of Pharmacology and the Division of Physiology with effect from 1998–99.
8. Biochemical Pharmacology of Sulphydryl Drugs
9. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection
10. Drug Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics

(C) Physiology
1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology
10. Respiratory Physiology
11. Molecular Biology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Chemical Pathology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Topics in Chemical Pathology: Membrane Function and Energy Metabolism; Endocrinology; Lipoprotein Metabolism and Genetics; Inherited Metabolic Diseases; Molecular Biology of Cancer; Hyperemesis Gravidarum; Allergy and Inflammation. (Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.)

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme in Clinical Biochemistry (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Analytical Principles 1 (Basic Principles, Automation, etc.)
2. Statistics, Research Methodology
3. Laboratory Management
4. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
5. Plasma Proteins and Tumour Markers
6. Analytical Principles 2 (Spectrophotometry, Turbidimetry, Fluorometry, Nephelometry)
7. Hypothalamus and Pituitary, Thyroid
8. Adrenal Cortex and Medulla
9. Reproductive Endocrinology, Pregnancy
10. Carbohydrate Metabolism
11. Inborn Errors of Metabolism and Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry
12. Analytical Principles 3 (Immunoassay and Related Techniques)
13. Lipoproteins and the Cardiovascular System
14. Fluids and Electrolytes, Acid-base Balance
15. Renal Function, Renal Calculi
16. Gastrointestinal Tract, Liver and Biliary Tract
17. Analytical Principles 4 (Chromatography, Electrophoresis, Electrochemistry)
18. Clinical Nutrition
19. Molecular Biology
20. Clinical Enzymology, Biochemical Effects of Neoplasia
21. Ca, Mg and Bone Metabolism; Musculoskeletal and Nervous System
22. Miscellaneous Disorders of Intermediate Metabolism

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology, Toxicology, Chinese Traditional Medicine, Molecular and Pharmacogenetic Epidemiology
2. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
3. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology, Neurology, Geriatrics, Clinical Immunology, Nephrology, Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Respiratory Medicine and Rheumatology
4. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
5. Topics in Paediatrics
6. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPH Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics
3. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
4. Management for Health Professionals
5. Health Economics
6. Behavioural and Social Sciences
7. Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
8. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
9. Medical Informatics
10. Advanced Epidemiology
11. Advanced Biostatistics
12. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
13. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
14. Principles and Practice of Occupational Nursing
15. Practical Health Administration
16. Research Protocol Development
17. Project Work and Thesis

MSc Degree Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
(Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Basic Course in Epidemiology
2. Basic Course in Biostatistics
3. Advanced Course in Epidemiology
4. Selected Topics in Biostatistics
5. Clinical Trials Methodology
6. Protocol Development
7. Selected Topics in Epidemiology
8. Writing of Research Thesis
9. Advanced Biostatistics
10. Research Seminars
11. Data Collection
12. Data Analysis
13. Writing up of Thesis

Division of Microbiology

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
1. Microbiology
2. Virology
3. Molecular Biology and Immunology
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Nursing

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
1. Acute Care Nursing
2. Women’s Health
3. Midwifery Practice
4. Family Caregiving
5. Gerontology and Long Term Care
6. Mental Health Practice

MPhil Degree Programme
Courses Offered
First Year
Nursing Research Methodology

242 Part 5 • Programmes of Studies
Second Year
Thesis

**MNurs Degree Programme (Part-time)**

*Speciality Areas*
1. Acute Care
2. Community and Public Health
3. Mental Health
4. Midwifery
5. Oncology
6. Gerontology

*Courses Offered*

**First Year**
1. Nursing Knowledge
2. Assessing Health Need
3. Principles in Clinical Practice
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I; Community and Public Health I; Mental Health I; Midwifery I; Oncology I; Gerontology I)
5. Research Methods
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II; Community and Public Health II; Mental Health II; Midwifery II; Oncology II; Gerontology II)

**Second Year**
Seminars and Dissertation

**Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme (Part-time)**

*Speciality Areas*
1. Acute Care
2. Critical Care
3. Gerontology
4. Mental Health
5. Midwifery
6. Oncology
7. Primary Health Care

*Courses Offered*
1. Health and Illness
2. Assessing Health
3. Clinical Nursing Research
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I, Critical Care I, Gerontology I, Mental Health I, Midwifery I, Oncology I, Primary Health Care I)
5. Specialization and Professional Practice
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II, Critical Care II, Gerontology II, Mental Health II, Midwifery II, Oncology II, Primary Health Care II)
7. Quality Clinical Practice
8. Speciality Course III (Acute Care III, Critical Care III, Gerontology III, Mental Health III, Midwifery III, Oncology III, Primary Health Care III)
9. Clinical Practice

*Postgraduate Studies • Medicine* 243
Division of Pharmacy

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Pharmaceutical Sciences
1. Pharmaceutics (Physical Pharmacy, Biopharmaceutics/Pharmacokinetics, Pharmaceutical Technology)
2. Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
3. Pharmacognosy

(B) Pharmacy Practice
Pharmacoeconomics/Pharmacoepidemiology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MClinPharm Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Advanced Applied Hospital Pharmacy Practice
2. Clinical Pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics
3. Pharmaceutical Care
4. Clinical Therapeutics for Hospital Pharmacists

Division of Surgical Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
2. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
3. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
4. Topics in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
5. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
6. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialties
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Cancer Research
1. Anticancer Drugs and Mechanisms of Resistance to Radiation
2. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
3. Cytokines and Growth Factors in Cancer Treatment
4. Food and Cancer
5. Functions and Regulations of Tumour Suppressor Gene, p53
6. Glucose Transporter in Cancer Cells

(B) Clinical Biochemistry
1. Biochemical Indicators of Stroke and Brain Injury
2. Biochemical Markers of Bone Diseases

(C) Environmental Biochemistry
1. Environmental Oestrogens
2. Metallothionein Gene Regulation
3. Biomarkers (Biochemical)
4. P450 IA Enzymes and Detoxification

(D) Enzymology
1. Alcohol Metabolism
2. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
3. Proteases in Health and Diseases

(E) Food and Nutrition
1. Food Antioxidants — Purification, Identification and Application
2. Nutritional Aspects of Edible Fats and Oils
3. Nutrition Surveys and Interventions
4. Regulation of Fatty Acid Metabolism during Dieting
5. Tea and Cancer

(F) Hormone Research
1. Actions of Pineal Hormones
2. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
3. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
4. Effects of Hormones on Embryonic Development
5. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions — Physiological and Biochemistry Aspects
6. Intermediary Metabolism/Action of Plant Hormones
7. Molecular Endocrinology of Growth Hormone and Prolactin Receptors
8. Structure-activity Relationships of Hormones

(G) Immunology
1. Antibody Engineering
2. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
3. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
4. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
5. Tumour Immunology
(H) Inorganic Biochemistry
1. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium
2. Metal Contaminations in Fishes

(I) Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
1. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
2. Expression of Cloned Genes
3. Gene Regulations in Embryonic Development
4. Gene Knockout Technology
5. Genetic Deregulation of Microbial Secondary Metabolites
6. Immunodiagnostic
7. Isolation, Characterization and Cloning of Restriction Endonucleases
8. Marine Biotechnology (Application of Fish Hormones and Transgenic Experiment)
9. Molecular Biology of Human Fungal Pathogens
10. Sequence Analysis of Human Heart cDNA Clones
11. Transgenic Algae and Transgenic Fish

(J) Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Material
1. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
2. Bioactive Natural Products
3. Bioactive Polysaccharides from Plants and Chinese Herbs
4. Bioactive Proteins of Chinese Medicinal Material
5. Biochemistry and Pharmacology of Ribosome Inactivating Proteins
6. Anti-AIDS Medicinal Herbs
7. Anti-cancer and Anti-viral Chinese Herbs
8. Molecular Authentication of Chinese Medicinal Materials

(K) Neurochemistry
1. Molecular Neurobiology
2. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
3. Biochemistry and Physiology of the Pineal Gland
4. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illnesses
5. Neuropeptides and Peptide Receptors

(L) Reproductive Biochemistry
1. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
2. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology

(M) Signal Transduction
1. Apoptosis in Macrophages
2. Biochemistry of Intracellular Calcium
3. Biochemistry of Calcium Binding Protein
4. Muscle Cell Biochemistry
5. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
6. Signal Transduction Mechanisms in Normal and Leukaemia Cells
7. Stress and DNA Damage Related Signal Transduction Mechanisms

(N) Toxicology
1. Biochemical Toxicology of Psychoactive Drugs
2. Cytochrome P450 and Xenobiotic Metabolism
3. Heme Biosynthesis
4. Heavy Metal Intoxication
Others
1. Free Radicals and Tissue Injury
2. Reticulocyte Maturation

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology
(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)
Fields of Specialization
1. Recombinant DNA Technology and Bioprocessing
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

PhD Degree Programme in Environmental Science
(Jointly offered with the divisions of biology and chemistry.)
Fields of Specialization
1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

Courses Offered
Courses in Environmental Science or in other disciplines as approved by the division are offered as electives to graduate students in the Environmental Science graduate programme. For example:
1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

By the Department of Biochemistry
10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology
By the Department of Biology
12. Marine Biology
13. Environmental Biotechnology

By the Department of Chemistry
14. Inorganic Chemistry II

By the Department of Geography
15. Urban Environmental Problems
16. Geography of Soil

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science
(Jointly offered with the divisions of biology and chemistry.)

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme in environmental science.

MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
2. Post-harvest Studies (Fruits or Mushrooms)
3. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
4. Food Composition Analysis
5. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibers
6. Biologically Active Phytochemicals
7. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
8. Food Hygiene
9. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours
10. Food Microbiology
11. Natural Food Antioxidants
12. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
13. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
14. Nutrition and Brain Function
15. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
16. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
17. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
18. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population

Division of Biology  PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Animal Physiology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology
3. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
4. Ecology/Environmental Biology
5. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology/Ecotoxicology
6. Evolutionary Biology
7. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
8. Food Carbohydrates
9. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Biology
10. Insect Physiology/Insect Pathology
11. Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
12. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
13. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
14. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
15. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
16. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
18. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics
19. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
20. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
21. Molecular Endocrinology/Reproductive Physiology
22. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics
23. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicines

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology**

*(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)*

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Recombinant DNA Technology and Bioprocessing
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

**PhD Degree Programme in Environmental Science**

*(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and chemistry.)*

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

*Courses Offered*

Courses in Environmental Science or in other disciplines as approved by the division are offered as electives to graduate students in the Environmental Science graduate programme. For example:

1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

By the Department of Biochemistry
10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

By the Department of Biology
12. Marine Biology
13. Environmental Biotechnology

By the Department of Chemistry
14. Inorganic Chemistry II

By the Department of Geography
15. Urban Environmental Problems
16. Geography of Soil

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science
(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and chemistry.)

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme in environmental science.

MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
2. Post-harvest Studies (Fruits or Mushrooms)
3. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
4. Food Composition Analysis
5. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibers
6. Biologically Active Phytochemicals
7. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
8. Food Hygiene
9. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours
10. Food Microbiology
11. Natural Food Antioxidants
12. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
13. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
14. Nutrition and Brain Function
15. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
16. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
17. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
18. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Analytical Chemistry
1. Trace Analysis Using Atomic and Molecular Spectroscopy, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, GC-MS, and Electrochemical Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence and Proton Induced X-ray Emission Methods in Chemical Analysis

(B) Inorganic Chemistry
1. Polynuclear Coordination Compounds
2. Syntheses, Properties and Structures of Organometallic Compounds of Main Groups, Transition Metals and Rare-earth Metals
3. Metalloporphyrin and Bimetallic Complexes
4. Catalytic Studies of Early Transition Metal Compounds
5. Synthesis and Properties of Metallo-phthalocyanines and Naphthalocyanines
6. Synthesis and Application of Carboranes
7. Synthetic Models of Metallo-enzymes

(C) Organic Chemistry
1. Synthesis and Physical Properties of Dendrimers
2. Medium-sized Carbocycles
3. Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
4. Organometallic Chemistry
5. Carbohydrate Chemistry
6. Stereoselective Synthesis
7. Use of Computer Modelling in Organic Synthesis
8. Synthesis of Unusual Non-natural Organic Molecules
9. New Synthetic Methodologies
10. Asymmetric Catalysis

(D) Physical Chemistry
1. Analysis of Clean and Chemisorbed Single Crystal Surfaces of Transition Metals and Semiconductors by LEED
3. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
4. NMR of Biopolymers
5. Solid State NMR of Transition Metals and Biopolymers
6. Colloidal and Macromolecular Physical Chemistry
7. Mass Spectrometry: Instrumentation and Applications

(E) X-ray Crystallography
1. Crystal Structure Analysis
2. Supramolecular Chemistry

(F) Environmental Science
1. Environmental Monitoring
2. Chemical Treatment Methods

(G) Theoretical Chemistry
1. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules
2. First Principle Molecular Dynamics Simulation
3. High Performance Computation in Chemistry

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme in Environmental Science
(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and biology.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

Courses Offered
Courses in Environmental Science or in other disciplines as approved by the division are offered as electives to graduate students in the Environmental Science graduate programme. For example:
1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

By the Department of Biochemistry
10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

By the Department of Biology
12. Marine Biology
13. Environmental Biotechnology

By the Department of Chemistry
14. Inorganic Chemistry II

By the Department of Geography
15. Urban Environmental Problems
16. Geography of Soil
MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science
(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and biology.)

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme in environmental science.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Division of
Mathematics

(A) Algebra
1. Abstract Algebra
2. Algebraic Number Theory
3. Classical Groups
4. Ring Theory
5. Semigroups
6. Theoretical Computer Languages

(B) Analysis
1. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization
2. Fractals and Wavelets
3. Harmonic Analysis
4. Operator Algebra

(C) Applied Mathematics
1. Computational Linear Algebra
2. Financial Engineering
3. Image Processing
4. Inverse Problem
5. Mathematical Biology
6. Numerical Analysis
7. Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations
8. Optimization Theory

(D) Differential Equations
1. Curvature Driven Flows
2. Fully Nonlinear and Semilinear Elliptic and Parabolic Equations
3. Singular Perturbation Problems
4. Symmetry Group of Differential Equations

(E) Geometry and Topology
1. Algebraic Topology
2. Differential Geometry
3. Geometric Topology
4. K-Theory
5. PDE on Manifolds
6. Several Complex Variables

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

Division of Physics
PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Experimental
1. Physics of Thin Films and Coatings
2. Development of New Film-deposition Technology and Industrial Applications
3. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
4. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
5. Heteroepitaxial Growth of Novel Materials
6. Surface/Interfacial Physics and Engineering of Semiconductors and Polymers
7. New Techniques for Material Testing
8. Complex Fluids
9. Nonlinear Optics
11. Ceramic and Metal Matrix Composites
12. Physical Metallurgy
13. Surface Physics and Engineering Using Low Energy Ion Beams
14. Superconducting Materials
15. Smart Materials

(B) Theoretical
1. Astrophysics
2. Computational Physics
3. Condensed Matter Physics
4. Dynamic Meteorology
5. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
6. Optics
7. Turbulence
8. Dynamic Fracture
9. Sonoluminescence
10. Inversion Problems

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.
PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Covariance Structure Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis
7. Functional Relationships
8. Categorical Data Analysis
9. Control of Markov Systems
10. Linear Models
11. Reliability
12. Statistical Quality Control
13. Simultaneous Inference
14. Analysis of Incomplete Data
15. Decision Theoretic Estimation
16. Bayesian Inference
17. Asymptotic Theory
18. Medical Image Reconstruction
Faculty of Social Science

Division of Anthropology

**PhD Degree Programme**
This is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

**MPhil Degree Programme**
*Fields of Specialization*
The programme focuses on Chinese culture and society (especially Hong Kong and South China), and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity and identity, language and society, archaeology, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, tourism, urban and youth cultures.

**MA Degree Programme**
This is a taught programme in social and cultural anthropology for persons who do not have a background in anthropology.

Division of Architecture

**PhD Degree Programme**
*Fields of Specialization*
1. Climate Responsive Architecture and Urban Design
2. Building Science and Environmental Technologies
3. Housing Form and Social Patterns
4. Architectural History and Theory
5. Computer-aided Architectural Design
6. Vernacular Architecture and Approaches
7. Architectural Education and Design Methodology
8. High-rise Structure and Construction Issues

**MPhil Degree Programme**
*Fields of Specialization*
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**MArch Degree Programme**
*Studies as Task Groups*

(A) Form Making
Students taking this direction may focus on the design process of a building and the conception, development, and resolution of the spatial and formal dimensions of architecture. This study may include functional requirements, context, the formal language of architecture, precedents, types, behavioural/environmental factors, and other aspects of architecture. This concentration includes use of structure and environmental technology as necessary to the project.

(B) Context
Students taking this direction may focus on the relationship of the building
to landscape or the urban fabric, historical precedents of urban form, preservation, open space between buildings, movement systems, and other aspects of civic and environmental technology. This concentration includes the design of buildings appropriate to the projects.

(C) Technology

Students taking this direction may focus on forces that affect building and the systems essential to it. The design process may be directed towards structure, construction methods, energy efficiency, nature and integration of systems, daylighting, intelligent buildings, acoustics, etc. This concentration includes the design of buildings and consideration of their context.

Courses Offered

First year
1. Architectural Design Studio
2. Architectural Studio
3. Research and Programming (for students admitted in 1998–99 onward)
4. Advanced Building Services
5. Professional Practice I
6. Issues in Architectural Design and Theory
7. Architectural Electives
8. Non-architectural Electives

Second year
1. Advanced Architectural Design Studio
2. Advanced Architectural Studio
3. Research and Programming (for students admitted before 1998–99)
4. Professional Practice II
5. Architectural Electives
6. Non-architectural Electives

Electives Courses
1. Digital Design Media
2. Advanced Computer Application in Architecture
3. Research Techniques for Architects
4. Topics in Theories and Form of Cities
5. Topics in Landscape Architecture
6. Topics in Design Theory or the History of Modern Architecture
7. Studies in Vernacular Architecture and Traditional Settlements or East Asian Architecture
8. Advanced Studies in Structures
9. Studies in Materials and Construction
10. Simulation of Building/Environment Interactions
11. Topics in Environmental Technology
12. Architectural Practice and Management
13. Building Economics and Finance
14. International Practice and Development in China
15. Special Topics in Architecture
16. Research
17. Reading
Division of Communication

PhD Degree Programme

*Fields of Specialization*

1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion
4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology
9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media System
11. Mass Media and Social Change
12. Political Economy of Communication

MPhil Degree Programme

*Courses Offered*

(A) Core Courses

1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II

(B) Elective Courses

1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media
2. Topic Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience
5. Independent Studies in Communication
6. Topical Studies in Communication II
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture
8. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
9. Media Management
10. Contemporary Issues in Communication

MSSc Degree Programme

*Courses Offered*

(A) Core Courses

1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Media Management
4. Contemporary Issues in Communication

(B) Elective Courses

1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media
2. Topical Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience
5. Independent Studies in Communication
6. Topical Studies in Communication II
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture
8. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II
9. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*

1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometrics I & II
5. Independent Study (to be taken every term before a thesis supervisor is formally assigned)
6. Thesis Research (to be taken every term after a thesis supervisor is formally assigned)

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Econometrics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Development Economics
4. Economic Theory
5. Economy of China
6. History of Economic Thought
7. Industrial Organization
8. International Economics
9. Labour Economics
10. Macroeconomics and Economic Growth
11. Mathematical Economics
12. Monetary Economics
13. Public Economics
14. Financial Economics

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

*Courses Offered*

**First Year**

**(A) Required Courses**

1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometrics I & II
5. Independent Study

**(B) Elective Courses**

1. Mathematical Economics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Monetary Economics
4. Financial Economics
5. Public Economics
6. International Trade
7. International Finance
8. Development Economics
9. Labour Economics
10. Industrial Organization
11. Seminar in Economic Theory
12. Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economies
13. Special Topics in Economics (I)
14. Special Topics in Economics (II)

Second Year
1. Seminars
2. Thesis Research and Master’s Thesis

**Division of Geography**

**PhD Degree Programme**
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*
1. Advanced Geographical Methodology*
2. Research Seminar*
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
4. Special Topics in Human Geography
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management

**Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics**

*Courses Offered*
1. Geographic Information Systems*
2. Remote Sensing Image Analysis*
3. Spatial Decision Support System*
4. Independent Project*

**Division of Government and Public Administration**

**PhD Degree Programme**
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*

(A) Core Courses
1. Contemporary Political Science
2. Administrative Theories#

* Required course
# Not offered in 1998–99

260 Part 5 • Programmes of Studies
3. Politics in Development

(B) Elective Courses
1. Public Policy Analysis
2. Seminar in Asian International Relations
3. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
4. Seminar in China Studies
5. Seminar in Government
6. Seminar in Public Administration

PhD Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

Courses Offered
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Advanced Practicum
4. Thesis
5. Advanced Academic Seminar
6. Research Methods II

PhD Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization
1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality
3. Psychology of Gender Issues
4. Moral and Social Development
5. Health Psychology
6. Cross-cultural Psychology
7. Behavioural Psychology
8. Psychology of Language
9. Human Cognition
10. Psychological Assessment
11. Ecological Psychology
12. Perceptual-motor Coordination
13. Applied Experimental Psychology
14. Industrial Psychology
15. Life-span Development

Courses Offered
1. Seminar in Research Methods I
2. Seminar in Research Methods II
3. Seminar in Human Cognition
4. Seminar in Perception and Learning
5. Seminar in Social Psychology and Personality
6. Seminar in Developmental Psychology
7. Independent Study (I–III)
8. Thesis

# Not offered in 1998–99
MPhil Degree Programme in Industrial-Organizational Psychology (Full-time only)

Required Courses
1. Personnel Psychology
2. Organizational Psychology I
3. Organizational Psychology II
4. Seminar in Research Methods I
5. Seminar in Research Methods II
6. Independent Study I
7. Organizational Placement
8. Seminar in Quantitative Skills for Industrial-Organizational Psychology
9. Seminar in the Psychology of Training and Development
10. Seminar in Consumer Psychology
11. Seminar in Professional Issues
12. Thesis I
13. Thesis II

If the following undergraduate courses have not been taken before, they should be taken in addition to the above required courses:
1. Social Psychology I
2. Personality I
3. Psychological Testing
4. Qualitative Research Methods
5. Human Factors Psychology

MPhil Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme in Psychology.

Combined MSSc-MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.

Period of Study (Full-time only)
MSSc degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years
MPhil degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

Course Requirements

MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Behaviour Therapy
5. Clinical Seminar
6. Research Methods I
7. Health and Community Psychology
8. Individual Psychotherapy
9. Personality Assessment
10. Independent Study
11. Clinical Placement
12. Neuropsychology Seminar
13. Intervention Seminar
14. Workshops
15. Thesis

**MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology**
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Supervised Practice

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology**

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Required Courses**
1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Experimental Design
3. Psychological Testing
4. Postgraduate Thesis Research I
5. Postgraduate Thesis Research II
6. Two courses in basic processes from the following list:
   (a) Physiological Psychology
   (b) Sensation and Perception I
   (c) Basic Learning Processes
   (d) Memory and Cognition I
7. Two courses in social processes from the following list:
   (a) Developmental Psychology I
   (b) Social Psychology I
   (c) Personality I

**(B) Elective Courses**
Two elective courses from other undergraduate courses offered by the Department of Psychology or courses from 6(a)–(d) and 7(a)–(c) above which are not selected as required courses.

**PhD Degree Programme**
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*
1. Research Methodology I
2. Research Methodology II
3. Electives
4. Thesis Research I
5. Thesis Research II
MSW Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Development
3. Research Methodology I
4. Research Methodology II
5. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
6. Advanced Macro-social Work I
7. Advanced Clinical Social Work II
8. Advanced Macro-social Work II
9. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Clinical)
10. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Policy)
11. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Clinical)
12. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Policy)
13. Field Practicum I
14. Field Practicum II
15. MSW Project I
16. MSW Project II

Division of Sociology

PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of mainland China, Hong Kong and other East Asian countries.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Advanced Theory
2. Advanced Methodology
3. Graduate Seminar
4. Aspects of Sociology
5. Thesis Preparation I
6. Thesis Preparation II

(B) Elective Courses
1. Advanced Statistical Analysis
2. Qualitative Research
3. Guided Study
4. Intermediate Social Statistics
INTER-FACULTY PROGRAMME

This programme is administratively housed in the Department of Anthropology.

Fields of Specialization
Gender Studies involves the exploration of how human beings are socially and culturally constructed as 'women' and 'men'. It is by nature interdisciplinary. Thus, students pursuing an MPhil in gender studies will do so from within an existing department. Their MPhil degree will be in 'anthropology/gender studies', 'psychology/gender studies', 'history/gender studies', etc. Actively participating departments at present are anthropology, psychology, sociology, government and public administration, religion, history, journalism and communication, English, Chinese language and literature, and nursing. Other departments may also be applied to in conjunction with gender studies.

Courses Offered

First year
1. Seminar in Gender Studies I
2. Seminar in Gender Studies II
3. Required courses of the student's home department

Second year
Thesis
In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was introduced in the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University’s academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education, General Education courses offered by the four colleges, courses of the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates, are open to IASP participants, subject to quota limitation, participants' language proficiency, and availability of University resources. The programme itself also offers elective courses in Asian and Chinese studies which are taught in English.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduate and postgraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of University courses; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their master's theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

The programme spans one academic year (September to May). Application for single-term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must normally have completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a bachelor's degree. Associate research students and special scholars with research or scholarly interest in
China or Asian studies are especially welcome.
All inquiries and applications, except those from North America, should be addressed to:

Office of International Studies Programmes
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Sha Tin, New Territories
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People’s Republic of China
Tel.: (852) 2609 7597
Fax.: (852) 2603 5045
E-mail: oisp@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/

Those within North America should be addressed to:
International Asian Studies Programme
P.O. Box 208223
New Haven, Connecticut 06520–8223
U.S.A.
Tel.: (203) 432 0850
Fax.: (203) 432 7246
E-mail: iasp@yale.edu
Website: http://www.yale.edu/yluchin/brochure/ass.html

**Course List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2510</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2520</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2530</td>
<td>Appreciation of Chinese Art</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2540</td>
<td>History of Traditional Chinese Thought</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2550</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2590</td>
<td>Special Topics in Asian Studies I</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4070</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4080</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4090</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies I</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4091</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies II</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4100</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4110</td>
<td>China's Regional Foreign Relations</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4120</td>
<td>Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4140</td>
<td>Korea in Northeast Asia</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4150</td>
<td>Asian International Relations</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 5090</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies I</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 5091</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies II</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units and associate research students and special scholars up to six units of Chinese language per term. Participants may also take courses in other
departments* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfil major requirements of home institutions.

For further details, please refer to the current IASP Prospectus which is accessible on World-wide Web (http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/).

---

* Courses offered by the faculties of medicine and education, General Education courses offered by the four colleges, courses of the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates are not included.
PART 6
FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS
AND
FINANCIAL AID
FEES FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMMES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition fees</th>
<th>HK$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>28,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students (per annum)</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application fees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other fees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fee for retention of place (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other programmes</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caution money*</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student union subscription</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each subsequent copy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
### Postgraduate Programmes

#### Tuition fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Fee (HK$)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time doctoral and master’s programmes and one-year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum)</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum)</td>
<td>31,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MPhil, MSW and MSSc programmes (per annum)</td>
<td>28,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MA, MMus, MSc, MEd and diploma programmes (per annum)</td>
<td>21,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-year MBA Programme (evening/weekend mode)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First trimester (old students)</td>
<td>19,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First trimester (new students)</td>
<td>28,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other trimesters (each course)</td>
<td>9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer sessions (each course for each session)</td>
<td>9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive MBA Programme (four trimesters)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First year first quarter and second year fourth quarter</td>
<td>32,670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other quarters</td>
<td>21,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum)</td>
<td>21,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First year</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second year</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per annum)</td>
<td>37,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum)</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum)</td>
<td>48,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Master of Accountancy Programme (per annum)</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MSc Programme in Business Economics (per annum)</td>
<td>54,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management (per annum)</td>
<td>54,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MSc Programme in International Business (per annum)</td>
<td>38,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics (per annum)</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme (per annum)</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First year</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second year</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MSc Programme in Information Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First year</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second year</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First year</td>
<td>38,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second year</td>
<td>33,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (per annum)</td>
<td>59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme (per annum)</td>
<td>36,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students (per annum)</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Application fees

For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1998–99... 320
For admission to other graduate programmes
1. Diploma programmes ........................................ 180
2. Master’s programmes ........................................ 180
3. PhD programmes ............................................ 320

Other fees
Fee for retention of place (per term)
   Three-Year MBA Programme .................................. 200
   Executive MBA Programme ................................... 150
   Other programmes ............................................ 300
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) ...................... 5,275
Caution money* .................................................. 450
Graduation fee ................................................... 450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) ....... 40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .... 40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) .... 120
   Each subsequent copy ....................................... 30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) .......................... 40
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card ......................... 50

Fees for doctoral degrees
1. Registration fee for MD degree ................................ 42,100
2. Degree examination
   DSc ....................................................... 8,000
   MD ....................................................... 4,000
   PhD ....................................................... 2,000
3. Re-entry in oral examination .................................. 200
4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper) ... 200
5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on
   submission of revised version of thesis) ....................... 1,000

Tuition fees
   Individual (per 45 min. session) ......................... 620
   Classes for two students (per 45 min. session) .......... 310
   Classes for three students (per 45 min. session) ...... 220
Classes for three to eight students
   15 sessions per week (per term) ......................... 23,250
   15 sessions per week (summer term) ..................... 16,950

Tuition fees
Programme fees for associate students**
   Academic year (two terms: September–May) ............. 139,360
   First or second term only ................................ 89,820
Programme fees for research students and special scholars
   Academic year (two terms: September–May) ............. 102,490
   First term or second term only ......................... 65,720

Extension Application Fee ..................................... 750

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
**The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme, and cultural activities.

Fees 273
**HOSTEL FEES**

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

- **Chung Chi College hostels**
  - Double room, three, four or five in a room ........................................ 6,620
- **New Asia College hostels**
  - Double-bed room and triple-bed room ..................................................... 6,620
- **United College hostels**
  - Double-bed room and triple-bed room ..................................................... 6,620
- **Shaw College hostels**
  - Double-bed room and triple-bed room ..................................................... 6,620
- **Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)**
  - Single room ................................................................................................. 10,620
  - Double room ................................................................................................ 8,862
- **Postgraduate Hall Complex**
  - Single room (for postgraduate students only) ........................................... 13,560
  - Double room (air-conditioned) .................................................................. 11,350
  - Shared room (two to four persons) ............................................................. 7,340
  - Shared room (three to four persons, air-conditioned) .................................. 8,140
  - Lady Ho Tung Hall (two persons, air-conditioned) ..................................... 13,640

**COST OF UNIVERSITY EDUCATION**

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK$15 for breakfast and $30 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that expenses on books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of $6,000 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $5,800 and $6,800 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between $90,000 and $96,000 a year to support his/her education at the University.
To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

**FOR FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES**

**Scholarships**
- AIA Foundation Scholarships
- CMA and Donors Scholarship
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students
- Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
- Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
- Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
- United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
- Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
- Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships

**Tenable in All Faculties**

**Prizes**
- Chen Kai Wen Prizes for Creative Chinese Writing
- Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes

Outward Bound Programmes
Rotary Youth Leadership Award
Young Leaders Development Program
Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/
Exchange Programmes
Business Tomorrow International Conference Award
The Daiwa Bank Group Awards
Haruna Scholarships
The Hong Kong Bank One-Year Exchange Scholarship Scheme
Harvard Project for Asian and International Relations Conference
Japan Airlines Scholarship Programme
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
The Joyo Bank Scholarships
Machiavelli Italian Language Centre at Firenze Awards
Study-tour Awards for Outstanding Foreign Students of the Japanese Language
Tufts Institute for Leadership and International Perspective Awards
Tung OOCL Travel Awards
Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore Awards
Università per Stranieri di Perugia Scholarship
Università per Stranieri di Siena Scholarships

Student Travel Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans
CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans

Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to needy students who either have to fulfil field placement
requirements or to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Summer Subsistence Loans

Bursaries
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Croucher Foundation Bursaries
Hongkong Bank Local Bursaries
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Leung Pui Han Bursaries
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries
Providence Foundation Bursaries
Swarow Lodge Bursaries
Taiwan Ladies Association Bursaries
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
T.Y. Wong Foundation Bursaries
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

Interest-free Loans
American Women's Association (HK) Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loans
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Loans

Emergency Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loans
Kiangau & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans

Student Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students 277
Student Bridging Loans

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their registration fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Campus Work Schemes

- Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
- Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
- Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
- Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
- Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Student Campus Work Scheme

Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships

- Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
- Jackie Chan Scholarships
- Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
- Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
- Chiu Fuksan Scholarship
- Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Scholarship
- Gilbert Holdings Education Fund Scholarship
- Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
- Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships
- Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
- C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
- T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship
- Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
- Li Tsoo Yu Memorial Scholarship
- McDouall Scholarships
- Swire Scholarships
- Tung OOCL Scholarships
- Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Prizes

- Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
- Mr. Ho Yu Kee Memorial Prize
- Ting Yen Yung Memorial Artistic Achievement Award and Academic Achievement Awards
- Zung Fai Foundation Book Prize

Gold Medal Award

- Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Bursaries

- Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Work-Study Programme
Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

Scholarships
AST Scholarships
Bank of China Group Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
Chee Jin Yin Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
Coopers & Lybrand Scholarship
DKB-CFB Scholarships
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarships
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
Emperor Group Scholarship
Ernst & Young Scholarship
Gilbert Holdings Education Fund Scholarship
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships
Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Marketing Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship
Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship
InterCham S.F. Scholarships
Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
NCR (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarship
Personnel Management Club Scholarship
Price Waterhouse Scholarships
Providence Foundation Scholarships
Reuters Foundation Scholarship
Shanghai Industrial Scholarships
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Standard Chartered Community Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships

Prizes
American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award
Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize
Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries Prizes
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

Outward Bound Programme
Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Scholarships
Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Po Leung Tsz Tse Association Scholarship
Volvo-Jebesen Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarships

Prize
Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

Scholarships
AST Scholarships
Charles Kao Scholarships
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships
EPSON Foundation Scholarship
GEMSTAR Development Ltd. Scholarship
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Bank Local Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Information Technology Management Club Scholarship
Kantone Awards for Excellence
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Legend Holdings Limited Scholarship
Motorola Semiconductors Scholarships
Reuters Foundation Scholarship
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships
Vartronix Scholarship
Prizes

HKIE Prizes
IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Student
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Servier Scholarship
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship
Rev. Xi Xing Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau and Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarships

Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Prizes

Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
External Examiners' Prize
Distinction Award for MSc in Clinical Biochemistry
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Hewlett-Packard Awards
Hong Kong Bank Local Scholarships
Hong Kong College of Family Physicians' Prize in Family Medicine
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Grants-in-aid for the Master of Public Health Programme
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Biostatistics
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Health Economics
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Epidemiology
Milita Ltd. Prizes
Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology
Nestle Award in Paediatrics
Nurofen Prizes
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prizes
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Clinical Oncology
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Endocrinology
Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
Society of Community Medicine Prize
Subject Prizes
Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Warner Lambert Capsugel Prizes
Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology
Wyeth Prizes

Certificate and Gold Medal Awards
Certificate for Top Student in Medicine
City Lions Club Gold Medal
Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmacology Examination Prizes
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries
Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
Commonwealth Foundation Bursaries/Lennox-Boyd Memorial Trust Bursaries
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Margaret Yuen-ning Pun Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

Bursaries
Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
Li Ping Memorial Bursary
Leung Pui Han Bursaries

Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Scholarships
AST Scholarship
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
Chen Hisong Industrial Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
LeaRonal Asia Ltd. Scholarship
Physics Prize
Swire Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships
Prizes
Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize
Physics Prizes

Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Cable TV Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Citibank Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Hongkong Bank Social Work Scholarships
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships
Hung Kui She Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Royal Geographical Society — Hong Kong Scholarships
M.C. Packaging Scholarship
Reader's Digest Scholarship
Sing Tao Foundation Scholarships
South China Morning Post Scholarships
STAR TV Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships

Prizes
Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd. Prize for Top Graduate in Economics
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology

Travel Scholarship
Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Student Campus Work Scheme
The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme
FOR PART-TIME
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

Scholarships
B.A.T. China Scholarships
Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Foul (PDP) Scholarships
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

Prize
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Nursing Programme

Interest-free Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
Lee Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

Emergency Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Emergency Loans

Student Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

FOR POSTGRADUATE
PROGRAMMES

Fellowships and Studentships
Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships

284 Part 6 • Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
Scholarships

Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards
Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Hong Kong Telecom Foundation Michael Gale Scholarship
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
Providence Foundation Limited Awards and Research Grants
Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships
Tepei Trade Centre Scholarships
Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship
Yuk Kwan Educational Scholarship

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpock Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Hong Kong Telecom Foundation Michael Gale Scholarship
Lee Hysan Foundation Ltd. and Sino-British Fellowship Trust Postgraduate
Studentships for Students from Mainland China

Work-Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

Educational Research Scholarships/Assistantships

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants.

Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships
Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
K.P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship  
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships  
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

**Thesis Award**  
Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award

**Prizes**  
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

**Bursary**  
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary

**Interest-free Loans**  
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans

**Student Supplementary Loans**  
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

**Student Bridging Loans**  
A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their registration fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

---

**Scholarships**  
Anonymous Scholarship  
Bank of China Group Scholarships  
Citibank, N.A. Scholarship  
Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship  
Emerson Electric Asia-Pacific Scholarship  
Prof. John Espy Scholarship  
Exxon Chemical International Asia Ltd. Scholarship  
Hong Kong Financial Women’s Association Scholarship  
Mong Man Wai Scholarship  
Procter & Gamble Scholarship  
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships  
Younger Managers' Club Scholarship  
Gabriel Yu Scholarship

**Prizes**  
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes  
T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award  
Yeh Yul Fong MBA Project Report Award
Outward Bound Programme
Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Exchange Student Awards
The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:
- Mr. Michael E. Adams Exchange Student Award
- Arthur Anderson & Co. Exchange Student Award
- BNP Exchange Student Award
- Chinese Arts & Crafts (HK) Ltd. Exchange Student Award
- Financial Executive Institute (Hong Kong) Limited Exchange Student Awards
- Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
- Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award
- Glorious Sun (Holdings) Ltd. Exchange Student Awards

Scholarships
- AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
- D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
- International Cheerful (Holdings) Ltd. Scholarships
- Kantone Award for Excellence
- Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

Prizes
- Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award
- Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
- Peter Tyen MBA Project Report Award

---

FOR OVERSEAS POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

Scholarships
- Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award
- Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Students
- S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad
- Rhodes Scholarship
- Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
- STINT Scholarships
- Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund
- University-recommended Monbusho Scholarship Tenable at the University of Tsukuba (for a research student)
- Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations
which are available to university graduates:

- Agricultural Products and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund
- APEC Scholarships Tenable at National University of Singapore
- Arts Scholarships for Study in Britain
- The Asia/Pacific Scholars Program at Stanford University
- Association of Rhodes Scholars in Australia Travel Bursary
- AT&T Leadership Award
- Australia-China Council Visiting Studentships
- Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships
- British Chevening Cambridge Scholarships for Hong Kong
- Bursaries for Postgraduate Students at the University of Oxford
- The Chevening Scholarships
- Citibank Cambridge Scholarships
- Congress of the World Energy Council — Student Programme
- Croucher Foundation Fellowships and Scholarships
- Engineering Postgraduate Scholarship at the University of Leeds
- Fujitsu Asia Pacific Scholarship Program
- International Management Symposium
- International Youth Exchange Programme
- James Henry Scott Scholarship for Engineering Studies at University of Strathclyde
- The Japan Foundation Grant Programmes
- Japan-IMF Scholarship Programme for Advanced Studies
- King's College London Hong Kong Scholarships
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Scholarships
- Y.L. Liu Fellowship Programme at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- Malaysian Commonwealth Scholarships
- Pegasus Cambridge Scholarships
- The Rolex Awards for Enterprise
- Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships
- Scholarships for Studies, Training or Research in Sweden
- Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
- Swire/Chevening Scholarship
- J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship
- University College London/China Vinson Chu Scholarship
- University College London Graduate Scholarships
- University College London Graduate School Research Scholarships
- University of Birmingham Hong Kong Scholarships
- University of Bristol Hong Kong Alumni Scholarship
- Bishop Williams Memorial Fund for the Visiting Researcher/Trainee Program
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies

288  Part 6 • Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
FOR THE ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

T.Y. Wong Foundation Prizes

FOR INTERNATIONAL ASIAN STUDIES PROGRAMMES

Cathay Pacific Travel Scholarship
Grants of up to 10 round trip air tickets are awarded to qualified incoming IASP participants and outgoing exchange students of the University.

IASP Scholarships and Assistantships
Applications are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University. North America applications should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office.

FOR THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students’ office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

Scholarships and Bursaries
Au Yeung Lun Scholarship
Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarship
Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
Chekiang First Bank Scholarships
Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship
Chung Chi Alumni Scholarships for Excellence
Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students 289
Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
Ginling-Reeves Scholarship
Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Bang How Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship
C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships
Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship
Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
Laird Memorial Scholarship
Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Him Lee Scholarships
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
Leung Cheuk Memorial Scholarship
Leung Tse Wai Fong Memorial Scholarship in General Education
Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships
William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Methodist WDSC Scholarship
Music Scholarships
Lily Ho Quon Memorial Scholarship
Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education
John L. Soong Scholarship
Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship
Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarship for Balanced Education
Benjamin Wong Cheong-lam Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarship
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

**Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries**

John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund

290  Part 6 • Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Graduate Travel Grant
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Religious Services Bursary
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Work Fund
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

Loans
Emergency Student Loan
Graduate Travel Loan
Student Loan
Undergraduate Travel Loan

Prizes
Academic Creativity Awards
Dean’s List
Distinguished College Team Awards
Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
Shui Hung Social Service Award
Yü-Luan Shih Awards
Departmental Prizes
  Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
  Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
  Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
  Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
  L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
  Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
  Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
  S.C. Leung Music Prize
  Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
  Ruth Mack English Prize
  Meuser Chemistry Prize
  Meuser Physics Prize
  Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
  Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
  Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
  The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
  Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize
New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Bonso Scholarships
Bonso Exchange Programme Grant
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
Cheng Ming Awards
Confucianism Scholarships
Humanism Scholarships
New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
Physical Education Awards
Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Ch’ien Mu History Scholarship
Mr. Ch’ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
Dr. Ch’ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship
Edmund Chu Scholarship
Dean’s List (Merit)
Dean’s List (Service)
Madam Fung Tam Yuk Har Scholarship
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Ho Iu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
Mr. Ho Yen Huen Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for JLM Students
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Academic Awards
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Scholarships
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarship
Mr. James Ivy Scholarship
Mr. Kwan Chi On Scholarship
Mr. Kwan Chui Kwok Ying Scholarship
Mrs. Lai Tong Sun Alice Scholarship
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
Mr. David Lam Student Outstanding Services Awards
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships

292 Part 6 • Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
Madam Lo Fung Seow Ching Scholarship
Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Nagahara Akihiro Scholarship
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship
Salomon Bother Grant Program for Environmental Science
T'ang Chun-i Philosophy Scholarship
Mr. Henry Tang Scholarship
Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships
Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
Mr. Tong Yan Kai Scholarship
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
Ramon Woon Creative Prize
Yale-China Association Scholarship
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships
Madam Yung Fung Yee Ching Scholarship

Scholarships
N.C. Chan Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (3 awards)
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards)
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships (2 awards)
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
Po Leung Kuk Directors' Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Bunnan Tong Scholarship
Sir David Trench Scholarships (12 awards)
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
Wang Tseh-chao Memorial Scholarship
C.W. Wong Scholarships (2 awards)
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarship
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Prizes
The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prizes (2 awards)
Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah
Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Chen Ching Ying Memorial Prize
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Chiu Fuk San Prize
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
Electronics Work-Study Prize
Fung Ping Fan Prize
Head of College Creativity Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Ho Lo Tak Prize
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
K.P. Hui Prize
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Luk Kwong Karp Distinguished College Service Award
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Soco Textiles Prize
Dr. & Mrs. F.L. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
United College Endowment Fund Prizes (22 awards)
United College Staff Association Prize
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Wong Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize
Wong King Fong Prize
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
Wong Wan Tin Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
Yeung Tat Che Prize
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)

**Overseas Scholarships**

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships
Haystack Scholarship
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship

**Loans**

College Emergency Loan
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan
Shaw College

Scholarships and Prizes
- College Department/Programme Prizes
- College Faculty Prizes
- College Sports Awards (individual achievement)
- College Sports Team Awards
- College Student Activities Awards
- Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
- Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships
- Staff Association Award for Student Service

Grants and Loans
The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. Interest-free loans are also available to students who participate in exchange programmes of the college or the University.
PART 7
UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE
AND
REGULATIONS
THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG ORDINANCE

(interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance No. 110 of 1997)

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —

(a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;

(b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

(c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;

(e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —

(i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;

(ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;

C.U.H.K Ordinance 299
(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Short title. 1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

Definitions. 2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
“approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;
“Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
“Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
“constituent College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “constituent Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
“Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
“Fellow” means a Fellow of a constituent College;
“graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
“Head” means the Head of a constituent College;
“members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
“officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
“original College” means any of the following —
(a) Chung Chi College;
(b) The United College of Hong Kong;
(c) New Asia College;
“precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
“repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;

(Cap. 1109.)
“Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
“teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
“University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —
(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.
(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.
(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.
(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.
(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
   (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
   (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
   (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
   (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
   (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
   (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
   (a) instruction, education and research;
(b) the conducting of examinations for students;
(c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
(d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
(2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
(3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for —
   (a) the administration of the University;
   (b) the membership of the University;
   (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
   (d) examinations;
   (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
   (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;

*CUHK Ordinance* 303
(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
(i) the Convocation;
(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
(k) financial procedure;
(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;

Schedule 1. (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

Decrees and regulations. 14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

Degrees and other awards. 15. The University may —
(a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
(b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
(c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
(d) confer degrees honoris causa of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
(e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

Honorary Degrees Committee. 16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees honoris causa.

Execution and authentication of documents. 17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.
18. Rent payable to the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

19. (Omitted as spent)

20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.

(2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.

(3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central People's Government of the People's Republic of China and the rights of the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law or other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

CUHK Ordinance 305
Schedule 1  
[ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1  
Interpretation  
In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

“College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;

“Dean” means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;

“Department” means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” shall be construed accordingly;

“Graduate School” means the Graduate School of the University;

“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2  
Congregations  
1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.

2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.

3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3  
Members of the University  
The members of the University shall be —

(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Chancellor;
(c) the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(e) the Treasurer;
(f) the members of the Council;
(g) the Heads of the Colleges;
(h) the members of the Senate;
(i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
(j) the teachers;
(k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
(ka) the University Dean of Students;
(l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
(m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
(n) the students.
1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.

2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
   (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
   (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.

2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacency in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
   (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.
The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.

4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

1. The Secretary —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2. The Registrar —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
(c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
(d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
(e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
(f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
   (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
   (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
   (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5. The University Dean of Students —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
   (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
   (d) may be designated as an officer.

1. The Council shall consist of —
   (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (d) the Treasurer;
   (da) life members appointed by the Council;
   (e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
   (f) the Head of each College;
   (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;

(i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;

(j) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)

(k) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor;

(l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;

(m) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;

(n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).

(2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (l), or (m) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

(1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.

(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —

(1) that the Council shall have the power —

(a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(c) to invest any money belonging to the University;

(d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;

(e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;

(f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;

(g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;

(h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;

(i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

(j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

(k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

(l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

(m) to recommend the award of degrees honoris causa;

(n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;

(na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;

(o) to prescribe fees of the University;
that it shall be the duty of the Council —

(a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;

(b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;

(c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;

(d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;

(e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;

(f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;

(g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;

(i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;

(j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;

(k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;

(l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;

(m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;

(n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;

(o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and

(p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.

10. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —
   (a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
   (c) the Head of each College; and
   (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

   There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.

7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13
The Administrative and Planning Committee

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
   
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
   
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   
   (c) the Head of each College;
   
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   
   (e) the Secretary;
   
   (f) the Registrar; and
   
   (g) the Bursar.

   The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
   
   (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
   
   (b) to initiate plans of University development;
   
   (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
   
   (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
   
   (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14
The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of —
   
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
   
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   
   (c) the Head of each College;
   
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   
   (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
   
   (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e);
   
   (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
   
   (h) the Registrar;
(i) the Librarian;
(j) the University Dean of Students;
(k) the President of the University Students Union;
(l) a student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(l)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3. (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected, a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

(b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.

(c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.

(d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —

(a) to promote research by members of the University;
(b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
(c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
(d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated
teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;

(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;

(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;

(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;

(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees honoris causa) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;

(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;

(j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;

(k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;

(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;

(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;

(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;

(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;

(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;

(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;

(r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)

(s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;

(t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;

(u) to determine —
   (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
   (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;

(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.

5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto.

(b) The reserved areas of business are the following —
(i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
(ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
(iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.

2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.

3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.

4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
(a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
(b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
   (c) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;
   (d) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
   (e) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
   (f) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
   (g) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
   (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
   (b) on the details of syllabuses.

8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
   (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
   (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
   (d) the Librarian;
   (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
    (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
    (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
    (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.
1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
   (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

   At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.

3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
   (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
   (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
   (c) be responsible for —
       (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
       (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
       (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.

2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.

3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;
(b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
(c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.

(2) On the approval of the Senate, teachers of other Departments who contribute substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department and are nominated by the Board of the Department become members of the Board.

(3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine, provided that such student members shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto. For the purpose of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the same as those referred to in paragraph 5A(b) of Statute 14. The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decisions shall be final.

4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.

5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

| STATUTE 18 | The Convocation |
| 1. | There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll. |
| 2. | All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll: Provided that persons on whom a degree honoris causa has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof. |
| 3. | Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. |
| 3A. | Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. |
3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)

7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.

   (2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (m) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(n) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
STATUTE 19

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
(d) the teachers;
(e) the Librarian; and
(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
(f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made; and
(f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
   (d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
   (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Treasurer;
   (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.

11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.
STATUTE 21
Honorary and Emeritus Professors

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not ex officio be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

STATUTE 22
Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

(a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or

(b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23
Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24
Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (k) and (f) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. “Good cause” in paragraph 1 means —

(a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;

(b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or

(c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.

4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. “Good cause” in paragraph 3 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
   (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
   (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor’s degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26
Degree and Other Awards

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
   (a) have attended an approved course of study;
   (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations;
   and
   (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

   (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —
   (1) (a) Bachelor’s Degrees
       Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
       Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
       Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
       Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
       Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
       Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
       Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
       Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
       Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
       Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
       Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
   (b) Master’s Degrees
       Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.)
       Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
       Master of Arts (M.A.)
       Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
       Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)
Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.)
Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
Master of Music (M.Mus.)
Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)
Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
Master of Science (M.Sc.)
Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

(c) Doctoral Degrees
Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

(2) Honorary Degrees
Doctor of Laws honoris causa (LL.D honoris causa)
Doctor of Literature honoris causa (D.Lit. honoris causa)
Doctor of Science honoris causa (D.Sc. honoris causa)
Doctor of Social Science honoris causa (D.S.Sc. honoris causa)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:
   Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —
   (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;
   (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and
   (c) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.
5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
   
   (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
   
   (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
   
   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
   
   (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.

   (2) A person who —
      
      (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
      
      (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,
may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa:

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred honoris causa shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —

\(a\) the Chancellor;

\(b\) the Vice-Chancellor;

\(c\) the Heads of the Colleges;

\(d\) the Chairman of the Council;

\(e\) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and

\(f\) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —

\(a\) to students who —

(i) have attended an approved course of study;

(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and

(iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and

\(b\) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph \((a)\) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —

(i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and

(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.
STATUTE 27  Examinations

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —
   (a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
   (b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.

3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor's degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —
   (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
   (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
   (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

STATUTE 28  Citation

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Schedule 2

(Omitted as spent)

Schedule 3

[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
   “Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
   “Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
   “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
   “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

330 Part 7 • University Ordinance and Regulations
2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2*.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall:
   (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
   (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
   (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
   (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,
and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this sub-paragraph.

* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.
4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and

(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.
6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —
   (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
   (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under sub-paragraph (a).

Schedule 4

[s. 20(3).]

CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
   "Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;
   "Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;
   "Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
   "Planning Committee" means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Shaw College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.
   (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.
   (3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.
   (4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College)
Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under sub-paragraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(Cap. 1139.)

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

Registration with Registrar of Companies.

5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(Cap. 1139.)

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and

(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts.

6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
REGULATIONS
GOVERNING
Admission to
Full-time
Undergraduate
Studies
(For Admission in 1999)

I. General
A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.
B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.
C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results
A. Minimum University requirements for application
Applicants shall
1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including two language subjects (Chinese Language, English Language, French or German); and
2. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:
a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture*; and

* Applicants who do not possess the required results in Advanced Supplementary Chinese Language & Culture but who have obtained outstanding results in other subjects may, at the discretion of individual faculties, be exempted from this language requirement and be admitted to the programme concerned after passing a language test arranged by the University.
b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and

c. at least two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.

B. Requirements of the programmes

In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the table on pp. 338 to 347.

C. Criteria for selection

Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtained in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extracurricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. Minimum University requirements for application

Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they

1. have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; or

2. have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; or

3. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or

4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; or

6. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or

7. are pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom (for transfer to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine); or

8. are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:

a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; or

9. have other exceptional abilities which merit admission.

They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages.

B. Criteria for selection

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Chinese Language and Literature</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) English</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German (Chinese Language is preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fine Arts</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) History</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Japanese Studies</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Music</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Philosophy</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Religion and Theology</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Translation</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Business Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Hotel Management</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Quantitative Finance</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1. CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematics, and Physics.
2. AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-language Subject Requirements</th>
<th>HKALE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
<td>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferably a good grade in Art</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grade in either Chinese History or History</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferably a good grade in Music</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Language Education</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Physical Education and Sports Science</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Computer Science</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Information Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Mechanical and Automation Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and any one of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Systems Engineering and Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-language Subject Requirements</td>
<td>HKALE Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade E or above in Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS (i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS (i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred) (i) (a) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (b) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (ii) (a) any one AL subject from Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science; AND (b) any two AS subjects from Applied Mathematics, Mathematics &amp; Statistics, Physics or Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science and at least one other subject from the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science, Computer Studies, Technical Drawing, Design and Technology, Chemistry or Biology</td>
<td>2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred) (i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) any one AL subject from Physics, Computer Studies or Engineering Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and at least two other science subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS (i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) (a) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (b) AS Physics and any one AS subject from Design &amp; Technology, Applied Mathematics or Computer Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2AL or 1AL + 2AS AL Pure Mathematics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Medical Studies</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Nursing</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Pharmacy</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Biochemistry</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Biology</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Chemistry</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Chinese Medicine</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Environmental Science</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Food and Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-language Subject Requirements</td>
<td>HKALE Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics</td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)</td>
<td>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) AL Chemistry; AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) one other AL/AS science subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and Physics or Engineering Science</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects (option (i) is preferred)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology and one subject from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies or Geography</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) one other AL/AS science subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) one other AS science subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>HKCEE Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Materials Science</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Mathematics</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Molecular Biotechnology</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) Physics</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(11) Statistics</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Social Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Language Subject Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Anthropology</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Architecture</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-language Subject Requirements</td>
<td>HKALE Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry** | Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English
| 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | (i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Chemistry; OR
|                    | (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AS Chemistry; OR
|                    | (iii) AL Chemistry and AS Physics
|                    | (iv) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics (option (i) is preferred)
| **Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)** | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | AL Pure Mathematics
| **Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science or Economics** | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | (i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR
|                    | (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND
|                    | (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND
|                    | (c) one other AS science subject
| **Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry** | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | (i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR
|                    | (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject)
| **Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies or the other mathematics subject not yet included** | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | Subjects from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies, with at least one subject from AL Pure Mathematics, AL/AS Applied Mathematics, AL Physics or AS Mathematics & Statistics
<p>| <strong>Good grade in Mathematics</strong> | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(3) Economics</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Geography</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Government and Public Administration</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Journalism and Communication</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Psychology</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Social Work</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Sociology</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-language Subject Requirements</td>
<td>HKALE Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grade in Mathematics</td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade E or above in Mathematics</td>
<td>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REGULATIONS
GOVERNING
Admission to
PART-TIME
UNDERGRADUATE
Studies
(For Admission in 1999)

I. General
Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

Entrance requirements
Applicants shall
A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:
   a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
   b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
   c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or
2. a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before Grade E or above in at least three subjects, and
   b. have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or
3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or
4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of
Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or

6. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained;

7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or

8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
   a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
   b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and

B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes in Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

A. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission

Applicants shall

1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
   b. have obtained a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution; or
   c. have obtained a degree at a recognized university; and

2. have had working experience in music; and

3. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programmes.
B. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education and Sports Science

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and
   b. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. With exemption of 63 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed teacher’s training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher’s certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and
   b. sit and pass an entrance test.

C. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
   b. be working in the field of primary education; and
   c. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. With exemption of 63 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed teacher’s training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher’s certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
   b. be working in the field of primary education; and
   c. sit and pass an entrance test.

IV. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Nursing

Applicants shall
A. be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or has recognized equivalent qualifications, and
B. have completed a minimum of two years’ experience as a registered nurse.
GENERAL REGULATIONS
GOVERNING
FULL-TIME
UNDERGRADUATE
STUDIES

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term ‘department’ in the regulations refers to the committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor’s degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.
3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.
4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears on his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall be expected to graduate after 4 and 3 years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.

5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.

5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:
   (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
   (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university

---

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.
or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.6 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.

6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department concerned. A minor programme shall require 18** to 30 units of courses.

6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken in his first year of attendance#;
(b) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and
(c) 14 to 15 units of General Education courses## as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.

6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.

6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and

** Effective from the 1994–95 intake, a minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.

# Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.

## Students admitted in 1998–99 and thereafter should complete 15 units of General Education courses.
(c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

7.0 Course Load
7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.
7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

8.0 Selection of Courses
8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.
8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions
9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the department concerned.
9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

10.0 Change of Major and Minor Programmes
10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence
11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or
countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers

12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the students union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.

12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.

12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as university or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>Very Good A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

13.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations

14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

14.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by his major department as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his major programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.

14.3 Absence from examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination
concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) in the case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned; and

(ii) in the case of absence from a comprehensive examination:

(1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification;

or

(2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 14.3(b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of "F" in that examination.

14.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the department concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

15.1 Academic probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

15.2 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
(e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:
(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);
(c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

16.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.

16.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.

16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

16.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes
for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

17.0 Degree Classification
17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
   (a) First Class Honours
   (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
   (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
   (d) Third Class Honours
   (e) Pass
17.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
17.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

18.0 Transcripts
18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

19.0 Disciplinary Action
19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
   (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
   (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
   (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
   (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
   (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University; shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:

(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University. Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:
- 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
- 6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
- 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
- 13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessments and Grades;
- 14.1 – 14.4 concerning Examinations;
- 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
- 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
- 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 Direct Admission into Medical Year 1

Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

2.3 Transfer Admission to Medical Year 3

Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section IIIA(7) of the Admission Regulations.
3.0 University Requirements
Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:
(a) 11 to 12 units of General Education courses* as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and
(b) two units of Physical Education.
Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Reg. 2.3).

4.0 Length of Study
4.1 A student shall complete the Pre-clinical Programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding three academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.
4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the faculty board.
4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

Medical Year 1
5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment;
(b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and
(c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.
5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above and pass the remainder of the subjects shall be allowed a supplementary examination in the failed subject to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in more than one subject will be required to resit the Faculty Examination.

* Students admitted in 1998–99 and thereafter shall complete 12 units of General Education courses.
to be held in August of the same year. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.

5.3 Students who fail the examination in one or more subjects after two attempts will be required to discontinue his studies at the University unless decided otherwise by the panel of examiners.

**Medical Year 2**

5.4 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and

(b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the pre-clinical departments.

5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.6 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

**Medical Year 3**

5.7 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and

(b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.

5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

**Medical Year 4**

5.9 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and

(b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family Medicine,

---

*Undergraduate Medical Studies* 363
6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

6.2 The Programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

7.0 Graduation

7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
(a) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
(b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education and Physical Education.

7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
(a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
(b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.
7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass
The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major courses as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate post-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
   5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
   6.1 – 6.4, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
   7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
   10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes;
   13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
   14.2, 14.3(b), 14.4 concerning Examinations;
   15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
   16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
   17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of:
   5.1 – 5.7 concerning Period of Study;
   6.1 – 6.2, 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
   7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
   11.2 – 11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
   12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
   13.1 – 13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
   14.1 – 14.4 concerning Graduation;
   15.1 – 15.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor
of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.

2.2 Applicants for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall:
(a) have been registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, and
(b) have completed a minimum of two year’s experience as a registered nurse.

2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and nursing knowledge.

3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required Nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least one elective Nursing course.

3.2 General education
A student shall also complete before graduation six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the college to which he is assigned.

3.3 Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing
Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

4.0 Course Load

4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than three courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than five courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than three courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than seven courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed one year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student’s period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.
5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than three years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B−</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C−</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade ‘D’ or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.
7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 Academic probation

(a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after three years (full-time students) or six years (part-time students); or

(b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or two academic years (part-time students); or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.
8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(c) Pass
The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant major courses coded 4000 and above as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 **Rules and Regulations**

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate pre-registration Nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time pre-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:

- 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
- 6.1 – 6.2, 6.4 – 6.5, 6.6 (a) & (b) concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
- 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
- 13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
- 14.2, 14.4 concerning Examinations;
- 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
- 16.1 – 16.4 concerning Graduation;
- 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 **Admission**

2.1 Application for admission to the University as pre-registration nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

3.0 **Course Requirements**

3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed Nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.

3.2 **General Education and Physical Education**

- (a) A student shall also complete before graduation 11–12 units of General Education courses* as prescribed by the University and

* Students admitted in 1998–99 and thereafter shall complete 12 units of General Education courses.
the college to which he is assigned and two units of Physical Education courses.
(b) Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1.

4.0 Course Load
4.1 A student shall take no less than three Nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven Nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the department.

5.0 Period of Study
5.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.
5.2 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
5.3 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades
6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>A−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
7.1 Students who fail in a Nursing course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.
7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students in their 2nd, 3rd and/or 4th years of attendance who obtain an average of less than "C-" for Clinical Practice courses will be required to repeat that year.

(c) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 Academic probation

(a) Students who fail in two or more Nursing courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one Nursing course probation shall be lifted; otherwise, probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years; or

(b) he fails more than half of the Nursing courses he has taken in an academic year; or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Pre-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of
Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree for pre-registration Nursing students shall be based on the grade point average of relevant Nursing courses coded 3000 and above and the grade point average of other courses as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing full-time undergraduate studies in Language Education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Language Education Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time language education students with the exception of the following regulations:

- 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
- 6.1 – 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
- 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
- 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation

2.0 Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to the full-time Bachelor of Education Programme in Language Education, shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after four years of attendance save as provided for in Regulation 3.2.

3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an extension of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

3.3 No student shall graduate without having completed at least four years of attendance.

3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than four years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least three years; and
(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university
or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have
been not less than four years.

3.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

3.6 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six
years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence
and suspension of studies.

4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

4.1 A student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation.

4.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation at least 98
units of courses in his major programme.

4.3 A student may register for one minor programme as approved by the
departments concerned. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30
units of courses.

4.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following
requirements:

(a) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first
year of attendance; and

(b) 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the
University and the college to which he is assigned.

4.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course
or take a substitute course prescribed by the board of the Faculty of
Education.

4.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some
courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure
prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 3.4 and
3.5, no students with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate
unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this
university; and

(b) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this
university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 Academic probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a
grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless
Regulation 5.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced
load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term
in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a
grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted,
otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of
attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as
prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation
requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.
5.2 Discontinuation of studies
A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years as prescribed in Regulation 3.6.

6.0 Graduation
6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:
(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above;
(c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.
A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.
6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.
6.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing full-time undergraduate studies in primary education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time primary education students with the exception of the following Regulations:
5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
6.1 – 6.4 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes
11.5 concerning Leave of Absence
15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation
17.3 concerning Degree Classification

2.0 Admission

2.1 For admission to the full-time Bachelor of Education Programme in Primary Education, an applicant shall have obtained a Teacher Certificate from the Hong Kong Institute of Education.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student's period of attendance at the Hong Kong Institute of Education shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a registered student at an institution of higher learning.

3.2 With due regard to Regulation 3.1, a student shall complete all requirements for graduation within two years from his first registration.

3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, a student may under exceptional circumstances be granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education an additional term or year for completion of requirements for graduation.

3.4 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
4.0 Course Requirements
4.1 A student shall be required to complete before graduation at least 60 units of courses.
4.2 A student shall be required to complete the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.
4.3 A student shall also complete before graduation at least six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.
4.4 Minor programmes are not offered to full-time primary education students.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
5.1 Academic probation
(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 Discontinuation of studies
A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after two years from his first registration, unless permission for extension of studies is obtained from the Board of the Faculty of Education; or
(e) if he still fails to complete all requirements for graduation at the end of the extended period of study granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education.

6.0 Graduation
6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:
(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above; and
(c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.
A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.
1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor’s degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.
2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.
3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry
on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.7 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.
5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific
programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for
and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before
graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within
seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave
of absence and suspension of studies.

5.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific
programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for
and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before
graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within
five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of
absence and suspension of studies.

5.5 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or
any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions
on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to
graduate sooner, provided that:
(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another
university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate
shall have been not less than three years.
Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two
terms before the intending final term.

5.6 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.7 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of
study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of
terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be
required to obtain prior permission.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123
and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific
programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission
shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation
depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.3 Major programme
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96
units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific
courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student
who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme
and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete
courses as prescribed by his programme.

6.4 General education
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of
General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a
student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific
programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete nine or six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.5 **General Chinese and General English**
A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and
(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

7.0 **Course Load**
7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.
7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

8.0 **Selection of Courses**
8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher(s) designated by the programme committee concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.
8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 **Course Withdrawals and Additions**
9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s

**Students admitted in 1994-95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.**
shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the programme committee concerned.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.

10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting
shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A- Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

11.3 A student who has gained a grade of ‘D’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfillment of the number of units for graduation.

**12.0 Examinations**

12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

12.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by the programme committee concerned as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/ project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.

12.3 *Absence from examinations*

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the
examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
   (i) in case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned; and
   (ii) in case of absence from a comprehensive examination:
      (1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or
      (2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

12.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the programme committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 Academic probation
   (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.
   (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

13.2 Discontinuation of studies
   A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
   (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
   (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
   (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on
academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade
required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his
programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty
to which he belongs; or
(e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation
thesis/graduation project; or
(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten,
seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3
and 5.4.

14.0 Graduation
14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:
(a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and
6.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all
major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT
courses, coded 0300 and above);
(c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/
project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his
final term.
A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate,
unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate
his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.
14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a
grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major
courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses,
coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate
Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his
satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the
comprehensive examination may be recommended by the
Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an agricrat degree,
provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an
agricrat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render
him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for
the same bachelor's degree.
14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student
shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case
may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in
Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification
15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded
a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

15.2 The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

15.3 A bachelor’s degree (agrotat) shall not be classified.

16.0 Transcripts

16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic
record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 Minimum requirements for admission
The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:
(a) For the Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education or Doctor of Music programme, the applicant shall
   (i) have a master’s degree from a recognized university; or
   (ii) have a bachelor’s degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master’s degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or
   (iii) have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or
   (iv) have obtained the degrees of MB ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.
(b) For a master’s programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:
   (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or
   (ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor’s degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than ‘B’ in undergraduate courses; or
(iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.

(c) For the Executive MBA programme, the applicant shall have obtained a bachelor’s degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.

(d) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.

(e) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall
   (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
   (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.

(f) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree.

(g) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme, the applicant shall
   (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree in nursing or a related subject; and
   (ii) be registered as a nurse with the Hong Kong Nursing Board.

2.2 Additional requirements

Each graduate division/board may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Thereafter, a student is normally required to register on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the Graduate School.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which the student belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time or part-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his/her Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Office of the Graduate School immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.
5.0 Period of Study

5.1 The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree/Diploma</th>
<th>Study mode</th>
<th>Normative period</th>
<th>Maximum period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD, DMus, EdD</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>36 months*</td>
<td>84 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>48 months**</td>
<td>96 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil, MBA***, MSW</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArch, MFA</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDiv</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc (Communication)</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA, Med, MMus, MSc, MSSc (other programmes)</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Executive MBA Programme)</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MClinPharm, MNilus, MPH</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDE, DipPsy</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipNurs</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master’s programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.

5.3 In special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A student shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.

* For a student holding a master’s degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.

** The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned.

*** For part-time MBA students who take the summer term, the normative period may be reduced to two years.

# In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if so recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.
6.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student’s normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 13.3.

7.0 Selection of Courses
7.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
7.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions
8.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
8.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division/board concerned may, after examining the student’s written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.
8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

9.0 Residence Requirements
9.1 Definition of residence
(a) A student is classified as being in residence if he/she is attending courses as prescribed by his/her programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.
(b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding two weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he/she is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.
(c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be made beforehand to the Graduate School, with the endorsement of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.
(d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away
from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the
Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

9.2 Residence requirements
(a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in
9.2(b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during
their period of study.
(b) Students registered in taught programmes (MA, MARch, MBA,
MClinPharm, MDiv, MEd, MNurs, MPH, MSc, MSSc, MSW,
PGDE, DipPsy, DipNurs) are not required to be in residence
between teaching terms.
(c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for
up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval
of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board
concerned.

10.0 Leave of Absence
10.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student
shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the Graduate
School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director
of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or
signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the
Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time
student.
10.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three
weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of
the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of
absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of
the dean of the Graduate School.
10.3 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first
instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year,
beyond which no further extension will be granted.
10.4 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the
residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month
shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
10.5 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University
Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community
shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed
period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health
signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service
in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical
practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health
Service in the case of a part-time student, before applying to resume
studies.
10.6 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

10.7 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

11.0 Examinations

11.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division/board concerned.

11.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Office of the Graduate School will determine in consultation with the graduate division/board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

12.0 Grades

12.1 A student’s performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following:
Class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

12.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B−</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C−</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

13.1 A student shall be required to withdraw from the programme:
(a) if the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or
(b) if there are failure grades in two courses or more, or
(c) if additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division/board concerned are not satisfied.

13.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division/board concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.

13.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned. He/she may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.

13.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

13.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is found not up to the required standard by the Thesis/Assessment Committee shall be required to re-write and re-submit the thesis/portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of a degree. Such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

14.0 Transcripts

14.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.

14.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

15.0 Disciplinary Action

15.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:
(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.

15.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

15.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

15.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.
GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, DOCTOR OF EDUCATION AND DOCTOR OF MUSIC

1.0 General
These rules should be read together with the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies.

2.0 Supervision
2.1 A student shall be assigned a supervisor as soon as possible by the graduate division/board concerned.
2.2 The student shall meet the supervisor at regular intervals.
2.3 The supervisor shall
   (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of programme requirements;
   (ii) ensure that an appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and
   (iii) advise the student on the preparation of the thesis/portfolio.
2.4 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, the student may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree as provided in Rule 4.1. The student may also be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School in accordance with 13.2 of the General Regulations.

3.0 Candidate for PhD, EdD or DMus Degree
3.1 Advancement to PhD, EdD or DMus candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:
   (i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned;
   (ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and
   (iii) An examination, if required by the graduate division/board concerned.
These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time
after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division/board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

4.0 Transfer of Candidature

4.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a PhD, EdD or DMus degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.

4.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master’s degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a PhD, EdD or DMus degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.

4.3 A student who has been registered for a master’s degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a PhD, EdD or DMus degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master's studies.

5.0 Thesis

5.1 After admission to PhD or EdD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research, which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.

5.2 The exact title of the thesis must have prior approval of the head/convener of the graduate division/board concerned. The thesis shall be submitted in such form as prescribed by the Graduate School.

5.3 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the dean of the Graduate School.

5.4 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.

5.5 A thesis may not be submitted for which a degree has previously been conferred on the same candidate by this or any other university; but part of a previous study may be incorporated for a thesis covering a related field.

5.6 The candidate shall indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of original research and to what extent it depends on the work of others or on his/her previous work submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a degree.

5.7 If, on the recommendation of the thesis committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised thesis, such re-
submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

6.0 Portfolio
6.1 After admission to DMus candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a portfolio of musical works completed after the date of first registration.
6.2 If, on the recommendation of the assessment committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised portfolio, such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

7.0 Thesis/Assessment Committee
7.1 For the assessment of a candidate’s thesis or portfolio, there shall be a thesis/assessment committee chaired by the division head concerned (or his/her representative), and composed of at least three internal examiners, including the supervisor and the division head (or his/her representative), and one external examiner to be nominated by the graduate division/board concerned. For the assessment of the thesis or portfolio of a part-time PhD, EdD or DMus candidate who is a full-time staff member of this university of the rank of assistant lecturer or above, the thesis/assessment committee shall include two external examiners. Where it is impracticable for the external examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional external examiner who can attend shall be appointed.
7.2 Members of the thesis/assessment committee shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis or portfolio and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

8.0 Conduct of Examination
8.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD, EdD or DMus degree shall be assessed by the thesis/assessment committee on the basis of:
   (i) a thesis or portfolio,
   (ii) an oral examination, and
   (iii) a written examination, if prescribed by the graduate division/board concerned.
8.2 The oral examination and written examination, if any, on the thesis or portfolio shall be conducted at such place and time as the graduate division/board concerned may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis or portfolio.
8.3 The oral examination and written examination, if any, may cover not only the subject matter of the candidate’s thesis or portfolio but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to the field of
specialization.

8.4 If the thesis or portfolio is considered adequate and of an acceptable
standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held
in connection therewith, the thesis/assessment committee may
recommend another oral or written examination within a period not
exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not
be eligible for any further examination.

8.5 If the thesis or portfolio is found to be of sufficient standard, yet needing
minor revisions, the thesis/assessment committee, if satisfied with the
results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may
require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate
within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.

8.6 If the thesis/assessment committee finds a candidate’s thesis or portfolio
to be poor in quality or the examination results unsatisfactory, it may
recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

9.0 Results of Examination

9.1 On the recommendation of the thesis/assessment committee and the
graduate division/board concerned, the Graduate Council may
(i) recommend that the PhD, EdD or DMus degree be conferred on a
candidate;
(ii) request the thesis/assessment committee to further advise the
Graduate Council;
(iii) appoint additional examiners to settle cases in dispute;
(iv) require a candidate to revise the thesis or portfolio for re-
examination;
(v) recommend that the PhD, EdD or DMus degree be not awarded; or
(vi) recommend that an MPhil or MMus degree be awarded instead.

9.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after
the approval of the Senate.
REGULATIONS
FOR THE DEGREE
OF DOCTOR OF
MEDICINE

MD 1.0 General
1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
   (b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Medical Education, and the chairmen of the curriculum and examinations sub-committees in the Faculty of Medicine as ex officio members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

MD 2.0 Admission to Candidature
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:
   (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or
   (b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution,
and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and
(ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3.0 Registration
3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

MD 4.0 Thesis
4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.

4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

Degree of Doctor of Medicine  405
MD 5.0 Conduct of Thesis Examination

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.

5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.

5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate’s thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD 6.0 Conferment of Degree

6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may
(i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
(ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
(iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.

6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree
1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature
2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
   (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or
   (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature
3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.
3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
   (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
   (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
   (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.
3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the vice-chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

**DSc 4.0 Registration**

4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

**DSc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination**

5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

**DSc 6.0 Conduct of Examination**

6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.

6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:

(a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or

(b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been
submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or
(c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

**DSc 7.0 Results of Examination**

7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.

7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

**DSc 8.0 Second Attempt**

8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

**DSc 9.0 Deposition of Publications**

9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each division concerned.
REGULATIONS
GOVERNING ASSOCIATE STUDENTS, AUDITING STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE RESEARCH STUDENTS

(Not applicable to students of the MBChB Programme and the Theology Division)

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term ‘department’ in the regulations refers to the committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
Associate, auditing and associate research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application
2.1 Associate and associate research students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)
Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

(a) Associate students
This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a bachelor’s degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

(b) Associate research students
This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research for or write their master’s theses or doctoral dissertations.
2.2 Associate and auditing students of full-time undergraduate programmes

2.2.1 Associate students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.

(b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar by a specified date.

(c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.2.2 Auditing students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.3 Auditing students of part-time undergraduate programmes

2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.

2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.

2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.4 Associate and auditing students of postgraduate programmes

2.4.1 Associate students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

(b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

2.4.2 Auditing students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

Associate, Auditing and Associate Research Students 411
3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.
3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.
3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry/Office concerned on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.
4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/office concerned.
4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University’s requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.
4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears on his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/office concerned immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.
4.8 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

5.0 Course Load
5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12-
18 units (credits) of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses). In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.

5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

6.0 Selection of Courses
(not applicable to auditing students)

6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or by OISP and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

6.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of study.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions
(not applicable to auditing students)

7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar or OISP for consideration by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or Director of OISP.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence
(not applicable to auditing students)

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/Office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades

*not applicable to auditing students*

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A–</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) For postgraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A− Very Good</td>
<td>A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Pass</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.2 above, an OISP student taking a course offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre may within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term, apply to the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre to have his assessment result in that course reported on a pass/fail basis. The course grade for a student who has taken this option will be either ‘pass (PA)’ or ‘fail (FA)’, and will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average.

9.4 A student who has gained a ‘pass’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations

(not applicable to auditing students)

10.1 Course examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

10.2 Absence from course examinations

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for that examination.

11.0 Transcripts
(not applicable to auditing students)
11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

12.0 Disciplinary Action
12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
   (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
   (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
   (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
   (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
   (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
   (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
   (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
   (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
   (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
   (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University; shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.
12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:
   (a) reprimand;
   (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. Library regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. **Borrowing**
   Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers’ Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. **Reading**
   The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university according to established regulations. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. **The use of special facilities**
   Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

   Study rooms in the University Library: on application to the
University Librarian, faculty members and PhD students may reserve a room for one month. The reservation is renewable once if continued use of the room is justifiable. These study rooms may not be transferred to another person.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a user may reserve a seminar room for a lecture or meeting or for a series of lectures which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries
Every user of the libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader’s Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrowers’ Cards and Readers’ Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower’s Card must be reported to the Library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the Library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower Categories
CUHK Library users are grouped into the following groups:
1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members of Terms A, B and C who have valid borrowers’ cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: spouses of staff members, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

Borrowing Limits
The borrowing limits for different categories of users are as follows:
Category 1. Undergraduate students: 15 volumes for 14 days
Category 2. Postgraduate students: 30 volumes for 30 days
Category 3. Research assistants: 30 volumes for 30 days
Category 4. Faculty members: 50 volumes for 60 days
Category 5. Administrative staff (Terms A): 30 volumes for 60 days
Category 6. General non-teaching staff (Terms B): 10 volumes for 14 days
Category 7. Staff members of Terms C: 3 volumes for 14 days
Category 8. Spouses members: 3 volumes for 14 days
Category 9. Others: according to special arrangement

(Maximum limit of 15 volumes and maximum loan period of 30 days at the Li Ping Medical Library)
Categories 2 to 5 may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may be borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for one day only.

All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained from interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books and microfilms do not circulate.

Renewals
Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue fines will be charged.

Members of categories 4 and 5 listed above may renew loans in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall
When needed by other users, circulating books and journals are subject to recall at any time. In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. 14 days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

Overdue
The responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers.

Fines
(a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK$100.00. A fine of HK$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

(b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
   — HK$5.00 per item per day
   — five working days after issuing of second recall: the library could take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

Losses
Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement in addition to the processing cost of HK$100.00 and any accumulated fines. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported at the Circulation Desk as soon as noticed.

Categories 4 and 5 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after
120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar’s Office for collection.

Control Counter
Bags and briefcases may be brought into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. On a user’s leaving the library, all his books, etc., may be inspected.

Loss of Privileges
Infractions, such as smoking, shouting, use of mobile phones, pagers and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.
(a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.
(b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.
(c) In case of materials which have not been charged out properly at the Circulation Counter:
1. The user’s name will be recorded in the library’s register;
2. The user’s borrowing privilege will be suspended for eight weeks from the day of violation;
3. Compensation for the damage of the item if necessary;
4. For the student, a letter to this effect will be issued by the library to the faculty dean, college dean of students, and department chair to which the student belongs, and/or authority concerned.
(d) Unreturned Library Materials
1. The user’s name will be recorded in the library’s register;
2. An invoice will be sent to the user with the warning that his borrowing privilege will be suspended if the books are not returned or the account is not settled.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.
PART 8

STAFF LIST

All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1st August 1998.
Distinguished Professor-at-Large
Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel);
DSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts

Dean of Arts
Kwok, S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Sub-Dean
Chan, W.W. 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL;
LMusTCL; FTCL
Jin, S.H. 金聖華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e
Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris)
Lee, Rev. A.C.C. 李燾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)

Faculty Secretary
Chan, M.K. 陳明潔, BScSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Cheung, A.M.S. 張敏詩, BBA (CUHK)

Chinese Language and Literature
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.L. Dang)

Teachers
Chan, H.K. 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chan, S.C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.); Professor
Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor
Cheung, A.K.Y. 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (Nationl. Taiwan); Professor
Chiang, Y.H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Dang, S.L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor
Fan, S.P. 樊善棟, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Ho, C.W. 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Hoyan, C.H.F. 何杏儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
King, P. Jiang 金江平, BA (Huazhong Normal); MA (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MA (Ohio State); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
Lo, W.L. 盧偉良, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Professor
Tay, L.S. 鄭良樹, BA, MA, LittD (Natl. Taiwan); Higher Cert (Malaysia); Professor
Tsui, C.Y. 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Wong, J.K. 王智江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Associate Professor
Wong, K.C. 黃繼時, BA, MA, DipEd (HKU); Professor
Wong, K.I. 黃坤亮, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Wong, W.L. 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State); Professor
Wong, Y.K. 黃耀堃, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto); Associate Professor
Wu, H.I 吳宏一, BA, MA, PhD (Natl. Taiwan); Professor of Chinese Language and Literature
Yeung, C.K. 楊錦熹, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Ho, R.M.W. 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP; Honorary Associate Professor

Senior Instructors
Cheung, P.K. 張秉權, BA, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)
Hong, P.M. 湯寶文, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Leung, K.H. 梁巨鴻, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)
She, Y.F. 佘汝賢, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)
Tu, C.C. 杜家祁, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)

Instructors
Chan, K.C. 陳善松, BA (Natl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)
Chan, K.Y. 陳潔儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Kwok, S.N. 郭素娥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)
Lee, K.S. 李黃生, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Tsang, C.H. 曾志雄, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (HKU)
Yeung, L.S. 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Yuen, Y.P. 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Research Associate
Wan, B. 高波, BA (Jiangxi Normal); MA (Fujian Normal)

English
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.T.L. Parkin)

Teachers
Boyle, J., LPhil (Heythrop); BD (Lond.); BA, MA (Oxon.); DipESL (Leeds);
PhD (HKU); Professor
Braine, G.S., BA (Kel’ya); MA (American); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Ching, Y.M. 程月姮, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Crisp, P.G., BA (Dub.); PhD (R’dg.); Senior Lecturer
Gleckman, J., BA (Wesleyan); MA (Virginia); PhD (Wis.); Assistant Professor
Gong, G. 江玲娟, BA (English), BA (Comm. Disorders), MA (Mississippi);
PhD (Purdue); Professor
Ho, L. 何少添, BA (HKU); MA (E. Anglia); Associate Professor
Hung, J.H.W. 孔憲煒, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor
Jackson, B.J., BT, BA (St. Thomas); MEd (Calg.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Lee, T.H.T. 李行德, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Luk, T.Y.T. 陸漢棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.); Senior Lecturer
Parkin, A.T.L., BA, MA (Cantab); PhD (Brist.); Professor of English
Tam, J.K.K. 譚國根, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor
Weiss, T., BA (Colorado); MA (Wis.); PhD (New Mexico); Associate Professor
Wilcox, H.C., Jr., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor
Zhang, B. 張本樺, BA (Liaoning Normal); MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

English Language Teaching Unit
(Director: Prof. E.F.K. Law)

Teachers
Chen, J.J. 陳宙珍, BA, MA (Calc.); DipEd (HKU); Lecturer
Fu, G.S., BA (Wellesley); MA, PhD (Mich.); Professor
Law, E.F.K. Lai 羅黎鳳娟, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.);
MA (Lanc.); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Senior Instructors
Boyle, E., BEd (Natl. Teachers Coll.); MA (Birm.)
Jor, C.K. 趙培強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); CertTESOL (Moorhead);
CertOnlineEd&Training (Lond.)

Teaching Departments • Arts 427
Lai, J.S.H. Chan 順陳秀輝, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd. CAE); PhD (Macq.)
Ma, B.K.F. 馬冠芳, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA (York, UK)
Poon, E.Y.W. 潘婉蕙, BScSc, MA (HKU)

Instructors
Bond, S., BA, DipEd (Calif.); MA (Mich.)
Chan, C. Ting 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HKU); M.I.L.
Chapple, L., BA (La Trobe); GradDipEd, MA (Melb.)
Cheung, M.M.C. 張美芝, DipSW (HK Polytech.); BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Lanc.)
Chu, L.H. 朱麗霞, BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Wales)
Corrigan, J.T., BSc (Coll. of the Holy Spirit, Philippines); MA(TESL) (Kansas)
Ho, M.F. 何錦鳳, BEd (E. Anglia); MA (N’c’le.)
Lau, I.C.Y. 劉卓燕, BA, DipEd (Syd.); MAppLing (East Asia)
Lee, Y.C. 李玉珍, DipEngLangLit (H.K. Baptist); BPhil (Exe.); MA (Lond.); MA (R’dg.)
Leung, B.C.S. 梁志新, DipHist, BA (H.K. Baptist); CertTESL, MA (TESL),
MA (Speech Communication) (C. Missouri State)
Lewthwaite, R.W., BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.)
Li, V.Y.Y. 李玉儀, BPhil (Birm.); MA (PolyU)
Mak, G.S.Y. 姜淑賢, BEdStud (Str.); MSc (Edin.)
McGrath, K.A., BA (W. Ont.); MEd (St. Mary’s)
Moody, S.E., BS, MA (Ball State); MS (Kansas)
Nath, P.K., BA (Jadavpur); PGDipAppLing (Edin.); ‘Doctoral’ MA (Leiden)
Sharma, N., BA (Ranchi); DipTEFLA (RSA); MA (Sur)
Tam, P.P.Y. 譚寶德, BSocSc; PCEd (HKU); MEd (Tor.)
Walsh, T.E., BSc, MA (Slippery Rock)
Yan, F.P.S. 見寶珊, BA (C’dia.); MA (PolyU)
Yu, S.Y. 余淑儀, BA (CUHK); MA (Birm.)

Fine Arts
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.W. Lee)

Wei Lun Honorary Professor
Jao, Tsung-i 姜宗毅, DLitt (HKU); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L’Ecole Pratique
des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Teachers
Chan, Y.K. 陳育強, BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Academy of Art); Associate
Professor
Cheng, M. 鄭明, BA (Taiwan Normal); Associate Professor
Goodbody, B.L., BA (Bates Coll.); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Assistant Professor
Kao, M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.); Professor
of Fine Arts
Lee, Y.W. 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Associate Professor
Lui, C.K. 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Lond.); Associate Professor
Mok, H.K.L. 莫家良, BA, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Tong, K.T. 唐錦騰, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer

Resources Officer II
Chan, Y.K. 陳達光, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

History
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.L. Chan)

Teachers
Chan, H.L. 陳學霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor of History
Cheung, F.H.M. 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Chu, H.L. 朱錦彬, BA, MA (Taiwan); PhD (Prin.); Professor
Ho, P.Y. 何佩然, BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques Françaises,
   Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Université de Paris III); Associate
   Professor
Kwok, E.S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Lai, M.C. 黎明釗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); AdvCertAsianStud (Pitt.); PhD (Tor.);
   Assistant Professor
Lau, Y.C. 劉.listBox, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Leung, P.Y.S. 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Miles, F.C., BA (Mich.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Ng, N.H. Lun 吳俊燊, BA, DipEd, MA (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor
Potter, C., BA (Rollins Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor
So, B.K.L. 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor
Tsang, S.L. 曾瑞龍, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Arizona); Assistant
   Professor
Vittuz, S.H., BA (Wayne State); MA (N.Y. State); PhD (York, Canada); Associate
   Professor
Yip, H.M. 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Japanese Studies
(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.H. Lee)

Teachers
Fong, M.C. Chee 方徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsu Bashi); Associate Professor
Lee, W.H. 李梧鴻, BA (Tokyo Foreign); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba); Associate
   Professor

Teaching Departments • Arts 429
Nakano, L.Y., BA (Carleton Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor
Yue, K.C. 余均焯, BA, MA, DipEd (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); Senior Lecturer

Instructors
Fong, W. 方韋, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda)
Itai, M. 板井美佐, BA (Keio); MA (N.Y.)
Kojima, Y. 児島康治, BLaws (Komazawa)
Saito, M. 齊藤美穗, BA, MA (Yokohama Natnl.)
Taga, Y., BA (Tsuda Coll.)

Honorary Teacher
Zhang, L. 張錦聲, DA (Osaka); Adjunct Associate Professor

Project Co-ordinator
Yeung, C.H. 楊志豪, BSSc (CUHK); BA (Jinan)

Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.C. Rezelman)(Acting)

Teachers
Bucher, S.J., PhD (Westfalische Wilhelms Univ.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, C.F. 張耀輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Associate Professor
Gu, Y. 龔陽, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA, PhD (C'Ieull.); Associate Professor
Hillenbrand, J.D., CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol, STD (Sto. Tomas); Associate Professor
Kwok, S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Lee, T.H.T. 李行德, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Luk, T.Y.T. 陸潤棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.); Senior Lecturer
Matthews, V.C.Y. Yip 叶彩燕, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor
Padovani, F.M.A., DREI, DHEI, BA, MA (Univ. Paris 7); DESS (J.A.N.L.C.O.); DEA, PhD (E.H.E.S.S.); Assistant Professor
Rezelman, A.C., DipLang (Paris); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (Montpellier); Assistant Professor
Tang, G.W.I. 鄧慧蘭, BA, PCEd (HKU); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor
Wannagat, U.H., MA (Ruhr); Associate Professor
Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.); Professor

430 Part 8 • Staff List
Instructor

Fung, P.T.T. 馮統熙, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)

Music

(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.W. Chan)

Teachers

Chan, S.Y. 陈守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Chan, V.W.K. 陈伟光, BA (CUHK); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (York, UK); Associate Professor
Chan, W.W. 张永基, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LmusTCL; FTCL; Professor
Law, D.P.L. 罗炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern); Professor
McClellan, M.E., BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor
Olson, G.J., BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor
Ryker, H.C., BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.); Professor
Tsao, B.P.Y. 曹本冶, BMus, MMuscol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor
Witzleben, J.L., BA (Calif.); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Wong, W.L. 钟张惠玲, BA (CUHK); DipJapStud (Kyoto); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Yu, S.W. 洪少华, BA (CUHK); MA (Que.); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Instructor/Artist-in-Residence

Wu, M. 吕美梁, DipRCM; MMus, DMA (N.Y. State)

Philosophy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.W. Kwan)

Teachers

Allinson, R.E., AB (S. Ill.); PhD (Texas); Professor
Chen, T. 陈特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor
Cheng, C.Y. 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Cheung, C.F. 張煥輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Associate Professor
Fok, T.H. 霍智明, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); Cert (Otani); Lecturer
Ho, H.H. 何秀玲, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State); Professor
Kwan, T.W. 蘭子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Ruhr-Universität Bochum); Professor

Lau, K.Y. 劉國英, BA (CUHK); Diplome D'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Paris I); Assistant Professor
Lee, T.M. 李天命, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Lecturer
Li, H.L. 李翰林, BA (Prin.); MA (Oxon.); PhD (C’nell.); Associate Professor
Liu, C.Y. 劉昌元, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Professor
Liu, S.H. 劉逸先, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor of Philosophy
Shih, Y.K. 石元康, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.); Professor
Wang, Y. 王又如, BA (Fudan); Lecturer
Wong, K.Y. 王啟義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Wong, Y. 王榮, BA, MA, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Religion
(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.T.M. Ng)

Teachers
Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist); Lecturer
Kung, L.Y. 聶又人, BTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem.); MPhil (St. And.); PhD (Glas.); Assistant Professor
Lai, C.T. 梁志添, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor
Lai, P.C. 楊瑞超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Lee, Rev. A.C.C. 李雄昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.); Professor
Lo, Rev. L.K. 盧龍光, BSc (Natnl. Chung Hsin); MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Durh.); Associate Professor (Concurrently as Head of Theology Division and Director of Pastoral Programme)
Ng, P.T.M. 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Tam, W.L. 譚偉倫, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (McM.); Assistant Professor
Wang, G. 王崗, BA, MA (Fudan); MA (Colorado); Lecturer
Wong, F.K.C. 黃松春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.); Associate Professor
Wong, A.W.C. 梁慧視, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Lagerwey, J., PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Professor
Verellen, F., MA (Hamburg); PhD (Oxon.); Honorary Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, S.M. 黃錦輝, BA (Alta.); MA, MTh (Westminster Theol. Sem.); DLitt (Pret.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HKU); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.); MTh (Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.); Honorary Lecturer
Zhang, Q.X. 張慶熊, BA (Fudan); MLitt, PhD (Fribourg); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division
Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HKU); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.); MTh (Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Chow, N. 周永新, MBE; BA, DipSecSt, PhD (HKU); MA (Manc.); JP

Honorary Research Associates
Chia, P.P.Y. 謝品音樂, BSc, MDiv (Can. Theol. Sem.); PhD (Sheff.)
Ko, T.M. 高天明, BSSc (CUHK); MSc, DipAdultEd (Br. Col.); DipCS; MCS (Regent Coll.); MSocSc (HKU); MRAP; MCTT; MIIPD
Poon, N.C. 潘乃昭, BSc, MSc (Br. Col.); MDiv (Tor.); DPhil (Oxon.)
Poon, M.W. Yu 潘余妙雲, BA (Tunghai); MA (Ott.); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.)
Smith, C.T., BA (De Pauw); MDiv (Union Theol. Sem.)

Translation
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.W. Chan)

Teachers
Almberg, E.S.P. 吳兆朋, BA (HKU); PhD (Stockholm); Associate Professor
Chan, S.W. 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Fong, G.C.F. 方騏勤, BA (CUHK); MA (York); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
He, Y. 何元健, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Jin, S.S.H. 金聖華, OBE; JTDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris); Professor of Translation
Lai, S.F. 麟瑞如, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Prin.); Assistant Professor
Li, D. 李德鳳, BA, MA (Nanjing Normal); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Mok, R.W.Y. 莫詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Tung, Y.F. 董元方, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Asian Stud.); MA (Art Hist.) (Oreg.); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor
Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Independent Learning Centre

Programme Director (Chinese Section)
Yeung, C.K. 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)

Programme Director (English Section)
Law, E.F.K. Lai 羅黎鳴君, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HKU)

Teaching Departments • Arts 433
Teachers
Law, E.F.K. Lai 羅黎鳳娟, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.);
MA (Lanc.); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Yeung, C.K. 楊錡基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto); Professor

Senior Instructors
Cheung, P.K. 張秉權, BA, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)
Leung, K.H. 梁巨鳴, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)
Tu, C.C. 杜家邦, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Wu, P.Y. 胡佩儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.); BA (Hawaii);
MLIS (Wts.)
FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Dean of Business Administration
Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Associate Deans of Business Administration
Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.) (Director of Studies in Undergraduate Studies in Business)
Law, J.S. 麗文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas) (Director of Studies in Graduate Studies in Business)

Faculty Office
Faculty Secretary
Young, L.D.L.K. 葉耀明, BA (HKU)

MBA Programmes
Supervisory Executive Officer
Lau, N. Chau 劉巧甄

Executive Officer
Lee, W.M. 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK)

EMBA Programme
Executive Officer
Yuen, J.W.H. 阮泳輝, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (N.S.W.)

BBA Programmes
Executive Officer
Cheung, Y.S. 張玉輝, BA (HKU); MSc (PolyU)

School of Accountancy
(Director: Prof. S.S.M. Ho)

Teachers
Chan, K.H. 陳冠雄, BCom (CUHK); MAccSc (Ill.); PhD (Penn. State); CMA (USA); CPA (USA); FHKSA; Professor of Accountancy
Chan, W.Y. 陳榮耀, MBA (Cran. I.T.); PGDipComLaw (Monash); FCMA; ACIS; AHKSA; Associate Professor
Cheng, P. 鄭樹棠, BA, PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor
Ferguson, M.J., BSB, PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor
Haw, G.I.M. 許仁茂, BA (Cheong-Ju); MBA, PhD (Alabama); Professor of Accountancy
Ho, S.S.M. 何駿文, BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Brad.); MIDPM; MBCS; CCP; MHKIE; CMA; Professor
Jiang, Z. 姜兆東, Dip Univ Stud (Rennes); BA (Nanjing); LLM, SJD (Mich.); JD (Kensington), Associate Professor
Kwong, K.S. 蘇建恆, BBA, MBA (CUHK); FCCA; ACIS; AHKSA; Associate Professor
Lam, K.C.K. 林自強, BBA (CUHK); MS (Texas Tech.); PhD (Tor.); FCCA; CMA; Assistant Professor
Lee, D.S.Y. 李淑儀, BSoSc (HKU); MSc (Edin.); ACIS; AASA; FHKSA; CPA (Aust.); Associate Professor
Leung, V.K.L. 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.); PhD (Arkansas); Associate Professor
Lew, A.Y.H. 廖偉匡, BS (San Jose State); MBA (Utah); MAcc (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); PhD (Nebraska-Lincoln); CPA (USA); Associate Professor
Low, C.K. 劉志強, BEng, LLB, PGDipComLaw (Monash); LLM (HKU); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Associate Professor
Lui, G.M.C. 呂文俊, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (N.E. Louisiana); MAcc (Wash. State); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA; Associate Professor
Majid, A., BA, MA (Malaya); PhD (Toledo); LLB (Lond.); MCompLaw (Jnnl. Islamic); CertLegalPract (Malaysia); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Associate Professor
Ng, A.Y.M. 吳奕敏, BA (Ont.); DipFinMgt (N.E.); FHKSA; CPA (Aust.); MIMgt; Associate Professor
Qi, D.D. 肖大慶, BS, BA (Fudan); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Mich. State); Assistant Professor
Tong, M.Y.J. 吴忠明, BCom (Nat. Chengchi); MPA (Texas); Associate Professor
Wu, Y.W. 吳載武, BEng (South China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MBA (C’dia.); MSc, MPH, PhD (N.Y.); Associate Professor
Yang, L.C.L. 楊光策, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CMA (Can.); Associate Professor
Young, D. Xu, BS, MS (Fudan); MA, PhD (Connecticut); Assistant Professor

Instructors
Cheung, K.W. 張潤榮, BBA (CUHK); MSc (HKUST)
Wong, K.N. 黃國柱, LLB (Lond.); LLM (Wales)

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.S. Lee)

Teachers
Bordoloi, B., BA (Delhi); MA (Jawahar Lal Nehru); MS (Calif. State); PhD (Indiana); Associate Professor
Chan, C.I. 陳採揚, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Chan, K.S.Y., BA (Tor.); MA, PhD (Brown); Visiting Professor
Cheung, F.K.H. 張國洪, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor
Cheung, W.M. 張惠民, BSc (Natl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.); Associate Professor
Chia, S.Y.W. 蔡國華, DipPhysics (H.K. Baptist); BSc (Lond.); MA, PhD (Penn. State); Assistant Professor
Choi, H. 蔡克, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bonn); Associate Professor
Fung, K.Y. 馮健健, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Hung, R.K.Y. 洪家鈞, BSc (Mass.); MBA (Boston Coll.); MSc (Syr.); MSc, PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor
Jin, J.C. 陳達天, BA (Korea); MA (Mankato State); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor
Kim, S.C. 金承哲, BA (Seoul); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Oregon); Associate Professor
Lai, V.S.K. 賴家輝, BSc (CUHK); MBA (Ohio); MS (Arizona); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Law, J.S. 劉文錦, BA, PhD (Texas); Professor
Lee, C.C. 李慶平, BA (Tunghai); MBA (Oklahoma City); PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor
Lee, T.S. 李天生, BSc, MSc (Natl. Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri); Professor
Leung, L.C.K. 梁志堅, BSIE (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor
Li, H. 李宏銘, BS (Tsinghua); MA (Renmin Univ. of China); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Assistant Professor
Mok, H.M.K. 黃文光, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
Ng, L.F.Y. 伍鳳儀, BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State); Professor
Tuan, C. 梁嘉儒, BS (Chung Hsing); MSc, PhD (Ohio State); Professor
Yang, J. 楊煥, BSc, MSc (Tsinghua); PhD (CUHK); Lecturer
Yu, F.S.H. 余肇熙, BSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.); Professor of Operations and Systems Management

Instructor
Chow, L.K. 周立基, BSc (CUHK)
Finance
(Chairman of Department: Prof. R. Chiang)

Teachers
Bak, Y.Z. 朴永植, BA ( Hankuk Univ. of Foreign Stud.); PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor
Cheng, J.W.W. 江會榮, BBA, MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Maryland); Associate Professor
Cheung, D.W.W. 張偉華, BA (E. Wash.); MS, PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor
Chiang, R. 沈昭坪, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); PhD (Penn.); Professor
Chow, Y.F.  周惠鈞, BSc, MA, PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Fan, K.K. 范建強, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Fong, W.M. 方偉明, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor
Han, L.M., BS (Fu Jen); MS (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Texas); Visiting Scholar
Keung, E.Y.L., MBA, PhD (Houston); Visiting Assistant Professor
Lang, L.H.P. 郎成平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Penn.); Professor of Finance
McGuinness, P.B., BA (N’cle., UK); MPhil (Canterb.); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor
Ritter, J.R., BA, MA, PhD (Chic.); Visiting Professor
Shih, E.Y.C. 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor
Thomas, H.A.L., BA (Alta.); MBA (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); Associate Professor
Wang, K. 王珂, LLB (Chinese Culture Univ.); MS, MBA, PhD (Texas); Professor
Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor of Finance
Zhang, H. 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); Associate Professor
Zhou, Y. 周玉清, MS (Beijing); PhD (Col.); Assistant Professor

Instructor
Ho, P.K. 何佩琦, BBA, MPhil (CUHK)

Part-time Senior Research Fellow
Liu, H. 劉鴻儒

School of Hotel Management
(Director: Prof. K.H. Lee) (Acting)

International Business
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.F. Lau)

Teachers
Au, K.Y.F. 奕耀, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
Fukuda, K.J., BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HKU); Professor
Hu, M.Y., BBA (Ohio); MBA, PhD (Minn.); Visiting Professor
Lau, H.F., BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); PhD (N.U.I.); Professor
Mun, K.C., MA, PhD (Freib.); Professor of Marketing
Neupert, K.E., BA (Loyola-Chic.); MBA (N. Ill.); MSc (Ill.); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Peng, M.W.G., BSc (Minn. State); PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor
Qian, G., MA, XiAmen; PhD (Lanc.); Assistant Professor
So, R.W.M., BBA, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor
Wang, D.Y.L., BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.); Associate Professor
Young, K.Y.H., BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Management
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.M. Lau)

Teachers
Ahlstrom, D.C., BA, MPhil, PhD (N.Y.); MBA (Hawaii); Assistant Professor
Cheng, D.W.L., BBA, MBA (Texas); Associate Professor
Cheung, G.W.H., BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Assistant Professor
Chow, I.H.S., BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State); Professor
Chua, B.L., BSc (Wisc.); MA, PhD (Ohio); Associate Professor
Fu, P.P., BA (Hangzhou); MA (Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MBA, MA (Nevada); PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Kane, J.S., BS (Boston); MA (Minn.); PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Lau, C.M., BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A & M); Associate Professor
Lu, Y., BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.); PhD (Aston); Associate Professor
Makino, S., BA, MBA (Keio); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Ngo, H.Y., BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Poon, W.K., BA, MEd, PhD (Tor.); FIMgt; FIPD; FIHRM (HK); Associate Professor
Tan, J.J., BBA (Tianjin Univ. of Fin. & Econ.); MA (Kansas State); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Visiting Scholar
Wan, J.C.C., BASc (Ott.); MBA (HKU); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor
Wong, C.S. 楊美芳, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Yeh, R.S. 葉日星, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Temple); Associate Professor
Zhang, M.J., MBA (E. Wash.); MBA (Gonzaga); PhD (Cleveland); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Nyaw, M.K. 章美姣, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser); Adjunct Professor

Marketing
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.C. Ho Tung)

Teachers
Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); Professor
Hui, M.K.M. 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Hung, K.I.K. 孔慶勤, BMus (Oberlin Coll.); MBA, PhD (York, Canada); Assistant Professor
Ingene, C.A., AB (Wash.); AM, PhD (Brown); Professor of Marketing
Jia, J. 賈健民, BS (Southwest Jiaotong); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Lau, K.N. 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing
Ponwaka, S. 林小茜, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Sin, L.Y.M. 邵日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
So, S.L.M. 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston); Associate Professor
Tang, E.Y.C. 唐錦瑋, BA&Sc (Natl. Chengchi); MSc (Texas Tech.); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Tse, A.C.B. 謝清標, BBA, MBA (CUHK); LLB (Wolv.); MSocSc (HKU); PhD, DipSocSc (Mossey); Associate Professor
Tung, S.C.何 葬姵, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana); Professor
Williams, J.D., BA (Penn.); MS (Schenectady); PhD (Colorado); Visiting Scholar
Yu, J.H.H. 余宏發, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri); Associate Professor
Faculty of Education

Dean of Education
Chung, S.Y.P. 院長, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)

Faculty Secretary
Tang, P.K.P. 譚潔, BBA (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Ching, A.K.Y. 艾光信, BBA (CUHK)
Wong, W.K. 黃健光, BSSc (CUHK)

Programme Co-ordinator
Chiu, C.S. 吳志成, BA (Kent); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator
Yeung, P.P.W. 楊家偉, BA, MA (Col.)

Curriculum and Instruction
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.M. Chung)

Teachers
Cheung, D.S.P. 張善培, BSc, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); PhD (W. Aust.); Assistant Professor
Chow, H.K. 何德光, BA, MPhil (CUHK), LitD (Taiwan); Associate Professor
Chun, C.K.W. 陳家華, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Assistant Professor
Chung, C.M. 鍾財生, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Professor
Coniam, D.J., BA (S’ton.); CertEd (Leic.); MA, PhD (Birm.); Associate Professor
Ho, M.K. 何萬儒, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Assistant Professor
Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.); Assistant Professor
Lam, C.C. 林智中, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lam, M.K.P. 林建平, BA (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MA (HKBU); MA (Jinan); Assistant Professor
Lee, F.L. 李芳樂, BSc, DipEd, MA (Ed), PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lee, J.C.K. 李子建, BA (HKU); MSc (Oxon.); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MEnvSc; Associate Professor
Mak, S.Y. 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown); Professor
Man, E.Y.F. 甘靜芬, BA (HKU); PGCE, DipEd, MA (Lond.); PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Siu, T.L.P. 蔣麗萍, BSocSc (HKU); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); 
Associate Professor
Tang, Y.N. 鄧耀南, BSocSc (HKU); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer
Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (Calif.); Associate 
Professor
Wong, N.Y. 黃穀英, BA, MPhil, PCEd, PhD (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); FSS; 
Associate Professor
Wong, P.K.M. 黃家鳴, BA (HKU); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Lecturer
Yeung, A.S.C. 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); 
Assistant Professor
Yip, D.Y. 葉殿恩, BSc, MPhil, PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HKU); 
Assistant Professor
Yu, N.W. 楊添永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); Associate 
Professor

Senior Instructors
Sze, M.M. 施敏文, BA (CUHK); MIL; LTCL; PGDipTESL, MA (City 
Polytech.); MEd (Q’ld. U.T.)
Yeung, C.K. 楊健均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK)

Educational Administration and Policy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.Y.L. Lam)

Teachers
Cheng, R.H.M. 鄭漢民, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Choi, D.P.K. 蔡寶珠, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate 
Professor
Chung, S.Y.P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.); 
Professor
Dimmock, C.A.J., BSc (Econ), PhD (Lond.); PGCE (Leeds); MEd (R’dg.); 
Associate Professor
Ho, S.C. 何瑞珠, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant 
Professor
Hung, F.S. 孔雅雙, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash); 
GradDipComputing (Deakin); Assistant Professor
Lam, J.Y.L. 林怡禎, BA (HKU); MEd, PhD (To.) ; Professor of Educational 
Administration and Policy
Lau, K.K. 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃科, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD 
(Col.); Professor
Mak, G.C.L. 麥寶玲, BA (HKU); MA, MEd (To.); PhD (N.Y. State); Associate 
Professor
Man, S.W. 文思慧, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Pang, N.S.K. 彭新強, BSc, PCEd, MEd (HKU); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); PhD (N’cle., NSW); Assistant Professor
Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Tse, K.C. 謝均才, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Warw.); Assistant Professor
Walker, A., BEd (N.E.); MEd, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Xiao, J. 徐江, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Cheng, Y.C. 鄭燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.); Adjunct Professor
Shive, G.L., BA, MA, PhD (Temple); Visiting Scholar

Educational Psychology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.T. Hau)

Teachers
Chan, D.W.O. 陳維諾, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor
Chan, E.P.O. 陳寶安, BA (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Chang, H.H. 張華華, DipMaths (E. China Normal); MS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Cheng, P.W. 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, P.C. 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Chiu, M.M., BSc (Col.); MEd (Harv.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Hau, K.T. 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers’ Coll.);
DipEd (Cant.); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor
Lam, M.P. 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.); Professor
Leung, A.S.M. 梁湘明, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Ni, Y. 倪玉芳, BA (Beijing Normal); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Shiu, L.P. 潘榮波, BSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Wong, W.C. 黃健智, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heidelberg);
Assistant Professor
Zhang, L. 張雷, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Siu, P.K. 馮培基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham); Adjunct Professor
Research Associate
  Ip, M.H. 葉明浩, BSc(Eng), PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)

Sports Science and Physical Education
(Chairman of Department: Prof. D.P. Johns)

Teachers
  Chan, R.C.M. 陳展鴻, BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor
  Ha, A.S.C. 夏秀禎, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden); Assistant Professor
  Hong, Y. 洪友明, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc (Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln); Associate Professor
  Hui, S.C. 許世全, BPE, MSc (Springfield); EdD (Houston); Assistant Professor
  Johns, D.P., BPE, MA, PhD (Ala.); Associate Professor
  Wong, S.H.S. 王秀生, BEd (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lough.); Assistant Professor

Instructors
  Chan, W.K. 陳運家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)
  Lau, W.C. 劉東生, BA (C.U.H.K); MPE (Springfield)

Physical Education Unit
(Director of Unit: Miss K.Y. Hon)

Teacher
  Hon, K.Y. 韓桂香, DipPhyEd (S. China Normal); MA (N.Y.); Lecturer

Senior Instructors
  Lo, T.K. 蘇德喜, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
  Lo, Y.C. 麥凌昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)
  Wong, J. 黃靖, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Instructors
  Chan, C.M. 陳志明, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.); MA (Vic. U. T./HKU)
  Chan, E.F.L. 鄭家輝, BPE (Springfield)
  Chan, T.Y. 陳偉有, MEd (Hull)
  Chan, Y.M. 陳耀光, DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)
  Cheng, Y.C. 鄭國全, BEd, MEd (Taiwan Normal)
  Cheung, W.K. 張偉傑, AdvCert (CUHK); BEd (Liv.); GradCertRecreat& SportsMgt (Vic. U.T./HKU)
  Ho, C.M. 何秋敏, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (N.S.W.)
  Ho, K.T. 何啟剛, BEd (Liv.)
  Kong, B.C. 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
  Kwok, W.C. 郭永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)
  Li, C.L. 李志良, BEd (HKU)
Lui, L.C. Chan 雲陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Tong, Y.M. 湯達明, BEd, MEd (CUHK)
Yau, W.K. 邱永強, BEd (Wolv.)
Yuen, P.Y. 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (Springfield)

Teaching Development Unit

Head
Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Unit Co-ordinator
Siu, T.L.P. 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HKU); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chan, I.K.L. 陳姬伶, BA (HKBU)
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Dean of Engineering
Ching, P.C. 楊伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE

Honorary Professor of Engineering
Kao, C.K. 高銘, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); DSc (Sus.); DEng (Glas.); DSc (Durh.); DUniv (Griff.); FEng; NAE (USA); FIEE; FIEEE; FHKIE; FRS

Faculty Secretary
Law, D.S.L. 賴卓強, BA, MSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Tsang, K.K.N. 曾君納, BS (S.E. Missouri State); PGDipBusinMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

Computer Science and Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.W. Ng)

Teachers
Cai, L. 蔡德勤, BSc (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Chan, L.W. 陳麗雲, BA, MA, PhD (Canstab.); Associate Professor
Fu, A.W.C. 董祺, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser); Assistant Professor
Heng, P.A. 汪平安, BSc (National); MS, MA, PhD (Indiana); Assistant Professor
Hung, D.L. 洪仲正, BS (Tongji); MS, MA, PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor
Kan, W.K. 楊永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
King, L.K.C. 金國慶, BS (Caltech.); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); MIEEE; Assistant Professor
Lee, J.H.M. 李浩文, BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor
Lee, K.H. 李健康, BSc, MSc (Manc.); Associate Professor
Lee, M.C. 李滿全, BSc, MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor
Leong, P.H.W. 梁偉樑, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd.); Assistant Professor
Leung, H.F. 梁浩輝, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor
Leung, K.S. 梁廣錫, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEEE; CEng; SMIEEE; MACM; Professor
Lui, J.C.S. 劉自成, BSEE, MS (I.T.I.); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Lyu, M.R.T. 呂榮聰, BS (Natn. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Moon, Y.S. 梅耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer
Ng, K.W. 劉錦榮, MSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng; Professor

446 Part 8 • Staff List
Sun, H. 孫漢秋, BASc, MSc (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MASc (Br. Col.); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Wah, B.W.S. 華顏生, BS, MS (Col.); MS, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
Wong, C.K. 黃澤樁, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Col.); FIEEE; Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
Wong, K.H. 黃健康, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Wong, M.H. 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Wu, Y.L. 吳有亮, BS (Flor. Inznl.); MS (Miami); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Xu, L. 徐雷, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Professor

Instructors
Lau, S.M. 劉錦明, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)
Or, S.H. 柯兆恒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Fellows
Albrecht, A.A., BSc (Urkunde); DrRerNat, DrScNat (Humboldt)
Wang, Z. 王震輝, BS (Fudan); PhD (N.Y.)

Research Associates
Ding, J. 江瑾, BS (Hefei Polytech. Univ.); PhD (Moscow Power Inst.)
Feng, J. 楊金聲, BS (Naml. Univ. of Defense Tech.); MPH, DS (Zhejiang)
Liu, X. 劉學慧, BEng, MS (Xiangtan); DEng (Acad. Sinica)
Sun, L. 孫良, BS (Wuhan Transport Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DS (Beijing Inst. of Tech.)

Senior Computer Officer II
Kong, L. 江瑋, BSc, MSc (Lond.)

Computer Officer
Siu, T.T. 蕭德泰, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc (City Polytech.)

Executive Officer
Zee, A.D. 徐姍姍, HigherDipPSA (City Polytech.); BA (Ulster)

Electronic Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. I.H. Wilson)

Teachers
Cham, W.K. 沈偉樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; MIEE; SMIEE; MHKIE; Professor
Chan, C.F. 陳昌發, BT (N.Y. State); MSEE, PhD (Lehigh); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Chan, K.T. 陳錦泰, BSc (HKU); PhD (C’nell.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Chang, F.Y. 張逢勳, BSEE (Natl. Cheng Kung); MSEE (Natl. Chiao Tung); 
EngScD (Col.); FIEEE; Visiting Professor
Cheng, M.K.K. 鄭國強; BSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; AMIEE; Assistant 
Professor
Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; 
Professor
Choy, O.C.S. 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; 
SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Hsu, C.C. 許中奇, BSEE (Natl. Taiwan); MSEE (Purdue); PhD (Utah); 
Associate Professor
Lai, A.K.Y. 黎建宇, BSEE, MS, PhD (Ohio State); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Lee, T. 李榮, BE, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor
Leung, H.C. 梁健康, BSc (C.C.N.Y.); MS, PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Ngan, K.N. 顏慶鈞, BSc, PhD (Lough.); FIEE; CEng; FIEEE; CP Eng (Aust); 
SMIEEE; MSPIE (USA); Visiting Professor
Shu, C.C.T. 許正德, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Associate 
Professor
Tsang, H.K. 曾漢奇, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Tsui, H.T. 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEE; 
MIEEE; Professor
Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R'dg.); CPhys; FIP; CEng; Professor of Electronic 
Engineering
Wong, J.S.P. 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor
Wong, M.K. 黃穎, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD, DSc(Eng) (Lond.); CEng; FIEEE; 
SMIEEE; CPhys; FInstP, FSS; PEng; Visiting Professor of Electronic 
Engineering
Wong, T.K. 黃啓南, BSEE (Colorado); MSEE (Mich. State); PhD (Purdue); 
MIEEE; Assistant Professor
Xu, J. 許建斌, BS, MS (Nanjing); DrRerNat (Konstanz); MAPS; MAVS; 
MIEEE; MMRS; Associate Professor
Zhang, Y.T. 張元亨, MSc (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE; Associate 
Professor

Senior Instructors
Chan, C.K. 陳澤權, BSc (Eng) (HKU); MSc, DipMicrowaveEng, PhD (Lond.); 
CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; MIEEE

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Professors
D.A.E.D. Franca, J., EleEng., Agregado (IST); PhD (Imperial Coll.); FIEEE
Liao, Y. 劉耀克, BSc; MA; PhD; MIEEE; MIEE; CEng; MSID
Honorary Lecturers
Chan, P.K.K. 陳國健, BSc; FIEE; FHKIE
Ha, Y.K. 何勇權, BSc; MSc; MIEE; CEng
Lee, J.G.N. 李冠南, BSc; BEd; MSc
Law, L.S.L. 羅兆倫, BSc; FHKIE; MIEE; CEng
Leung, H.K. 梁厚健, MSc; ASQC; HKQMA; HKQAA

Research Associates
Chu, Q.X. 趙慶昕, BS, MS, DS (Xidian)
Dai, J. 戴維明, BEng, MEng, DEng (Tianjin)
He, X. 何頭清, BS, MS, PhD (Tianjin)
Li, L. 李林山, BEng, MEng (N.W. Telecom. Eng. Inst.)
Li, S. 李晉平, BS, MEng (Chongqing); PhD (Univ. Autonoma de Barcelona)
Liu, Z. 劉中, BEng (Anhui); MEng, DEng (Univ. of Elect. Sc. & Tech. of China)
Peng, C. 彭啟才, BS, MS (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK)
Vo, B.N., BSc/BEng (W. Aust.); PhD (Curtin)
Xue, Q. 薛泉, BEng, MEng, DEng (Univ. of Elect. Sc. & Tech. of China)

Computer Officer
Yau, H.K. 丘漢光, BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

Project Co-ordinator
Lo, W.K. 劉偉傑, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)

Information Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.S. Wong)

Teachers
Ansari, N., BSEE (New Jersey Inst. of Tech.); MSEE (Mich.); PhD (Purdue); Visiting Professor
Chang, M.M.Y. 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Chen, L.K. 陳亮光, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Cheung, K.W. 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MS (Yale); PhD (Caltech.); SMIEEE; Professor
Fuhrmann, S.W., BA, MA (Montana); PhD (Purdue); Visiting Professor
Ho, C.P. 何鏡添, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Hui, Y.N. 許如賢, BS, MS, PhD (M.I.T.); Professor
Lee, T.T. 李東, BS (Natl. Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD (Polytech. Inst. of N.Y.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering
Li, R.S.Y. 李碩彥, BS (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering
Liew, S.C. 劉錦強, SB, SM, PhD (M.I.T.); SMIEEE; Professor
Lok, T.M. 駱達明, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); Assistant Professor
Ng, W.Y. 吳偉賢, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Sung, C.W. 宋之尹, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Tang, X. 湯曉輝, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Roch.); PhD (M.I.T.); Assistant Professor
Tong, F.K. 湯俊基, BA, MA (Calif.); MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Wei, V.K. 魏克爲, BS (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Hawaii); FIEEE; Professor
Wong, P.C. 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Wong, W.S. 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); SMIEEE; FHKIE; Professor of Information Engineering
Yeung, R.W.H. 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C’nell.); SMIEEE; FHKIE; Professor
Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Programme Executive
Toraskar, K., B’Tech (Indian Inst. of Tech.); MSc (New Br.); MBA (McM.); PhD (Penn.)

Computer Officers
Lam, S.H. 林兆康, BSc (Calif.); MPhil (CUHK)
Lo, H.C. 楊嘉祥, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)

Electronics Officer
Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil (HKU)

Mechanical and Automation Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.S. Xu)

Teachers
Chung, R.C.K. 劉志杰, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor
Du, R. 杜如暉, BS (Wuhan Iron & Steel Inst.); MSc (S. China Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Mich.); Visiting Associate Professor
Huang, J. 黃健, BS (Fuzhou); MS (East China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Johns Hopkins); SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Hui, K.C. 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (HKU); MBCS, MHKCS; SMSME; Associate Professor
Kwong, C.P. 鄭永正, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE; Professor
Li, W.J. 李文孝, BSAE, MSAE (S. Calif.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Liao, W.H. 連維新, BS (Nainl. Chung-Hsing); MS, PhD (Penn. State); Assistant Professor
Liu, Y.H. 劉雲輝, BEng (*Beijing Inst. of Tech.*); MEng (*Osaka*); DEng (*Tokyo*); Associate Professor
Wang, J. 王俊, BS, MS (*Dalian Univ. of Tech.*); PhD (*Case W. Reserve*); SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Xu, Y.S. 徐揚生, BEng, MEng (*Zhejiang*); PhD (*Penn.*); Associate Professor
Yam, Y. 任揚, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Akron*); MSc, ScD (*M.I.T.*); Associate Professor
Yeung, S.K. 楊兆球, BASc (*Tor.*); MEng, PhD (*Ott.*); Associate Professor

**Research Associate**
Xu, Y. 徐雁, BEng, MEng, DEng (*Tsinghua*)

**Electronics Officer**
Mok, A.W.K. 莫偉傑, BEng, MSc (*Belf.*)

**Systems Engineering and Engineering Management**
(Chairman of Department: Prof. X. Cai)

**Teachers**
Arbel, A., BSc (*Technion I.I.T.*); MSc (*Calif.*); MSc, PhD (*Stan.*); Visiting Professor
Cai, X. 蔡小強, BEng (*Harbin Shipbuilding Inst.*); MEng, DEng (*Tsinghua*); Associate Professor
Cheng, C.H. 鄭進雄, BSSc (*CUHK*); MBA, MS, PhD (*Iowa*); Associate Professor
He, J. 何佳, BS (*Helongjiang*); MS (*Shanghai Jiaotong*); PhD (*Penn.*); Associate Professor
Lam, K.P. 林啟沛, BSc (*HKU*); MPhil (*CUHK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); Associate Professor
Lam, W. 林偉, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wat.*); Assistant Professor
Li, D. 李端, Dip (*Fudan*); MEng (*Shanghai Jiao Tong*); PhD (*Case W. Reserve*); Associate Professor
Liu, M. 劉民, BS (*Sc. & Tech. Univ. of China*); MS, PhD (*Duke*); Assistant Professor
Low, B.T., BEng (*N.U. S’pore.*); CDipAF (ACCA); MSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Syd.*); DIC; Assistant Professor
Meng, H.M.L. 蒙美玲, BSc, MSc, PhD (*M.I.T.*); Assistant Professor
Rayco, M.B., BS (*Philippines*); MS (*Ill.*); PhD (*Florida*); Assistant Professor
Wong, K.F. 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (*Edin.*); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; Associate Professor
Yan, H. 燕城, BEng, MEng (*Tsinghua*); PhD (*Tor.*); Assistant Professor
Yao, D.D. 姚大衛, MASc, PhD (*Tor.*); Professor of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
Yu, J.X. 于旭, BE, ME, PhD (Tsukuba); Visiting Assistant Professor
Zhou, X. 周迅宇, BSc, DSc (Fudan); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Professors
Lee, C.Y. 李忠義, BS, MS (Natnl. Chiao Tung); MS (Northwestern); PhD (Yale)
Lum, V.Y.S. 林耀桑, BAppSc (Tor.); MSc (Wash.); PhD (Ill.)

Research Associate
Dokoutchaev, N.G., PhD (Leningrad)

Computer Officer
Lau, E.L.W. Koo 劉古利華, BA, BCS (Windsor); MSc (W. Ont.)

Information Networking Laboratories

Director
Cheung, K.W. 張國偉, BSc (Eng) (HKU); MS (Yale); PhD (Caltech.); SMIEEE

Associate Directors
Wong, K.F. 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEEE; MIEEE
Wong, P.C. 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE

Executive Officer
Lee, W.K. 李泳康, BSc (CUHK)
FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Dean of Medicine
Lee, J.C.K. MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); FRCPath; FRCP; FRCPA; FCAP; FHKAM (Pathology)

Associate Dean of Medicine
Chung, S.S.C. MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK

Sub-Deans
Lee, C.Y. MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG (Clinical)
Chang, A. S. MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCPE; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; DCH (Lond.); (Medical Education)

Faculty Office
Faculty Secretary
Lee, A.S.M. MB BS (Rang.); MD (U.S.W.); FRCPath; FRCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor
Chung, D.C.W. MB BS (Syd.); FRCA; FRCPC; Professor
Calcroft, R.M., BSc (Macq.); MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; Assistant Professor
Critchley, L.A.H., BMSc, MB ChB, MD (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor

Executive Officer
Wai, L.P.L. MB BS (Edin.); MITD

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
(Chairman of Department: Prof. D.C.W. Chung) (Acting)

Teachers
Aun, C.S.T. MB BS (Rang.); MD (CUHK); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor
Joynt, G.M., MB BCh (Witw.); FFA (SA); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor
Karmakar, M.K., MB BS (Madras); MD (Pondicherry); DA (Lond.); FRCA; Assistant Professor
Khaw, K.S. MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; Assistant Professor
Low, S.J.M., BA, BMBCh (Oxon.); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology);
Professor
Morley, A.P., BA (Cantab.); MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; Associate Professor
Ngan Kee, W.D. 顏傑, BHB, MB ChB, MD (Auck.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Associate Professors
Anandaciva, S., MB BS (Madr.); FFARCSI; FHKCA; FHKAM, FHKCA (Intensive Care)
Buckley, T.A., MB ChB (Otago); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM; FHKCA (Intensive Care)
Chan, C.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCP; DABAnes; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology)
Chen, P.P., MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology)
Cheung, A.W.L., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Surgery);
FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM
Cheung, E.M.T., MB BS (HKU); DPH (Tor.); FRCSEd
Chiu, W.K.Y., MB ChB, BAO (Dub.); FRCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FANZCA
Cho, A.M.W., MB BS (HKU); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM
Chui, P.T., MB BS (W. Aust.); MHA (N.S.W.); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM
Hickling, K.G., BMedSc, MB ChB (St. And.); FFARCS; FFARACS;
FFICANZCA
Jones, R.D.M., MB BS, MD (Tas.); LLB (Lond.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FRCA
Lam, K.K., MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKAM
Ng, S.K., MB BS (HKU); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology)
Ong, K.L., MB BS (Sing.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency
Medicine)
So, H.Y., MB BS (HKU); FHKCA; FHKCA (Intensive Care); FANZCA;
FFICANZCA
Tan, I.K.S., MB BS (Sing.); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA; FANZCA; FHKCA (Intensive Care)
Young, K.K., MB BS (Q’dld.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology);
FFICANZCA
Yuan, C., MB BS (Syd.); FFARACS; FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM
(Anaesthesiology)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Chan, S.K.C., MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM
Chan, T.Y., MB BS (Q’dld.); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM
Cheng, C.A.Y., MB BS (Q’dld.); FHKCA; FANZCA; MRCP
Derrick, J.L., MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; FHKCA
Ho, K.M., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA
Lee, B.B., MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology)
Mainland, P.A., MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA
Man, C.Y., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKCEM
Nelson, P.D., MB ChB (Leeds); FRCA
Ray, A.K., BSc, MB BS (Calg.); DA; FFARACS; FHKCA; FHKAM
Tan, P.Y.H., MB BS (Sing.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM
Yap, F.H.Y., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA

Scientific Officer
Tam, Y.H. 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CEng; MIIE

Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.C.K. Lee)

Teachers
Chan, W.Y. 陳詠儀, MB BCh (Wales); MRCPath; MIAC; Associate Professor
Chang, A.R. 陳志強, MB ChB, DCP, MD (Otago); FRCPA; MIAC; FHKCPa; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor
Chow, J.H.S. 鄭希聖, BS, MD (Col.); DABPath; Associate Professor
Huang, D.W.S. Poon 黃漢仙, BSc (Calif.); PhD (HKU); FRCPa; Professor
Lee, J.C.K. 李家慶, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); FCP; FRCPath; FRCPC; FRCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor

FCAP; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor of Morbid Anatomy
Liew, C.T. 劉宗石, BSc (Oregon); MD (East); DABPath; FCAP; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPa; Associate Professor
Mac-Moune Lai, F. 梁永光, MD (Lyons); FRCP; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPa; Associate Professor
Ng, H.K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCP; FRCPa; FCAP; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPa; Professor
Ng, H.L. 吳健玲, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPa; Associate Professor
To, K.F. 杜家輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCP; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPa; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Associate Professors
Chan, B.W.B., MD (Lond.); FRCPC; FRCPa; FHKAM (Medicine)
Chan, C.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCPa; FRCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)
Chow, L.T.C., MB BS (HKU); MRCPa; FHKAM (Pathology)
Feng, C.S., MB BS (HKU); FCAP; FRCPa
Hou, L.L.T., MB BS (HKU); PhD (Leeds); LLD (Aberd.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)
Lam, W.Y., MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath
Lee, A.K.C., MB BS, MD (HKU); DABPath; FHKAM (Pathology)
Lin, C.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)
Mong, H.K., MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Clin), DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)
Ng, C.S., MB BS (HKU); FFPathRCPI; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath
Ng, W.F., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath
Suen, M.W.M., MB BCh (N.U.I.); MRCPth; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)
Tse, C.C.H., MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath
Tsui, W.M.S., MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath
Wong, K.S., MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Clin), DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
To, T.S.S., BAppSc (N.S.W. Inst. of Tech.); MAppSc (Tech.); PhD (Syd.)
Wong, I.H.N., BSc (HKBU); PhD (Virg. Comm.)

Research Associate
Wang, G. 王國驊, BS, MS, DS (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.)

Scientific Officers
Baum, L., BA (Harv.); PhD (Calif.)
Lo, K.W. 呂國雄, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Pang, J.C.S. 彭國先, BSc, MSc (McG.)

Anatomy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.A. Gosling)

Teachers
Chan, F.L. 陳良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Chan, S.O. 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Chan, W.Y. 陳活霖, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chew, E.C. 鄭殿慶, BSc (Nan.); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor
Cho, E.Y.P. 左雨鵬, BSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Chow, P.P.H. 周白涵, BSc, PhD (HKU); Professor
Dixon, J.S., BSc, PhD (Manc.); Professor
Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCSed; Professor of Anatomy
Kwong, W.H. 鄭謀衡, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lee, K.K.H. 梁嘉豪, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor
Liu, W.K. 藤永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRecNat (Düsseldorf); Professor
Shum, A.S.W. 沈秀媛, BSc (Glas.); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Stadlin, A., BSc, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor
Yew, D.T.W. 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DSc, DrMed (habil) (Rostock); CBiol; FIIBiol (UK); Professor

Honorary Research Associate
Yu, M.C. 余孟銓, BS (St. Edward’s); MS, PhD (St. Louis)

Biochemistry
(see Faculty of Science)

Chemical Pathology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. N.M. Hjelm)

Teachers
Arunanayagam, M., BSc (Essex); MPhil (Leeds); PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Hjelm, N.M., LicMed, MD, DocentClinChem (Uppsala); FRCPath; Professor of Chemical Pathology
Lam, C.W. 林春雲, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; MAACB; Assistant Professor
Lam, C.W.K. 林偉基, MSc (Warw.); PhD (S’ton.); CChem; FRScChem; FACB; Professor
Lo, D.Y.M. 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM BCh, DPhil (Oxon.); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Panesar, N.S., BSc (Aston.); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor
Pang, C.P. 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor
Tang, N.L.S. 湯亮生, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Associate Professors
Chan, A.Y.W., MB ChB (Glas.); MD (CUHK); FRCPA; MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPGlas
Shek, C.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Cheung, C.K., BSc, PhD (CUHK)
Ho, C.S., BSc, MSc (Regina); PhD (CUHK)
Law, L.K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MRCPath
Mak, T.W.L., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)
Mak, Y.T., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Read, A., BSc (Melb.); MB BS (Q’ld.); FRCPA; FHKCPath
Honorary Research Associate
Bernard, L.E., BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); FCCMG

Clinical Immunology Unit
Teachers
Chui, Y.L. 崔錦隆, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lim, P.L. 林栢堦, BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM; Professor

Scientific Officer
Leung, T.M. 梁子明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Clinical Oncology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.J. Johnson)

Teachers
Chan, A.T.C. 陳德華, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
(Medicine); Associate Professor
Chan, J.Y.H. 陳若翰, BA, MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Johnson, P.J., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP (Lond.); Professor of Clinical
Oncology
Leung, S.F. 梁承雋, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; Associate Professor
Leung, W.T. 梁慧栢, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Mo, T.S.K. 莫樹錦, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FRCP, FHKAM (Medicine);
FHKCP; Assistant Professor
Yeo, W. 楊明巍, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine);
Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Associate Professors
Cheung, K.Y., PhD (Lanc.)
Choi, P.H.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology)
Kwan, W.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
Teo, P.M.L., MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); DMRT(RCR); FRCR; FHKCR;
FHKAM (Radiology)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Chiu. S.K.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
Ho, S.K.W., BSc, MPhil (HKU); DipEd, PhD (CUHK); CChem; FRSC
Lei, K.L.K., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP
Thorsen., A.B., MB BCh (N. U. I.); LRCP; LRCSI; BAO (Ire.);
DipPalliativeMed (Wales)
Yu, K.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR
Research Associates
Chui, C.H. 徐宗憲, BSc, PhD (HKU)
Poon, C.W. 潘全威, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Community and Family Medicine
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.H. Lee)

Teachers
Chan, C.S.Y. 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (Manit.); MFM (Monash); FCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Associate Professor
Dickinson, J.A., MB BS (Q’ld.); PhD (N’cle.); CCFP (Canada); FAFPHM; FRACGP; Professor of Family Medicine
Ho, S.S.Y. Chan 何陳雪鶴, BA (Calif.); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD (Sing.); FACE; Professor
Lau, E.M.C. 劉明珠, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FFPHM; FACE; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Associate Professor
Lee, A. 李大拔, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I); FRACGP; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Associate Professor
Lee, S.H. 李紹鴻, ISO; MB BS, MD (HKU); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FRCP; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP; Professor of Community Medicine
Tang, J.L. 唐金鴻, BM (Beijing Med. Univ.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
To, C.Y. 杜祖贻, Dip (United); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Illi.); Professor of Education
Wan, K.P.Y.T. 温煒燁, MB BS, MD (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP; Associate Professor
Wong, T.W. 黃子恆, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (N. U. S’pore.); FAFOM; FAMS (Sing.); FHKAM (Community Medicine); MACE; FFPHM; FAMS; FHCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Professor
Yu, I.T.S. 余德新, MB BS (HKU); MPH (Texas); FAFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Professor
Yuen, N.C.L. 袁中劻, MB BS (Q’ld.); DTM&H (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); MICGP

Adjunct Associate Professors
Chan, P.H.W., MB BS (HKU); DCH (I); FHKCFP; FRACGP
Chan, S.C., MB BS (HKU)
Cheung, A.K.Y., MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)
Chung, B Y.K., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Doo, C.H., MB BS (Q’d); FICS; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Fong, B.Y.F., MB BS, MPH (Syd.); FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM  
(Community Medicine)  
Foo, S.K.S., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Fung, Y.K., MB BS (HKU); DCH (L.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM  
(Family Medicine)  
Han, W.T.B., MB BS (Melb.); MFM (Monash); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Ho, S.Y.K., BSc, MB BS (W. Aust.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Hsieh, P.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK  
Ip, W.C., MB BS, MSocSci (HKU)  
Kwong, M.B.L., MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics);  
FRCP; FRCPGlas; FRCP  
Lam, T.K., MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas;  
FRCPCH  
Lau, F.Y.T., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Lee, F.C.T., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Lee, A.K.Y., MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)  
Lee, J.M.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas  
Li, D.K.T., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Liu, W., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP  
Lo, R.C.H., MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Lo, Y.S., MD (Chic.); FRCP; FRCPGlas; DABIM; FHKAM (Medicine);  
FACC; FRCP  
Reid, A.M., BMedSc, MB BS (Tas.); MHA (N.S.W.); FAFPHM; RACP;  
FHKAM (Community Medicine)  
Tsang, L.C.Y., MB BS (N.S.W.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Tseng, S.C., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)  
Wong, H.C.W., MB BS (Q’d); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)  
Wong, H.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCGP; FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM  
(Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.)

Adjunct Assistant Professors  
Bien, B.T.F, MB BS (N.S.W.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCH (L.); FHKAM  
(Family Medicine)  
Chan, K.H., MB BS (N.S.W.); FRACGP  
Chan, P.K., MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (Sing.); MFPHM (UK);  
FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); LMCC  
Chan, C.S.L., MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (L.); FHKCFP; FRACGP

460 Part 8 • Staff List
Chan, E.T., MB BS (HKU); MMed (Sing.); DCH; MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP
Cheng, A.C.H., MB BS (HKU); LMCC; FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.)
Cheung, F.Y.L., BS (Col.); MB BS (HKU); DCH; FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)
Chiu, K.M., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Choi, G.K., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DipDerm (Wales); FRCPI
Chow, J.C.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); DCH (Glas.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed
Chu, A.A.T., MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MRCP; DipDerm (Wales); DCCH (Edin.); DFM (Monash); DipG-UM (LAS); DCH (I.)
Chui, B.S.H., BSc (St. And.).; MB ChB (Manc.); FHKCFP, FRACGP
Chung, W.M., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); MMEd (Sing.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Fan, C.Y.M., MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP
Fok, D.S.W., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP
Fong, G.K.L., MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)
Hui, L.Y.F., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP
Ip, K.K., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.)
Ko, W.C.F., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Medicine)
Kwok, M.C.H., MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKCFP
Lam, C.H.M., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP
Lau, H.L., MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP
Leung, C.F., MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.)
Li, C.H., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); DTM&H; DCCH (Edin.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Li, S.H., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed
Lo, C.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP
Luk, W.L., MB BS (HKU); DO; DipVen (Liv.); DipG-UM (LAS); DipSermSc (Wales); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); MSc (Lond.); FOphthHK
Ma, D.P.K., MB BS (Syd.); DCH; FRACGP
Ma, S.C.H., MB BS (Syd.); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)
Mak, D.C.S., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP; DRCOG; DCH
Ng, C.O., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Ng, H.T.C., MB (Taipei); LMCHK; DCH (Dub.); DCH (I.)
Ng, T.K., MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP
Ng, A.W.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Ong, H.W., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)
Pei, G.K., BS (Stan.); MD (UCLA); DABIM; FACP
Siu, S.M., MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Ting, A.M.N., MB BS (N.S.W.); DCH (I); FRACGP; FHKCFP
Tsang, R.W.K., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK); DipDerm (Lond.); DipG-UM (LAS)
Tsang, T.K.L., MB BS (HKU)
Tse, Y.P., MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP
Tseng, K.H.T., MB BS (HKU); DABIM; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DABIM
Tsui, K.B., MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)
Wai, J.H.O., MB BS (HKU); DLO (UK)
Wong, D.C.T., MB BS (HKU); FRCPE; DCH; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Wong, K.W., MD (Jinan); LMCHK
Wong, J.K.H., MB ChB (Edin.); MRCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)
Wong, S.L., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); DCH; DRCOG; MRCGP
Wong, M.Y.P., MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKCFP
Woo, G.L.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Yau, K.H., MB BS (HKU)
Yiu, Y.K., MB BS (HKU); DCH (I); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM

Research Associates
Chou, K.L. 周基利, BScSc (HKU); MA (Texas)
Wang, X. 王興容, MB, MM, MD (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.)
Wong, S.L. 黃小蘭, MB (Beijing Med. Coll.); MPhil (HKU)

Nursing Officer
Cheng, F.F.K. 陳任鳳 nurses, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C. Mctreweli)

Teachers
Ahuja, A.T., MB BS, DMRD, MD (Bom.); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor
Chan, Y.L. 陳宇亮, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor
Griffith, J.F., MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor
Kew, J., BSc (Gen. Sc.), BSc (Physiol.), MB BCh (Witw.); FFRad (D) (SA); FRCR; Associate Professor
King, A.D.; MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor
Lam, W.W.M. 林慧敏, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Associate Professor
Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (Cantab.); FRCP; DMRD; FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Professor of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
Roebuck, D.J., BMedSc, MB BS (Tas.); DMRD; FRCR; FRACR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor
So, M.C. 蘇文菁, MB BS (Syd.); FRCR; Assistant Professor
Yang, W. T. 楊慧瑤, MB BS (N.U. S’pore.); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Associate Professors
Chan, K.W., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology)
Cheung, H., MB ChB (Edin.); MSc (Lond.); MSc (Birm.); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Au Yeung, P.K.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCR
Ching, A.S.C., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR
Yu, S.C.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM; FHKCR

Medicine and Therapeutics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J. Woo)

Teachers
Chan, H.H.L. 陳衍亮, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Assistant Professor
Chan, J.C.N. 陳志鴻, MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK); FRCP; FRCPCE; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (Endo, AIM); Associate Professor
Chan, K.L. 陳家亮, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
Chan, T.Y.K. 陳志強, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCPCE; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Associate Professor
Cheng, G. 鄭偉民, MD, PhD (Tor.); DABIM; DAB (Oncology); DAB (Hematology); MRCP (UK); FRCP; FHKCPPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor
Cockram, C.S., BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPCE; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine
Crichtley, J.A.J.H., BSc, MB ChB, PhD (Edin.); MRCP (UK); FRCPCE; FRCP (Lond.); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Clinical Pharmacology

Teaching Departments • Medicine 463
Hui, D.S.C. 許樹昌, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FRACP; FCCP; Assistant Professor
Kay, R.L.C. 祿治, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor
Kwok, T.C.Y. 郭志銳, MB ChB (Leic.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Associate Professor
Li, E.K.M. 李耀銳, BS (Loma Linda); MD (E. Philippines); FRCP; DABIM; Associate Professor
Sanderson, J.E., MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FACC; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor
Sung, J.Y. 沈祖堅, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Calgary); MD (CUHK); FRCP; FRCPE; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor
Tang, K.H., MB ChB (Edin.); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Tomlinson, B., BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPE; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor
Wong, C.K., MB BS, MD (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM; FRCPE; FKCPGlas; FACC; FRCP (Lond.); Associate Professor
Wong, L.K.S. 黃家星, MB BS, MHA (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
Woo, J. 胡令芳, MA, MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FRCPE; FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine
Woo, K.S. 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HKU); MMed (Sing.); FRACP; FRCPE; FCCP; FACC; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Professor
Lai, C.K.W. 黎奇偉, MB BS (HKU); DM (S’ton.); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FRCPE; FKCPGlas

Adjunct Associate Professors
Chan, H.S., MB BS (HKU); FCCP; FRCPEd
Chan, M.H., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM; FRCPEd
Chan, S.L., MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM
Chan, W.K., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPE; FKCPGlas
Chen, W.N.K., MB BS (HKU); FCCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM
Chin, K.F., MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKAM
Chong, L.Y., MB BS (HKU); DipG-UM (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPE; FKCPGlas
Chung, H.K., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM; FHKCC; FRCP
Ho, Y.W., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM; FRCPEd
Kay, C.S., MB BS (Rangoon); FHKCP; FRCPE; FHKAM (Internal Medicine)
Ko, K.F., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPed; FRCPGlas
Ko, P.T.H., MD (Alta.); FRCPC (Int. Med.); DABIM; FRCPC (Cardiol.); DABIM (Cv); FACC; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM
Kwan, W.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCPed; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Lai, J.Y., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FRCPed; FHKAM (Medicine)
Lai, M.S., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Lai, T.S.T., MB BS (HKU); FRCPed; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Lam, C.M., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRACP
Lam, C.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCPGlas; FCCP; DipThoMed (Lond.)
Lam, E.K.M., MB BS (HKU); FRCPed
Lam, K.C., MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Leung, E.M.F., MB BS, MPA (HKU); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPed
Leung, S.K., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPed
Leung, N.W.Y., BSc, MB BS, MSc, MD (Lond.); FRCPed; FRCP
Li, P.K.T., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM; FRCPed; FACP
Lui, S.F., MB ChB (Manct.); FHKCP; FRCPed; FHKAM; FRCPGlas; FRCP
Ma, J.T.C., BA, MA (Oxon.); MB BS (Lond.); FHKCP; FRCPed; FHKAM;
FRCP
Mo, L.K.K., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Ng, P.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM
Or, K.H., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Pang, J., MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Tsang, M.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Tse, V.C.Y., MB BS (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); FRCPed
Wong, K.M., MB ChB (Birm.); DTM&H (Lond.); FRCPed; FHKAM
Wong, P.H.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCPed; FACC; FACP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Yeung, V.T.F., MB BS (HKU); FRCPed; FRCP; FRCPGlas; FHKAM (Medicine)
Yew, W.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCPed; FHKCP; FHKAM
Yu, W.Y., MB BS (HKU); DABIM; DAB (Nep.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Chan, H.C.K., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Chan, W.W.M., BM (Soton); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Cheung, S.F., MB BS (HKU); MRCP; MRCP (UK); FHKCP
Chow, F.C.C., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPed; FRCP

Teaching Departments • Medicine 465
Chu, C.M., MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Ho, K.K.L., MB BS (N’cle.); MRCP (UK)
Ho, S.S., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM
Hui, C.F., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP; FHKCP
Hui, E., BSc; MB BS (Lond.); MRCP
Ko, T.C., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKCP
Kung, N.N.S., MB BS (N’cle.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Kwan, M.C., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM
Lai, C.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Lau, D.K.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Leung, C.B., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Leung, W.S., MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Medicine); FCCP; FRCPEd
Li, J.K.Y., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Lo, R.S.K., MB BS (Lond.); DipGerMedRCPS (Glas.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); MRCP (UK)
Loo, C.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM
Look, P.C.N., MB BS (HKU); MRCP; DipG-UM (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM
Ng, W.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Sze, F.K.H., LMCHK, MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Tang, Y.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Tse, L.K.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCPE; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Wong, K.C., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Wu, C.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Yung, C.Y., MB BS, MPA (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); DipGerMedRCPS (Glas.); MRCP; FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)

Research Associates
Chook, P. 續平, MB (Chongching Med.); MD (Litterarum)
Lee, S.C. 李少欽, BSc (Xiamen); MMed (The First Med. Coll. of PLA); PhD (Auck.)
Wei, S. 魏珊, BS (Shenyang Coll. of Pharmacy); MMed (China Med.); PhD (Tsukuba)

Microbiology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.F.B. Cheng)

Teachers
Adeyemi-Doro, F.A.B., MB BS (Ibadan); FMCPath; FWACP; MRCPath;
Associate Professor
Chan, R.C.Y. 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.); Senior Lecturer
Chan, E.T.S. Houang 陳黃亨秀, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCPath; FHKCPath; Professor
Chan, P.K.S. 陳基湘, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCPath; Assistant Professor
Cheng, A.F.B. 鄭勳斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.); FRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; Professor
Hui, M. 許明銓, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Ip, M. 葉基posição, BM (S. ton.); MSc, DTM&H (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DipRCPath; Lecturer
Ling, J. 凌美華, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKU); MLS (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Tam, J.S.L. 談兆麟, BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HKU); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Associate Professors
Humphries, M.J., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Lim, W.W.L., MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath
Ling, T.K.W., BSc (Dund.); PhD (CUHK); MBiol; CBiol
Lyon, D.J., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM
Ng, T.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)
Que, T.L., MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath
Tsang, D.N.C., MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)
Yung, R.W.H., BA (Minn.); MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Fung, S.C., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPah; FHKAM
Lai, W.M., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath
Ng, K.C., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM
To, W.K., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA

Research Officer
Chu, Y.W. 朱耀威, BSc, PhD (Westminster)

Nursing
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.E. Mackenzie)

Teachers
Callaghan, P., RMN; CHP; BSc (Lond.); MSc (Middx.); Associate Professor
Chan, C.W.H. Yip 陳葉詠熈, RN; RN(USA); BSc(Nurs) (Missouri); MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Chan, S.W.C. 陳慧慈, RN; RMN; DipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); RTN; BHS (Charles Sturt); MSN (Edin.); RPN; Assistant Professor
Chang, A.M., BEd, MEdSi (Q’ld.); FRCNA; Associate Professor
Chau, J.P.C. 周柏珍, RN; B Nurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Chien, W.T. 蔡惠堂, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Goodfellow, B.E., RN; BA (Essex); MSc (Brunel); Visiting Scholar
Henderson, A.J., RN (Aust.); RM (UK); BSc (Q’ld.); Grad Dip Nurs (Ed)
(Armidale Coll. of Adv. Ed.); MSc (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Herdman, E.A., RGN; BA (N.S.W.); PhD (W’gong); Associate Professor
Holroyd, E.A., BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (Curtin); Associate Professor
Ip, W.Y. 葉雲霞, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Ed.); BEd, MEd Adm (Deakin); FRCNA; Associate Professor
Lee, D.T.F. 李子芬, PRDip HealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Edin.);
Assistant Professor
Lee, F.K. 李鳳琴, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Levy, V.A., SRN; SCM; DipMidwifeTutors; MPhil (Exeter); Associate
Professor
Mackenzie, A.E., DipNurs, Adv Dip Ed, MA (Lond.); PhD (Sur.); Professor of
Nursing (Clinical Nursing)
Molasiotis, A., BSc (Tech. Ed. Inst. of Iraklion, Greece); MSc (Hull); PhD
(Birm.); Assistant Professor
Nahas, V.L., DipNurs (Philippines); BNurs (Far Eastern); Dip Teach (Syd.
Inst. of Tech.); MNursAdm (N.S.W.); PhD (Syd.); Associate Professor
Rossiter, J.C. 黃若瑾, RN (Sing.); RM (UK); Asso DipNur Ed (Cumberland
Coll. of Health Sc., Aust.); BSc (Mack.); PhD (Syd.); Associate Professor
Shiu, A.T.Y. 邵德英, RN, RMN; PGDipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc (Leeds
Polytech.); MSc(Mgt) (PolyU); Assistant Professor
Twinn, S.F., BA (CMAA); PGCEA (Sur.); PhD (Lond.); Senior Lecturer
Wills, B.S.H. 陳淑姍, RN; RN (Canada); BSc (Br. Col.); BNur (Calg.);
TeacherTrCert (H.K. Polytech.); Assistant Professor
Wootton, Y.S.Y. Law 羅小燕, RGN; DipNurs (Lond.); BEd (Sus.); MSc (Manc.);
Assistant Professor
Yam, B.M.C. 任文中, RN; BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health Sc.); BA
(Swinburne Inst. of Tech.); MA (Monash); Assistant Professor
Yung, H.H.P. 權夏萍, BSc, BSc (Nurs.) (Tor.); DipHEd (H.K. Polytech.);
MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Instructors
Chan, P.T. 陳柏健, RN; RM; Dip HealthScNurs (N’cle.); BHS, MNurs (W
Syd.)
Chan, W.K. 陳惠敏, RN; RM; BHS(Nurs) (W. Syd.); Grad Dip Health Inform Mgt
(Syd.)
Chan, W.M. 陳惠敏, RN; BNurs (CUHK)
Cheung, W.Y. 張詠妍, RN; BN (La Trobe); MHA (N.S.W.)
Chia, D.T.Y. Lee 謝李得, RN; BAS (Syd.); MPH (N.S.W.)
Hui, G. 許嘉蒂, RN; DipAppSc(Nurs), BHS (N’cle.); PGDipHealthSc (Syd.)
Lui, H.L. 呂孝蓮, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK)
Wong, E.M.L. 黃美玲, RN; RM; RN (N.S.W.); RGN (UK); BHSc(Nurs) (W. Syd.); MHA (N.S.W.)
Yu, L.K. 余莉ยอม, RN; DipOccupNurs, BNurs (CUHK);
GradDipHumanResMgt&IndRelat (Griif)

Obstetrics and Gynaecology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A. Chang)

Teachers
Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG;
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Chung, T.K.H. 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM
(Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor
Haines, C.J., MB BS (Adel.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor
Kesby, G.J., BSc, MB BS (N.S.W.); PhD (Cantab.); DDU; FRACOG; Assistant Professor
Lau, T.K. 劉子建, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed (N.U. ’s’pore.); MRCOG;
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor
Leung, T.N. 梁子昂, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed (N.U. ’s’pore.); DCH (L.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Assistant Professor
Loong, P.L. 龍炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MFFP; FRCOG; FHKCOG;
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Assistant Professor
Rogers, M.S., MB ChB (Birm.); MD (CUHK); FRCS; FRCOG; FHKAM
(Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor
Sahota, D.S., BEng, PhD (Nott.); Assistant Professor
Tam, W.H. 譚永錦, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; Assistant Professor
Wong, Y.F. 王益夫, MD (Shanghai Med. Univ.); MMEdSc (Shanghai Second Med. Univ.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Yip, A.S.K. 楊承楷, BSc (Portland); MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM
(Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Visiting Professor
Cao, Z. 曹澤毅, Grad (W.China Med.); MD (Basel)
Adjunct Associate Professors

Cheung, K.B., MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG
Cheung, T.H., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Chin, R.K.H., MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG
Chow, K.M., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Ho, L.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCOG; FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Kong, D.K.F., MB BS (Lon.d.); DRCOG; MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); MRACOG
Lee, H.C., MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG
Leung, A.K.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Li, C.Y., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Pang, C.P., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Steveson, R., MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Tsang, S.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Wong, H.S., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRACOG
Wong, S.F., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Yu, V.S.Y., MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG
Yuen, F.M., MB ChB (CUHK); MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)

Adjunct Assistant Professors

Au Yeung, K.C., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Chan, S.M., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG
Cheung, L.P., MB ChB (CUHK); MMed (Sing.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Fung, T.Y., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Ho, K.L., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Lam, P.W.Y., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Lee, K.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Lok, Y.H., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Siu, C.Y., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Ting, Y.H., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Tsoi, C.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Tung, H.F., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG
Yang, N.N.M., MB BS (Rangoon); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics &
Gynaecology)
Yim, S.F., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics &
Gynaecology)

Research Associate
Wang, C.C 黃志超, MB BS (Jinan); PhD (CUHK)

Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
(Chairman of Department: Prof. D.S.C. Lam)

Teachers
Lam, D.S.C. 林顺潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (J); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth;
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOPhtHK; FCSHK; Associate Professor
Lee, V.W.H. 李永康, BS (Caltech.); MD (Calif.); DABOpht; FHKAM
(Ophthalmology); Associate Professor
Michon, J.J., BS, MD (Ill.); MS (Calif.); DABOpht; Associate Professor
Panarivelu, M.S., MB BS, DO (Madras); Visiting Scholar
Tso, M.O.M. 曾安民, MB BS, DSc (HKU); DABOpht; FRCOphth; FRCS (Ad
Hominem); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Professor of Ophthalmology and
Visual Sciences

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Chan, C.W.N., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM
(Ophthalmology); FCOPhtHK
Chang, J.S.M., MB BCh (Ir.); DABOpht; FCSHK; FCOPhtHK; FHKAM
Chau, G.K.O., MB ChB (Edin.); DO (Glas.); FRCS (UK); FRCOphth;
FHKAM (Ophthalmology)
Cheung, M.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM
(Ophthalmology); FCOPht
Cheung, S.H., MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); DO (Glas.); FRCSGlas;
FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOPhtHK
Chi, C.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM
(Ophthalmology)
Chow, P.C., MB BS (HKU); DO (L); DO (Edin.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth;
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOPhtHK
Ho, C.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology)
Hui, S.P., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas (Ophth); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology)
Kwan, W.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FRCOphthHK
Lai, J.S.M., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth
Lam, G.K.Y., MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRACS; FRACO; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSSH; FCOpth
Li, W.W.T., MD (Calif.); MCPS (Manit.); DABoph; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOpthHK
Ma, L.C.N., MB BS (HKU); DO (Dub.); DO (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM
Shum, W.K., MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSSH; FCOpthHK
Tong, P.P.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FCOpthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology)
Tsang, N.C.K., MB BS, MMed (Syd.); FRACO; FRACS; FCOpthHK; FCSSH; FHKAM (Ophthalmology)
Tse, K.K., MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSSH; FCOpthHK
Tse, A.T.Y., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology)
Wong, D.Y.W., MB ChB (Birm.); DO (Lond.); DO (I.); FRCS (UK); DABoph; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology)
Yeung, W.S., MB BS (Meld.); FRACS; DABoph; FRACO

Research Associate
Li, Z.L. 李卓力, GradDip (Xian Med. Coll.)

Project Co-ordinator
Leung, K.F. 梁桂芬, BA (HKU)

Orthopaedics and Traumatology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.C.Y. Cheng)

Teachers
Chan, K.M. 陳啓明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Cheng, J.C.Y. 鄭振耀, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor
Hung, L.K. 熊良儉, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Associate Professor
Kunna, S.M., MB BS, MS (Bom.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Assistant Professor
Leung, K.S. 梁國德, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor
Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Qin, L. 任鴻, BEd, MEd (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (German Sports Univ. Cologne); Assistant Professor
Rolf, C.E.G., MD, PhD (Umea); Visiting Professor
Wong, M.W.N. 王敏娜, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Associate Professors
Chan, C.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Chan, K.T., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Chan, V.N.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Chang, Y.P., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM
Chien, P., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM
Chiu, K.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Chow, Y.Y., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Chung, O.M., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Surgery)
Fung, K.Y., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Ho, Y.F., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS
Hsu, S.Y.C., MB BS (HKU); MCh (Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKCOS
Ip, F.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Lam, C.Y., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS
Lam, D., MB BS (HKU); FRCS; FHKAM; FHKCOS
Lam, J.J., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM
Lau, P.Y., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM
Lee, P.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)

Teaching Departments • Medicine 473
Lee, E.W.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKOS
Lee, S.Y., MB BS (Rangoon); MSc (Soton); MPA (HKU)
Leung, Y.K., MB BS (HKU); Mch (Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Ma, G., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Mak, K.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKOS; FHKAM
Ngai, W.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKOS
Shen, W.Y., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
So, W.S., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
So, T.Y.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKOS; FHKAM
Tse, P.Y.T., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKOS
Wai, Y.L., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Wong, M.S., MB BS (HKU); MCh (Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Wu, W.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Yeung, S.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSI; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Yip, S.F., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Yu, S.J., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Chan, W.S., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Ho, P.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Lee, Y.L., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)
Lung, T.K., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FRCSEd (Orth)
Ng, K.W., MB ChB (Brist.); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth)

Research Officer
Li, M. 李明, MB, MMed (Harbin Med.); DMedSc (Hokkaido)
Project Co-ordinator
Wong, P.Y.W. 黃玉華, BSc (CUHK); IntCertSpMgt (U.S. Sports Acad.)

Paediatrics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.F. Fok)

Teachers
Chik, K.W. 戴其威, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Assistant Professor
Fok, T.F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCPE; FRCPCCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; DCH (Lond.); Professor
Hui, S.H.L. 许漢琳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); FRCPC; DABPaed; DAB (Paediatric Pulmonology); Assistant Professor
Leung, T.F. 梁廷勳, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Li, K.K.H. 李桂霞, BSc, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor
Nelson, E.A.S., MB ChB (Cape T.); MD (Otago); DCH (SA); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor
Ng, P.C. 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); MD (Leeds); DCH (Lond.); FRCPCH; FRCPE; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor
Sung, R.Y.T. 宋銓子, MB (Natl. Taiwan); MSc, MD (Wales); FRCPC; Professor
Wong, W.K. 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FAAP; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor
Yuen, M.P. 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); FRCPC; DABPaed; Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Adjunct Associate Professors
Chan, A.K.H., MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed
Cheung, K.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Chiu, L.L., MB BS (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); DCH (I.); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Chiu, M.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCP
Chow, C.B., MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Ho, J.C.S., MB BS (HKU); FHKAM; FRCPGlas
Ip, P.L.S., MB BS (Syd.); FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Kong, C.K., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed
Lam, T.K., MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPC
Lam, T.S., MB BS, MD (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FRCPed; FHKAM
Law, W.Y., MB ChB (CUHK); DDH (L.); DCH (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed
Leung, N.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCPed; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Leung, Y.K., MB BS (HKU); DABPaed; DABIM; FAAP
Li, C.K., MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Lo, R.N.S., MB BS (HKU); DCH (L.); FRCPGlas
Mak, R.H.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Ng, D.K.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed
O’Donnell, D., BDS (N’cle.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); FCDSHK; FHKAM (Dentistry)
So, L.Y., MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPed
Tse, L.Y., MB BS (HKU); Msc (Sing.); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine)
Wong, N.P.H., BEd (Hawaii); MEd (Wash.); EdD (Br. Col.)
Wong, W., MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPed
Yau, F.T., MB BS (HKU); MMed (Sing.); MRCP1; DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPed; FRCPGlas
Yuen, R.K.N., MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; FRCPed; FRCPC
Yung, M.L.W., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH (L.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Chen, L., PhD (Rosemead Sch. of Psychiatry)
Hui, J., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FRACP
Lau, D.C.Y., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed
Lau, I.K.C., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Lee, C.H., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPed; FHKAM; FHKCPaed
Mok, A.T.C., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed
Ou, Y., MB ChB (Abord.); MRCP (UK)
Poon, M.T., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Shing, M.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics)
So, A.K.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed
Watkins, W.E., PhD (Calif.)
Yam, M.C., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)

Research Associate
Yang, M. 楊默, MB (Zhongshan Med.); MMed (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (N.S.W.)

Pharmacology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. R.L. Jones)

Teachers
Jones, R.L., BPharm, PhD, DSc (Lond.); Professor of Pharmacology
Kwan, Y.W. 關耀華, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor
Lam, F.Y. 林富源, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor
Lau, A.H.Y. 劉行福, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lin, G. 林革, BSc (China Pharm. Univ.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.); Associate Professor
Rudd, J.A., BSc (Sund.); PhD (Brad.); Associate Professor
Wise, H., BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath); Associate Professor
Yeung, J.H.K. 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol; EurBiol; Professor

Pharmacy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.S.S. Chow)

Teachers
Chang, S. 章靜珠, PharmD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Chow, A.H.L. 周喜林, BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); MRPharmS; Associate Professor
Chow, M.S.S. 周耀森, PharmD (Calif.); FCP; FCCP; Professor of Pharmacy
Ho, S.S.S. 何淑珊, BScPhm (Tor.); MSc (St. John's); Assistant Professor
Ho, Y.P. 何詩萍, BSc, PhD (Lough Univ. of Tech.); CChem; MRSChem; Associate Professor
Lee, K.K.C. 李銘前, BSc (Wash.); MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor
Li, R.C.K. 李志強, BSc, BScePharm, PhD (N.Y. STATE); Associate Professor
Raymond, K., BPharm, MPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Professor of Pharmacy
Zhu, M. 朱敏, BSc (Peking); MSc (Peking Union Med. Coll.); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor

Research Associate
Chen, W.C. 陳維智, BSc, MSc (Lond.); PhD (Syd.)
Physiology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.S.C. Tam)

Teachers
Au, C.L. 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Monash); Associate Professor
Chan, H.C. 陳小奎, BS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Chew, S.B. 邱師文, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HKU); Professor
Fiscus, R.R., BS, MS, PhD (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Professor
Huang, Y. 黃立, BSc (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Cambridge); Associate Professor
Ko, W.H. 高永騨, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Leung, M.S. 梁文馨, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol; Associate Professor
Leung, P.S. 梁寶成, BSc (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Belf.); Assistant Professor
Tam, M.S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor
Wong, C.C. 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Hannover); Senior Lecturer
Wong, P.Y.D. 黃百定, BSc, DSc (Lond.); BA, MA, PhD (Cambridge); CChem; FRSC; CBIol; FIBiol; Professor of Physiology
Yao, X. 姚曉強, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Yung, W.H. 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Psychiatry
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.F.K. Chiu)

Teachers
Chiu, H.F.K. 趙鶴琴, MB BS (HKU); FRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Chow, L.Y. 周樂怡, BSc, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Assistant Professor
Lai, K.Y.C. 賴以詠, MB BS (N’cle., UK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Lam, C.W. 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Lee, S. 李誠, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Lee, T.S. 李德誠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Associate Professor
Pang, H.T. 彭顯達, MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Ungvari, G.S., MD (Semmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.); FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Wing, Y.K. 楊浩, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Professor
Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

Adjunct Associate Professors
Hung, S.F., MB BS (HKU); DipPsych (Lond.); FHKAM (Psychiatry)
Kwong, P.P.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry)
Leung, C.M., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Li, S.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych
Lim, W.W.C., MB BS (HKU); DPM (Lond.); DPM (Eire); LRCP; MRCS
(UK)
Lo, W.T.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)
Ng, Y.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)
Pang, P.C., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)
Tam, P.M.S., MB ChB (Leeds); LRCP; MRCS; DPM; FRANZCP;
FHKCPsych; FRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)
Yip, K.C., MB BS (HKU); FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); MRCPsych
Yiu, M.C.G., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)
Yu, E.C.S., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Chan, P.K.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Chan, K.P.M., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Chan, W.C., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Chen, T.M., MB BS (Sing.); MRCPsych
Cheung, B.K.L., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry)
Chiu, S.N., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry)
Chung, D.W.S., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry)
Hung, R.C.H., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
Ku, K.H., MB ChB (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)
Kwok, A.W.Y., BSSc (CUHK); PCPsych (HKU); MPhil
Kwok, H.W.M., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry)
Lam, M., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry)
Lau, B.S.T., MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
Lee, C.C., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych
Lee, D.S.Y., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych
Lee, W.K., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry)
Leung, V.P.Y., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Lo, A.W.F., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Nguyen, D.G.H., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Tam, D.W.H., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Tang, C.P., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry)
Wong, J.Y.H., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych

Surgery
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.W.Y. Lau)

Teachers
Boet, MB ChB (Stell.); FCS (SA); Assistant Professor
Chan, A.C.W. 陳志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery);
Associate Professor
Chan, E.S.Y. 陳思賢, BA (Indiana); MD (Chic.); FRCSC; DAB (Surg.); DAB
(Plastic Surg.); DAB (Hand Surg.); Assistant Professor
Chan, P.S.F. 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK;
Senior Lecturer
Chung, S.S.C. 鍾尚志, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd;
FRCSGlas; FRCP; LRCP&SII; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Professor of Surgery
Galloway, S.W., MB ChB (Liv.); FRCS; Assistant Professor
Gomes, W.J., MD, MSc, PhD (Sao Paulo); Associate Professor
Izzat, M.B., BSc, MD (Damascus); MCh (Brist.); FRCSI; FICS; FRCSEd;
FCCP; FCSHK; Associate Professor
Lai, P.B.S. 賴寶善, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; Assistant Professor
Lau, J.W.Y. 劉允怡, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS;
FICA; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FRCSGlas; FRCS; Professor of Surgery
Lee, W.C. 李偉宗, BM (S’ton.); FRCS; FRCS(ORL); Associate Professor
Leow, C.K. 廖德安, MB ChB, MD (Brist.); FRCS; Associate Professor
Leung, M.F. 梁文輝, BS (Northeastern); PhD (Boston); Assistant Professor
Poon, W.S. 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; Professor
Tan, H.L., MB BS (Adel.); FRACS; Associate Professor
To, E.W.H. 杜偉希, BDS (Lond.); MB ChB (Leic.); FRACDS; FFDRCS;
FHKAM; FRCS; Assistant Professor
Van Hasselt, C.A., MB ChB, MMed (Witv.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd; FHKAM
(Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; FRCS (UK); Professor of Surgery
(Otorhinolaryngology)
Yeung, C.K. 楊垂光, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK);
FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Associate Professor

480 Part 8 • Staff List
Yim, A.P.C. (Cantab.); BM ChB, MA (Oxon.); DABS; FICS; FRCSGlas; FCCP; FHKAM (Surgery); FCHK; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

**Adjunct Associate Professors**

Abdullah, V., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FCHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL

Au, O.Y.T., MD (Jefferson Med. Coll.); DAB (Plastic Surgery);

Aung, T.H., FRCSGlas, FRCSEd; FRACS; FCHK; FHKAM

Chan, K.H., MB BS, MS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery);

FACS

Cheung, M.T., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS

Choy, A.K.K., BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); FRCSI; FRCSEd; FCHK;

FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL

Cha, W.S., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Chung, K.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Fenn, B., MB BS (HKU); FRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Fenn, J., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Ho, L.S., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FCCP

Hwang, J.S.T., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Ip, M.W., MB BS (HKU); FACS; FAC (Chest Physician); FAC (Cardiology);

DAB (Surgery); DAB (Cardiol. Surgery); FAC (Angiology)

Kong, C.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Kong, J.H.B., LRCP; MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Kwok, S.P.Y., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCHK; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery)

Kwok, W.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Lam, J.M.K., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Lam, S.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Lau, F.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCP; FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine)

Lau, K.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Leong, H.T., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Leung, L.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Li, M.K.W., MB BS (Lond.); LRCP (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Li, S.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; DipUrology (Lond.)

Li, S.M., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Lim, B.H., BSc (Birm.); PhD (Strath.); MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Liu, K.K.W., MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); LRCP; LRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Liu, K.C., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FCSHK
Lo, K.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS
Lo, M.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Luk, H.T., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Man, C.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Surgery)
Mok, F.P.T., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FACS; FHKAM (Surgery)
Ng, W.T., FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery)
Ngai, R.L.C., MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery)
Sham, C.L., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology)
Tai, Y.P., MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Tong, M.C.F., MB ChB (CUHK); DLO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCRL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology)
Tsui, K.Y., MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FCSHK
Tung, M.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK
Venu, V., MB BS, MS (Kerala); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Wong, B.T.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Wong, B.Y.K., MB ChB, MSc (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCS; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology)
Wong, C.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Wong, W.S., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM
Woo, J.K.S., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology)
Yip, A.W.C., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS
Yiu, T.F., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Chan, L.W., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Chow, T.L., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Chung, E.C.H., BSc (Sing.); MB BS (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Fung, H.K., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology)
Ho, W.S., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK
Hou, S.S.M., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Kwong, K.H., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Lam, C.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Lam, J.S.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK
Lau, J.Y.W., BMedSc, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Lee, K.H., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Lee, T.W., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK
Leung, K.L., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Li, R.S.K., MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); FRCSEd; FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Meng, W.C.S., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Mok, C.O., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
Ng, K.W., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Pak, M.W., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology)
Pang, K.Y., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
Siu, W.T., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Soo, G.M.S., MB BS (Lond.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM
Sun, Y.W., MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery)
Tse, H.W., MB BCH, BAO (N.U.I.); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Wong, K.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Wu, A.H.W., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Yeung, B.K.F., MB BS (N.S.W.); MSc (Birm.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Yip, P.K.F., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery)
Zhu, C.X.L., BMed (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); LMCHK; FRCSEd; FCSHK

Honorary Lecturer
Faytona, J.M.V., BS, MD (Philippines)

Research Associate
Chi, T. 迟天毅, MB (Hebei Med.)

Executive Officers
Cheung, S.W.K. 張惠娟, BA (CityU)
Tam, S.S.L. 謝小麗, BA (CUHK); GradDipMgt (S. Q’ld.)
Wong, S.W. 王笑慧, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Project Co-ordinator

Mak, C.K.L. 夏金蓮, ProfDipOccupTherapy (H.K. Polytech.); BBA (CUHK)

Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

Teachers

Cocks, R.A., MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCSEd; FFAEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FCSSH; FHKCEM; Professor

Rainer, T.H., BSc, MB BCh (Wales); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Associate Professors

Chan, J.T.S., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKCEM

Cheung, A.W.L., MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSSH; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM

Ong, K.L., MB BS (Sing.); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine)

Adjunct Assistant Professors

Chan, S.S.W., MB BS (Syd.); FRCSEd (A&E)

Cheung, N.K., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (A&E)

Huang, T.Y.T., BSc (Houston Baptist); MB BS (HKU)

Luk, S.W.C., MB ChB (CUHK); MHA (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (A&E); FCSSH; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM

Man, C.Y., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKCEM

Tam, M.M.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM; FHKAM

Yeung, R.S.D., MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCP (UK); MRCP; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine)
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean of Science
Lau, O.W. 柯愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSChem

Faculty Secretary
Yang, A. Ho 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

Executive Officer
Lam, J.C.W. 林竹韜, BBA (S.W. Texas State)

Biochemistry
(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.K.K. Ho)

Teachers
Chan, K.M. 陳冠明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); Associate Professor
Chen, Z.Y. 陳振宇, BSc (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); Associate Professor
Cheng, H.K. 楊漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Cheung, W.T. 張榮泰, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Choy Y.M. 蔡雅美, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor
Fong, W.P. 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Fung, K.P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU); Professor
Guldian, G.S., BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); Associate Professor
Ho, J.W.S. 何永成, BSc (Ala.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Ho, W.K.K. 何國雄, AB, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Kong, S.K. 關兆佳, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK);
MA (Strath.); CBiol; MI Biol; Associate Professor
Kong, Y.C. 關永祥, BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels); Professor of Biochemistry
Kwok, T.T. 郭添雄, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Lee, C.Y. 李卓敏, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Biochemistry
Lee, S.S.T. 李秀端, BS (H.K. Baptist); MS (Nutrition), MS (Animal Physiol.)
(Mississippi), PhD (C’nell.); Assistant Professor
Leung, K.N. 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor
Luk, S.K.S. 陸家盛, BSc, PhD (Manit.); Assistant Professor
Ng, T.B. 吳子健, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Nfld.); Professor
Shaw, P.C. 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Senior Lecturer
Tsang, D.S.C. 曾守端, BSc, PhD (McG.); Professor
Tso, W.W. 曹宏威, JtDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.); Senior Lecturer
Tsui, K.W. 徐國榮, BSc, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Wan, D.C.C. 俊志昌, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Associate Professor
Wang, J. 王骏, GradDip (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis-Madison); Associate Professor
Waye, M.Y. 韋妙宜, BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Research Associates
Chen, B. Huang 陳黃冰, BSc (Nanjing); PhD (N’cle., UK)
Collins, R.A., BSc, MSc (Dund.); PhD (Edin.); CChem; MRSChem

Biology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.S.M. Sun)

Teachers
Ang, P.O., Jr. 伍澤源, BSc, MSc (Philippines); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
Buswell, J.A., BSc, PhD (Birm.); Professor
But, P.P.H. 但培曦, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Cheung, P.C.K. 張志強, BSc (HKU); MChem, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor
Cheung, W.W.K. 張偉權, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); ARPE; Associate Professor
Chiu, S.W. 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PostgradDipMicrobiol (Tokyo & Osaka); PhD (Manc.); Associate Professor
Chu, K.H. 朱嘉豪, BA (Calif.); PhD (M.I.T.); Professor
Chu, L.M. 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.); Associate Professor
Chung, H.Y. 楊厚賢, BSc, MSc (Hawaii); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor
Fung, M.C. 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Ge, W. 葛偉, BSc (Nanjing); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Kwan, H.S. 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Lam, H.M. 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor
Ooi, V.E.C. 梁榮春, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
Sun, S.S.M. 辛世文, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HKU); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor of Biology
Wong, C.K. 黃創勵, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ont.); Associate Professor
Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Wong, Y.S. 黃暘成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應勁, BSc, PhD (HKU); Professor

Instructor
Liu, P.S. 廖佩珊, BSc, PhD (HKU)
Research Associates

Chau, C.F. 周志輝, BSc (Natnl. Chung Hsing); MSc (Texas A&M); PhD (CUHK)
Deane, E.E., BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.)
Ma, D. 馬登波, BS, MS (Shandong); PhD (Kyoto)

Chemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.C.F. Au Yeung)

Teachers

Au Yeung, S.C.F. 欧陽植樸, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); Associate Professor
Chan, D.T.W. 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.); Associate Professor
Chan, K.S. 陳文成, BSc (HKU); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Chan, T.L. 陳文樂, BSc (St. FX.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); Senior Lecturer
Chow, H.F. 周國勳, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Hui, G.K.C. 許家麟, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.); Lecturer
Kwoé, R.W.M. 郭偉民, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Lau, O.W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSCChem; Professor
Lee, H.K. 李國基, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Leung, K.W.P. 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem; MRSCChem; Associate Professor
Li, W.K. 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); Professor
Liu, Z. 劉志鋒, BSc (Wuhan); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Mak, T.C.W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Chemistry
Ng, D.K.P. 劉基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); CChem; MRSCChem; Associate Professor
Shing, T.K.M. 沈公明, BSc (HKU); MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Professor
So, S.P. 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSp (HKU); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSCChem; Professor
Wong, H.N.C. 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem; FRSCChem; Professor of Chemistry
Wu, C. 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (N.Y.); Professor
Xie, Z. 謝作偉, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); PhD (Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); Assistant Professor
Yu, Y.C.M. 余濟美, BS (St. Martin's Coll.); PhD (Idaho); Associate Professor
Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, S.I. 陳英聰, BS, PhD (Calif.); Honorary Professor
Hon, P.K. 韓炳基, PhD (Ill.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Mathematics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.S. Lau) (Acting)

Teachers
Au, K.K. 区國強, BSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (N.Y.); Professor
Chou, K.S. 曹啓昇, BSc, MSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); Professor
Lam, S.P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Lau, K.S. 劉家成, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); Professor of Mathematics
Leung, C.W. 梁子浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor
Leung, K.W. 梁金來, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame); Lecturer
Li, P.W.K., BA (Calif. State); MA, PhD (Calif.); Visiting Professor of Mathematics
Luk, H.S. 陸慶燊, BA (HKU); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Ng, K.F. 吳垢孚, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales); Professor
Shum, K.P. 王嘉輝, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Altas.); Professor
Tam, L.F. 譚理雄, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.); Professor
Tam, P.K. 譚炳升, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Wan, T.Y.H. 溫有恒, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor
Wei, J. 魏蔚, BS (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor
Xia, Z. 謝春平, BS (Chinese Northwestern); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Mich.); Visiting Professor of Mathematics
Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Mathematics
Yeung, K.M. 楊保明, BSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Zou, J. 祖軍, BSc (Jiangxi); MSc (Wuhan); PhD (Acad. Sinica); Associate Professor

Instructors
Lau, Y.L. 劉又聰, BSc, PhD (HKU)
Li, K.S. 李錫輝, Dip (Wuhan); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Lu, W. 戴武, MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK)

Physics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. L.W.M. Lau)

Honorary Professor
Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel); DSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Physics
Teachers
Ching, E.S.C. 程淑姿, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Chu, M.C. 朱明中, BS, PhD (Caltech.); Associate Professor
Hark, S.K. 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Hui, P.M. 許柏銘, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor
Kui, H.W. 喬顯榮, BS (Caltech.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor
Lai, H.M. 賴鴻明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.); Professor
Lau, L.W.M. 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Materials Science
Lee, W.K. 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); Associate Professor
Leung, P.T. 梁培麟, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech.); Associate Professor
Lin, H.Q. 林海青, MS (Iowa State); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Liu, K.L. 劉國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer
Lo, C.F. 羅志輝, SB, PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Lo, D. 羅偉民, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.); Lecturer
Ng, D.H.L. 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C’dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhysicist; Associate Professor
Wong, H.K. 黃康鴻, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Associate Professor
Wong, K.Y. 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor
Xia, K. 夏克青, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Yau, J.K.F. 丘國峰, BApplSci (Technol. Syd.); PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Young, K. 楊國凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.); Professor of Physics
Yu, K.W. 余建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor

Instructors
Cheng, K.M. 彭昭明, BSc, PhD (HKU)
Tong, D.S.S. 湯兆昇, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); Honorary Senior Lecturer
Suen, W.M. 孫錦武, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Caltech.); Honorary Associate Professor

Research Associates
Wei, W. 魏耕, MS, PhD (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China)
Wu, Y. 吳穎, BS (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); DS (Wuhan)

Honorary Research Associates
Lam, C.Y. 林超英, BSc (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC
Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Poon, J.H.T. 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Yip, S.T. 葉崇達, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Statistics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y. Lam) (Acting)

Teachers
Chan, P.S. 陳兆威, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, S.H. 張錦洪, BA (C’dia.); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple);
Associate Professor
Gu, M. 顧鳴高, BSc (Fudan); MA, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Lam, Y. 林恩, BSc (Peking); HigherCertAppIStat (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Manc.); DIC: Professor
Lau, T.S. 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Assistant Professor
Lee, S.Y. 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Statistics
Leung, C.Y. 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor); Associate Professor
Leung, W.P.L. 梁沛霖, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Li, K.H. 李劍輝, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.); Senior Lecturer
Poon, W.Y. 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Wu, E.K.H. 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Instructor
Chong, K.S. 莊競誠, BSc, MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (HKU)

Honorary Teaching Staff

Adjunct Professors
Ho, W.H. 何永垣, BSc, PCed, MSocSc (HKU); GradDipStat (Int. of Stat.,
UK); PGDipStat&NatAcct (Inst. of Soc. St., Hague); CertSurv&Sampl
(Mich.); FIS
Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA (Calif.); MS(Stat.), MS(Comp. Sc.), PhD (Wis.-
Madison)

Computer Officer
Polytech.); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat.); MPhil (CUHK)
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Dean of Social Science
Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.)

Faculty Secretary
Law, J.K.H. 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); MA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chan, Y.C. 陳裕昌, BA (CUHK)

Anthropology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.B. Tan)

Teachers
Bosco, J., BS (Notre Dame); MA, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Cheung, S.C.H. 張展鴻, CertJapLang (Tokyo); BA (Ciba); MA, PhD (Osaka); Assistant Professor
Mathews, G., BA (Yale); MA (Sch. for Intl. Training, USA); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Assistant Professor
Mintz, S.W., BA (Brooklyn); PhD (Col.); Visiting Professor
Tam, M.S.M. 謝少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
Tan, C.B. 陳志明, BScSc (Sains Malaysia); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Professor
Wang P. 王騰林, MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); PhD (Hawaii); Assistant Professor
Wu, D.Y.H. 吳燕和, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Hawaii); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor

Honorary Adviser
Yim, S.Y. 嚴瑞源, BA (CUHK); MA (Ohio State); MLitt (Oxon.)

Honorary Research Associate
Kao, S. 高靜衷, MA (Harv.)

Architecture
(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.F. Peters)

Teachers
Bertin, V.D., DipArch (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor
Chan, F.K. 陳惠基, BSc(Arch), BArch (McG.); MRAIC; HKIA; RArch; Associate Professor
Chang, P.H. 鄭炳鴻, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HKU); MSc (M.I.T.); HKIA; RArch; MRIBA; Assistant Professor
Cody, J.W., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Associate Professor
Gu, D. 顧大慶, BEng, MEng (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); DTechSc (The Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor
Haughton, S.M., BArch (Liv.); Associate Professor
Ho, H.M. 何顯明, BA (Hudd.); DipArch (S. Bank); MA (Greenwich); PhD (Glas.); MRIBA; ARCUK; Assistant Professor
Ho, P.P. 何培啟, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; Associate Professor
Hoosen, Ed M.I. 何震賢, BArch (Tor.); MA, MCP (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Lao Tam, A. 劉榮光, BA, MArch (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Li, A. 李以康, LHus (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.); Lecturer
Lim, B.V.W.F. 林雪峰, BA(ArchStud), BArch, MSc (HKU); HKIA; RIBA; RAIA; Associate Professor
Lombardi, S.A., BA (S. Calif. Inst. of Arch.); Associate Professor
Lomman, B., BS, MCE, MArch (C’nell.); BArch (Syr.); Associate Professor
Lui, A.C.W. 雷震寰, BArch (HKU); MCP (M.I.T.); ARCUK; RIBA; ARIAS; Professor
Masey-Martinez, G., Architecta (Univ. de El Salvador); MA (Manc.); BArch (Liv.); ARCUK; CMRIBA; Assistant Professor
Peters, T.F., MArch, DScTech (ETH Zurich); Habilitation fur Technikgeschichte (TH Darmstadt); Professor of Architecture
Sidener, J.T., BArch, PhD (Calif.); MArch, MCP (Penn.); Professor
Tsou, J.Y. 鄭經宇, BS, MArch, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Woo, P.L. 胡佩玲, BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Instructor
Kan, W.T. 關懷德, BSc (Arch) (N’cle., Aust.); MBldgSc (Syd.)

Research Associates
Zhu, Y. 朱益民, BSc (Fudan); DEng (Tsinghua)
Zou, Y. 鄭穎, BEng (Tianjin); MEng (Tsinghua)

Computer Officer
Leung, D. 梁添偉, BSc, PGSpCertMaths (Alta.)

Project Co-ordinator
Lau, W.M. 劉惠美, BA (Tonghai); MIM (N.S.W.)

Economics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.W. Sung)

Teachers
Chao, C.C. 趙志鉅, BC (Natl. Chengchi); MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor
Chong, T.T.L. 趙大良, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Associate Professor
Chou, W.L. 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor
Chun, R.M. 陳望真, BA (Dartmouth Coll.); MA (Johns H.); MA, PhD (C’nell); Assistant Professor
Ho, Y.P. 賀賢平, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer
Hsueh, T.T. 薛天悅, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Colorado); Professor
Kwan, C.C. 關焯照, BA, MA, PhD (C’dia.); Assistant Professor
Kwong, S.K.S. 謝開新, BScSc (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Leung, C.K.Y. 梁嘉銳, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Assistant Professor
Liu, C.W. 廖振華, BSc (HKU); MA (Kansas); MSc, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor
Liu, P.W. 廖柏偉, BA (Prin.); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.); Professor of Economics
Sung, Y.W. 朱思榮, BScSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor
Tsui, K.Y. 崔啓源, BA, MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Wang, Y. 吳勇, BS (Sc. and Tech. of China); MA (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Brown); Associate Professor
Wang, Y.Q. 楊有強, MS (Jiangxi); MA, PhD (Ohio); PhD (Maryland); Assistant Professor
Wong, K.C. 黃錦彪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor
Wong, K.F. 王家富, BSc (CUHK); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor
Yip, C.K. 葉潤生, BSc (CUHK); MA(Econ.), MA(Stat.), PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor
Zhang, J. 張俊生, BSc (Zhejiang); MBA (Nankai); MA, PhD (McM.); Associate Professor

Instructors
Fung, T.K.B. 吳潔冰, BScSc (HKU); MCom (N.S.W.); MEcon, PhD (A.N.U.)
Leung, M.C.M. 梁志明, BA, MA, PhD (W. Ont.)
Tang, S.H.K. 唐克勤, BA (Lethbridge); MA (S. Fraser)

Honorary Research Fellow
Ho, L.S. 何樂生, BScSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.)

Geography
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y. Leung)

Teachers
Chau, K.C. 鄭桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Chen, D.Y. 陳永勤, BS, MS (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgia); Assistant Professor
Cheng, S. 詹善全, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (Delaware); Assistant Professor
Chu, D.K.Y. 陳劍如, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Fung, T. 馮通, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Wat.); Associate Professor
Lam, K.C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (N.E.); Professor
Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado); Professor of Geography
Lin, H. 林指示, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Surveying & Mapping); MS (Acad. Sinica); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Lo, C.P. 魏楚瑜, BA, MA (HKU); PhD (Glas.); Visiting Professor
Ng, S.L. 伍世良, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Shen, J. 沈建法, BSc, MSc (E. China Normal); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Wong, K.Y. 黃鈞耀, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.); Professor
Yeung, Y.M. 楊啟宇, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.);
JP, Professor of Geography
Research Associate
Mei, C. 梅長林, BS, MS (Xi’an Jiaotong); MS (Limburgs Universitair Centrum)

Government and Public Administration
(Chairman of Department: Prof. B.S.J. Weng)

Teachers
Davis, M.C., BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.); Professor
Kwan, H.C. 閔信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich);
Professor of Government and Public Administration
Lee, E.W.Y. 李詠怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor
Lee, P.N.S. 李南雄, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.); Professor
Lo, M.C. 劉敬超, LLB; PCLL (HKU); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales); Associate Professor
Ma, S.Y. 馬樹人, BA (Essex); MA (McM.); MA, PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Ostrov, B., BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Lecturer
Tsao, K.K. 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Weng, B.S.J. 翁松樹, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.); Professor of Government and Public Administration
Wong, A.W.F. 黃宏發, OBE; BA (HKU); MPA (Syr.); JP; Lecturer
Wong, K.C. 黃錦銳, BA, JD (Indiana); DipTriadAdv (Northwestern); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Wong, W.W.H. 黃偉豪, BSSc (CUHK); MPA, PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor
Wu, G. 吳國光, BA (Beijing); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prin.); Assistant Professor
Research Associate
Khane, M., Baccalauréat in French, Licence Sciences Politiques (Univ. d’Alger);
MA, PhD (Kent)
Journalism and Communication
(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.S.N. Lee)

Teachers
Chan, J.M. 陈文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK); Professor
Chen, H. 陈怀林, BA, LL.M (Fudan); PhD (Wis.); Assistant Professor
Kenny, J.F., BA (Montclair State Coll.); MS, PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor
Lee, P.S.N. 李少南, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.); Senior Lecturer
Leung, L.W.C. 梁永熙, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor
Ma, K.W. 马志伟, BTh (Baptist Theol. Sem.); BSc (Indiana State); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
McIntyre, B.T., BA (Arizona); BS (Calif. State Polytech.); PhD (Stan.); Lecturer
Pan, Z. 潘忠厚, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA (Stan.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor
So, C.Y.K. 蘇錦榮, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Assistant Professor
Stone, R.J., PhD (Rut.); Assistant Professor
Wang, J., 王堅, BA (Beijing); MA (Minn.); PhD (Iowa); Assistant Professor
Wei, R. 魏然, BA(English), BA(Journalism) (Shanghai Intl. Studies Univ.); MA (Wales); PhD (Indiana); Assistant Professor

Instructor
Yiu, H. 姚耀, BSSc (CUHK); MA (City, Lond.)

Honorary Teaching Staff
Zhong, M. 銘論白, BJ, MMC (Renmin Univ. of China); PhD (Wis.-Madison);
Honorary Visiting Scholar

Business Manager
Wong, M.C.S. 黃振輝, BS (Minn.)

Psychology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K. Leung)

Teachers
Au, W.W.T. 区永森, BSc (Wis.-Madison); PhD (Ill.); Assistant Professor
Bond, M.H., BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.); Professor of Psychology
Chan, A.S.Y. 陈瑞燕, BA, MA, MSW (Mich.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Chan, D.K.S. 陈鉅承, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Chan, T.C. 陈天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Conn.); Associate Professor
Chan, W. 陈恢, BSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Chen, H.C. 陈恒之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas); Professor
Cheung, F.M.C. 張妙清, OBE; BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP; Associate Professor

Ho, S.H. 何俊銘, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant Professor

Lee, Y.S. 李玉玲, BS, MS (Nani, Taiwan); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Leong, F.T.L., BA (Bates Coll.); MA, PhD (Maryland); Visiting Scholar

Leung, F.Y.K. 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (C’ dia.); Associate Professor

Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey); Associate Professor

Leung, K. 梁鑑, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Assistant Professor

Leung, P.W.L. 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor

McBride, C.A., BA (Oberlin Coll.); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Assistant Professor

Moneta, G.B., Laurea (Padua); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Tang, C.S.K. 潘靜琴, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor

Tardif, T.Z., BSc (Tor.); MS, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor

Tsang, M.H.P. 曾慶培, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas); Assistant Professor

Instructor

Hoi, M.M.N. 許敏娜, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Calif. State); PhD (Calg.)

Social Work

(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.C. Lam)

Teachers

Au, C.F. 阿力合, BSocSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Chau, K.K.L. 劉健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor of Social Work

Chung, M.L.F. Chan 鍾陳麗貞, BSocSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); Associate Professor

Fung, H.L. 傲可立, BSocSc, MSW (HKU); Associate Professor

Lam, M.C. 林孟秋, BSocSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Lee, J.J. 李耀輝, BSocSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (III.); Associate Professor

Ma, L.C. 鄧麗芬, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Mok, B.H. 莫邦豪, BSocSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Ngai, N.P. 魏雅鈞, BSocSc (CUHK); MSW (HKU); LLB (Peking); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor

Ngai, S.S.Y. 倪鍵榕, BSocSc (HKU); MSW (CUHK); Associate Professor

Shieh, D.T.L. 石文勇, BSocSc, PhD (HKU); JP; Professor

Tsoi, K.W. 蔡冠華, BSocSc (CUHK); MSocSc (Lond.); Associate Professor

Wong, C.K. 王建行, BSocSc, MSW (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor

Field Instructors

Fong, T.K. Soong 方宗同, BSocSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Part-time Field Instructors

Chau, W.L. 陳榮亮, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Cho, K.F. 曹金鳳, BSW, AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HKU)
Fung, H.Y.K. 梁耀光, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
Iu, S.M. Kan 焦顯少慈, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (Strath.)
Lee, L.C. 李麗珠, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)
Ng, M.L.T. 吳麗端, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Pun, H.W.Y. 潘偉儀, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDipSW, MSocSc (HKU)
Tang, M.Y.W. 鄧育慧, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Tsoi, C.W.K. Wan 蔡尹慧娟, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDip(Soc Wk), MSocSc (HKU)
Yue, J.S.C. 余秀珍, BSSc, AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HKU)

Sociology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.K. Lau)

Teachers

Chan, H.M. 陳海文, BSSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MScPl, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Chan, K.M. 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor
Chan, Y.K. 陳肇強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); Professor
Cheung, T.S. 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Professor
Cheung, Y.W. 張秀芳, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
Chiu, W.K. 趙永佳, BSSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor
Davis, D.S., BA, MA (Wellesley); MA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Boston); Visiting Professor
King, A.Y.C. 金耀基, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.); IP: Professor of Sociology
Lau, C.C. 劉劍慧, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor
Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor of Sociology
Lee, C.K. 李靜君, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, OBE, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); IP: Professor of Sociology
Lui, T.L. 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HKU); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Ng, P. 呂白強, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.); Professor
Peng, Y. 彭玉生, BA (Sichuan); MA (Peking); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments • Social Science 497
Tang, S.L.W. 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Barrister of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong; Associate Professor
Thireau, I., BA, MA, PhD (INALCO Paris); Associate Professor
Ting, K.F. 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor
Wong, S.Y. 王淑英, BEd (Liv.); DipEd (Lond.); MA, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor

Instructor
Ku, H.B. 古學斌, BA (H.K. Baptist); MPhil (CUHK)
RESEARCH INSTITUTES/ CENTRES

ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

Executive Director
Young, L. 楊瑞鍇, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Director of Business Development
Ingene, C.A., AB (Wash.); AM, PhD (Brown)

Director of Research Development
Chiang, R. 蔣瑞華, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); PhD (Penn.)

Director, Center for Financial Research on China
Wang, K. 王柯, LLB, MS, MBA, PhD (Texas)

Operations Manager
Tam, A.W.Y. Au 譚嘉瑞, MBA (Murd.)

Executive Officers
Doo, A.S. 邱榮, BA (CUHK); MPhil (CityU)
Tse, W.K.F. Lai 謝錦桂芳, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); MA (HKU)

HONG KONG CANCER INSTITUTE

Director
Johnson, P.J., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP (Lond.)

Scientific Officer
Wong, N. 王昭春, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Research Associate
Whitney, B.M., BS, MS (S.F. Austin State); PhD (Arkansas)
HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF
ASIA-PACIFIC STUDIES

Director
Yeung, Y.M. 楊女薇, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP

Associate Director
Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellows
Chiao, C. 姜健, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (C’nell.)
Lin, T.B. 林聰樞, BA (Natl. Taiwan); DipVolkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Part-time Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H. 張鑫, Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellows
Ho, L.S. 何澤生, BSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Lee, M.K. 李明毅, BSocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.)
Louie, K.S. 雷碧珍, BA (CUHK); Dipl d’Etudes Approfondies (Pol. Stud.)
(Paris); Dipl d’Etudes Approfondies (African Pol.), Doctorat du 3e Cycle
(Bordeaux)
Ong, Y.K. 王友金, LLB (Beijing Political Sc. & Law Coll.)
Pang, P.C. 彭沛進, BJuris (Kinki); MEd, DEd (Ashiy)

Research Officers
Brosseau, M., BA (Laval); PhL (Les Facultes Jesuites); ThL (Fujen); MA,
PhD (Chic.)
Law, S.P.S. 楊木雪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Wong, T.K.Y. 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.)

Project Co-ordinator
Shum, K.C. 沈國祥, HonsDipBA (H.K. Baptist)

HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

Director
Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD
(Col.)

Associate Directors
Hau, K.T. 侯傑豪, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertEd, PhD (HKU)
Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (Calif.)

Teacher
Lam, M.K.P. 林建平, BA (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MA (HKBU); MA (Jinan);
Assistant Professor

Executive Officer
Ho, E.K.H. 何貴鷺, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

Assistant Editor
Leung, N.M. 梁念明, BA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
Ma, Y.Y. 马婉儀, BA (HKU)

INSTITUTE OF CHINESE STUDIES

Director
Chen, F.C. 陈方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Wei Lun Honorary Professor
Jao, Tsung-i 高宗義, DLitt (HKU); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L’Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Honorary Professor
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Research Professor
Hsu, C.Y. 胡倬雲, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.)

Advisers
Cheng, T.K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (Yenching); MA (Cantab.); PhD (Harv.); DLitt (CUHK); FBA
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Adviser
Yu, Y.S. 余英時, Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Cheng, T.Y. 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (Waseda)

Honorary Research Fellow
Lagerwey, J., PhD (Harv.)

Research Associates
Cheng, H.S. 鄭會欣, BHist (Nanking); MPhil (HKU); PhD (CUHK)
Shen, J.H. 沈建华
Chief Editor of the Journal of Chinese Studies
Chan, H.L. 陳應霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Associate Editor
Chu, K.F. 朱國源, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Computer Project Officer
Ho, K.K. 何國杰, BA (CUHK); HigherCertElectEng, HigherDipElectEng,
ProfDipInfTech (H.K. Polytech.)

Art Museum
Director
Kao, M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

Senior Curator
Lam, P.Y.K. 林業強, BA (Lond.)

Curator
Ning, G.H.P. 鄧雄斌, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.);
BBA (OL); MUKIC; MIIC

Assistant Curators
Ip, S.Y. Lai 葉家慧, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)
Lee, C.K. 李志樺, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Leung, C.Y. 梁仲兌, BA (H.K. Polytech.)
Yau, H.W. 游學華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Fellows
Ma, K.K. 馬國權, PostgradDip (Sun Yat Sen)
Wong, Y.C. 王人聰, Dip (Peking)

Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics
Honorary Director
Lo, D. 羅偉權, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director
Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
Director & Archaeologist
Tang, C. 鄧聰, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.); DLet
(Tokyo)

Honorary Research Fellow
Au, K.F. 鄧家發, Grad (S. China Normal)
The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas); LLD (CUHK)

Deputy Director
Dang, S.L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (CUHK)

Executive Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter
Fan, S.P. 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Director & Senior Research Fellow
Jin, G. 金觀濤, Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellows
Liu, X.F. 劉小楨, BA (Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (Peking); PhD (Basel)
Mak, K. 麥港, Maîtrise (Histoire), Diplome d’Etudes Approfondies (Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales)
Wang, X. 王小強, BS (Henan Inst. of Tech.)

Research Centre for Translation

Director/Editor of Renditions
Hung, E.W.Y. 孔慧治, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Adviser
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow & Advisory Editor
Pollard, D.E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Managing Editor
Tam, P.S. 譚柏山, HigherDipTrans&Interp (H.K. Polytech.); MA (CUHK)

Assistant Editor
Patton, S., BA, PhD (Melb.)

Twenty-first Century Bimonthly Editorial Office

Editor
Liu, Q. 劉青峰, Grad (Peking)

Assistant Editors
Kwan, S.C. 關小春, BA (CUHK)
Yu, K.L. 余國良, BA (Nanl. Chengchi); MA (Fujen)
INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Director
Mak, T.C.W. 姚松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Centre for Environmental Studies
Director
Lam, K.C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (N.E.)

Associate Director
Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
Director
But, P.P.H. 吳培耀, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Associate Directors
Kan, W.K. 廖永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.)
Liu, W.K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H.M. 張國謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Honorary Research Fellows
Che, C.T. 車錦銘, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
Cheng, K.F. 劉建輝, BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); FRSCChem
Leung, W.N. 梁榮能, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Monash)
Tai, Y.T. 戴有照, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FACC
Yang, M.M.P. 楊美寶, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); PhD (HKU); DSc (Med. Alternativa)

Database Project Development Manager
Siu, Y.T. 蘇旭東, BSc, MSc, PhD (Essex)

Scientific Officer
Kwok, M.Y. 郭文傑, BSc, MSc (Salf.); PhD (Brist.)

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
Director
Chan, K.M. 陳啟明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS
Project Co-ordinators
Chan, B.P. 陳佩, BSc (CUHK)
Wong, P.Y.W. 黃玉華, BSSc (CUHK); IntCertSpMgt (U.S. Sports Acad.)

Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

Director
Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R’dg.); FInstP; CPhys; CEng

Associate Director
Lau, L.W.M. 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Director
Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.)

Teachers
Li, P.W.K., BA (Calif. State); MA, PhD (Calif.); Visiting Professor of Mathematics
Xin, Z. 辛鶴平, BS (Chinese Northwestern); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Mich.); Visiting Professor of Mathematics

Research Institute for the Humanities

Director
Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Research Associate
Chan, K.K.L. 陳嘉玲, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Lond.)

Honorary Research Associate
Sum, L.Y. 鄭偉英, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA, DLitt (Taiwan)

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

Managing Director
Chang, A.Y. 張彥, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Calif.); PhD (Ill.)
Associate Director (R & D)
Kwong, S.C.W. 鄭志威, BSc (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Maryland)

Finance & Administration Manager
Chan, E.Y.T. 陳賢德, BA (S. Fraser); CGA (Canada)

Quality Control Manager
Ngai, P.K.M. 倪金明, BSc (Winn.); MS (Manit.); PhD (Calg.)

Project Leader (Plant Biotechnology)
Teng, W.L. 藤薰蘭, BAgr, MAgr (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State)
Office of General Education

Director
Cheung, C.F. 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.)

Teacher
Lau, K.Y. 劉國英, BA (CUHK); Diplome D’Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Paris I); Assistant Professor

Assistant Registrar
Tsang, S.S.S. 曾素珊, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU)

Office of International Studies Programmes

Director & Visiting Professor of Asian Studies
Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (Berkeley)

Associate Directors
Wang, P. 王鵬林, MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); PhD (Hawaii)
Wong, W.C. 王長志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Honorary Lecturers
Sheeldon, M.L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CentPoLSc (E-W Center)
Watkins, W.E., BA (Yale); MS (N. Dakota State); PhD (Calif.)

Liaison Officer, University of California Education Abroad Programme
Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Programme Executive
Fu, Y.C. Sin 傅森, BA (Tor.); MLS, MEd (Hawaii); PhD (Calg.)
Executive Officers
Chau, K.M.Y. 周夢欣, BA (City Polytech.)
Chung, C.Y.L. 鍾瑞麗, BEcon, BA (Macq.)

SCHOOL OF CONTINUING STUDIES

Director
Wan, C.C. 尹鏡源, BSc (Seattle Pacific); PhD (W. Ont.); Grad (Harv. Grad.
Sch of Ed.)

Associate Director
Tam, S.W. 譚樹榮, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Bath)

Assistant Staff Tutors
Chu, K.Y. 朱穎玉, BA (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); MA (Manc. Met.)
Lee, C.W. 李子華, Higher Dip. Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert (IMS);
MSc (Manc.)
Man, Y.Y. 文婉美, BSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)
Tai, G.Y.L. 戴玉蓮, BA, DipBusMgt (CUHK); MA (CityU)
Wong, Y.W. 黃燕華, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU); PhD (W. Aust.)

Executive Officers
Cheng, F.P. 鄭鳳萍, BA (CUHK)
Tam, W.K. 譚桂嫦, BA (HKU)
Wong, L.P. 黃麗萍, BA (HKU)

NEW ASIA YALE-IN-CHINA
CHINESE LANGUAGE CENTRE

Director
Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (Berkeley)

Visiting Professor
Zhao, S. 趙淑華, BA (Tsinghua)

Senior Instructors
Aponte, C.W. Kwan 馬關彩華, BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii)
Chou, L.R. 周麗如, Jdip (New Asia)
Dolfin, H.C. 錦錦西京, BA (Soochow)
Fung, H.M. Chu 馮兆小默, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)
Man, C.C.K. 文自靜, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
Miller, N.C. 苗黃雅黃, BA (CUHK)
Ng, P.S.K. 吳少瓊, Dip (H.K. Baptist)  
Wong, C.N. Han 黃翰江, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Ohio State)

**Instructors**

Ho, Q. Wang 何王琪, BHist (Nankai); CertArcheology (Peking)  
Kluender, G.K.Y. Chan 陳京英, BSSc (CUHK); MA (PolyU)  
Kuan, H.H. Lo 關羅西華, LLB (Soochow); DipTeachGerman (Goethe Inst.);  
DipAdvEd (R’dg.); MA (Calif. State)  
Lee, S.L. 李兆麟, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
Lee, Y.P. 李燕萍, BA (Fujen Catholic); MA (PolyU)  
Li, H. Li 李李紅, BBA (CUHK); MA (PolyU)  
Lo, F.Y. Tam 盧譚飛燕, BA (CUHK); MA (PolyU)  
Wong, H.P. 王浩勃, BBA (CUHK)

---

**LIBRARY SYSTEM**

**Librarian**

Lee, M.M. 黎民頤, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (W. Mich.); PhD (Loyola-Chic.)

**Senior Sub-Librarians**

Kuo, E.C.K. 郭李錦桂, CertCompProg (American Inst. of Automation); BA (Natl. Chengchih); MS (Purdue); MLS (Simmons); MILS  
Lee, P.W. Mak 李李碧麗, BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (N.Y.); MLS (N.Y. State);  
AHIP (Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago); FHKLA  
Ng, M. Yu 吳余佩蔚, BA (HKU); MLS (Simmons)  
Wong, R.M.C. Pun 黃潘明珠, BA (HKU); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA; MIInfSc

**Sub-Librarian**

Lee, C.L. 李子良, BA (Lond.); HighDip (City U); ALA

**Assistant Librarians**

Chan, M.S. 陳美施, BA, PCEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)  
Chau, M.L.C. Lau 周劉麗芝, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS (Alabama)  
Chau, Y.W. 鄭裕文, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of Linguists)  
Chiu, A.S.J. 丘淑如, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MLS (Col.); MPhil (CUHK)  
Choi, F.M. Lo 蔡芳鳳, BSocSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipLib&InfMgt (Canberra);  
AALIA  
Fok, T.Y.C. 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)  
Ho, L.H.Y. 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)  
Lai, W.Y. 黎慧儀, HonDip, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDip (N.S.W.); MAppSc (C. Sturt)  
Lam, C.K. 林達光, BSocSc, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)

---

Ancillary Academic Units 509
Lam, C. W. 林偉榮
Leung, C.W.Wong 梁顯漢, BSc, PCEd, AdvDipEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)
Leung, Y.C. 梁有貞, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)
Lew, K.K. 劉建強, BA (Natml. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)
Li, L.F. 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.)
Ma, F.H. 馬輝榮, BA (HKU); DipChinLit&Hist (UEA); DipIM-LIB, MLIB (N.S.W.); AALIA
Mow, W.Y. 周慧儀, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Rutgers); MSIS (PolyU)
Tam, F.S.F. Li 譚李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)
Tam, L.M. 譚麗梅, BA (C’dia.); MLIS (McG.)
Ting, H.L. Chiu 丁耀蓮, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (N. Carolina)
To, T.W.F. 杜芸芬, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipLibPract (Syd. Tech. Coll.); BAppSc (UTS); MLIB (N.S.W.)
Wong, M.C. 王明俊, DipGeog, BA (H.K. Baptist); DipIntRelat, MA (Lanc.); PGDipLibn (Wales); AALIA

Probationary Assistant Librarian
Li, K.M. 李健文, BEd (Winn.); MEd (Manit.); MIM (N.S.W.); AALIA

Computer Officers
Choi, H.H.L. Lau 蔡瑞倫, BSc (City, Lond.)
Tang, M.W. 湯萬華, BA (Regina)

Executive Officer
Tang, M.Y. 湯敏怡, BA (CityU)

Universities Service Centre

Director
Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchih); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Assistant Director
Hung, J.K.M. 江景明, Grad (Yunnan); MPhil (CUHK)

Honorary Research Fellows
Chan, Rev. K.K. 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul)
Liao, K.S. 濮光生, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.)
THE HONG KONG-AMERICA CENTER

Director
Sheldon, M.L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSc (E-W Center)

Director of Research and Development & Fulbright Visiting Scholar
Shiive, G., BA, MA, PhD (Temple)

Executive Officer
Lau, P.L. 劉寶玲, BA, MA (CUHK)

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Director
Luk, S.K.S. 陸國燊, BA (CUHK); PhD (Harv.)

Manager, Editorial Division
Fung, Y.K. 馮溢江, BSc, CertIndEng (HKU); ALA; ALAA

Audio-Visual Manager
Lai, W.W.L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (CUHK), PGCE (Lond.); MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Production Manager
Ma, K.H. 馬桂鴻, HigherDipGraphicCommuDesign (H.K. Polytech.); PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAAD

Executive Producer
Tam, H.Y. 譚顯揚, BSSc (HKBU)

Assistant Editors
Fung, D.W.K. 馮偉傑, BA (CUHK)
Tsang, E.C.S. 曾錦詩, BA (Tor.); MA (Harv.)
Tse, W.K. 謝偉強, BA (CUHK)
Wong, O.S.W. 黃小華, BA, PC Psych (HKU)

Business Manager
Wong, A.L.F. 黃麗芬, DipBusinMgt (H.K. Baptist)

Accountant
Tam, Y.C.S. 譚紫珊, BSocSci (HKU)

Executive Officer
Mok, K.K. 莫京喬, BA(ArchStud) (HKU)
**COMPUTER SERVICES CENTRE**

**Director**
Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運賢, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

**Senior Computer Officers II**
Ngan, N.M.P. 項敏樑, BSc (McG.)
Tsui, Y.M. 徐耀明, BSc (Kent), Chartered Information Systems Practitioner

**Computer Officers**
Cheung, W.M.S. Chan 張陳妙嫦, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Salf.)
Chiu, C.C.H. 丘智華, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Warw.); MBCS
Choi, C.H. 蔡耀錦, BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Leung, G.W.K. 梁惠娟, BSc, MSc (Missouri); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech. & HKMA); MA (City Polytech.)
Ng, C.K. 吳柏基, BSc (R’d.g.)
Tang, S.L.W. 潘麗華, HigherNatDip (Thames Polv.); BSc (Lond.)
Wong, S.T. 王兆寰, BSc (CUHK)
Yuen, W.K. 袁偉權, BSc (CUHK); GradDipCompSc (Victoria U.T.)

**Executive Officers**
Lam, S.L. 林雪玲, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Yuen, P.K. 阮寶琪, BA (CityU)

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICE UNIT**

**Director**
Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運賢, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

**Associate Head (Information Management Unit)**
Li, A.W.Y. 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

**Senior Computer Officer I**
Yao, M.M.L. Mak 姚麥美, BS (Misericordia); MS (I.I.T.)

**Senior Computer Officers II**
Cheng, C.H. 鄭志豪, BSc, MSc (CUHK)
Chong, W.K. 莊永港, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CDP; MBCS; Chartered Information Systems Practitioner
Leung, P.K.H. 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK); CDP
Tam, S.S.W. 潘尚榮, Associate Degree (Miami-Dade Community Coll.)
Wong, M.Y. Leung 黃榮業, BSSc (CUHK)
Computer Officers

Chan, E.W.C. 陳穎持, BA (S. Ill.)
Chan, M.S.C. 陳承志, BSc (Lond.), MPhil (CUHK)
Chan, S.T.F. 陳俊輝, BSc (Eng), PCEd (HKU); MSc (Lond.)
Cheng, B.K.P. 鄭建平, BSc (CUHK); PGDipProfAccty (CityU)
Cheung, J.W.P. 張惠玲, BSc (Macs.); MSc (Qual. Mgt.) (PolyU)
Cheung, S.Y.F. Wong 張黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (H.K. Polytech.); MBA
(Hull)
Fung, K.M. 馮健明, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)
Hong, D.Y.T. Man 康文苑, BA (Manit.); GradDipComp (Deakin)
Kui, G.Y.L. 桂維倫, BA (Boston)
Kwok, W.P. 郭偉本, BSc (Eng), MBA (HKU)
Lam, A.S.Y. 林成勇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Lam, W.W. 林惠榮, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)
Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (CityU);
AMIEE
Leung, L.C.L. 梁志倫, BA (Calif.); CertSoftwareEng (HKU); MSc (City
Polytech.); MIEE
Leung, T.C. 梁德昌, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Eng) (HKU)
Lo, A.Y.S. 羅若舜, BSc (Wis-Madison)
Lui, A.W.F. Kwong 雷鄭惠芳, BSc, MBA (Tor.)
So, R.P.C. 苏伯祥, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); CDP
Tam, W.C. 譚華忠, BSc (CUHK)
Tang, P.S. Yiu 鄧耀福, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.);
PGCertInformTech (HKU); CDP
To, K.H. 杜國豪, BBA (CUHK)
Wong, M.H.C. 王俊泰, BA (CUHK)
Vice-Chancellor’s Office

Vice-Chancellor
Li, A.K.C. 李國聰, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; Hon FPCS; Hon FRCSGlas; Hon FRSM; Hon FRCS (I)

Personal Assistant
Leung, M.M.H. Tang 梁郭美婉

Registry

Registrar
Ho, R.M.W. 何文儀, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP

Deputy Registrar
Lee, S.W. 李樹梁, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)

Senior Assistant Registrars
Wong, K. 黃渭烈, BEd (W. Aust.)
Yeung, E.Y.F. 楊永發, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Registrars
Chan, L.K. Kwong 陳國榮, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU); MA (CUHK)
Lee, L.H. 李麗霞, BSocSc (HKU)
Yu, K.W.H. 余惠卿, BA, MPA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Administrative Assistants
Au, O.M.M. Leung 阿梁美媚, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
Wan, C.F.C. 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (HKU); MA (Macao)
Executive Officers
Cheung, W.P. 張惠碧, BSSc (CUHK)
Hui, S.L.許瑞玲, BA (HKU)
Lai, S.F. 麟肇芳, BA (HKU)
Lai, Y.Y. 黎婉儀, BA (HKU)
Lam, K.L. 林國良, BSc (CUHK)
Lee, P.W.Y. 李慧然, BA (HKU); PECertMgtServ (H.K. Polytech.)
Li, C.P.L. Lui 李雷寶玲, BA (CUHK)
Ng, S.H. 吳淑嫺, BA, PCEd (HKU)
Ng, V.P.L. 吳寶玲, BSSc (CUHK)
Siu, M.Y. 蕭文彥, BSocSc (HKU)
Wong, E.M.L. 黃美玲, BSc, PCEd (HKU)
Yip, C.L. 葉琳, BA (H.K. Baptist); MPhil (HKU)

SECRETARIAT

Secretary
Leung, J.S.K. 梁少光, BSocSc (HKU); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert
(Asn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Senior Assistant Secretary
Ho, V.Y.Y. 何婉兒, BSocSc (HKU)

Assistant Secretary
Wong, A.W.P. Chan 黃陳慰冰, BA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)

Executive Officer
Wong, M.Y.W. 黃燕雲, BSocSc (HKU)

Information and Public Relations Office

Director
Hui, E.W.H. 許雲鶴, HonsDipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (R’dg.)

Executive Officers
Cheung, M.Y. 張婉儀, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)
Sung, K.Y. 宋錦賢, HigherDipTrans&Interp (H.K. Polytech.); MA (Lanc.)
Tsui, A.Y.M. 徐綾薇, BSSc (CUHK)
Wong, S.K. 黃淑娟, BBA (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
Lam, Y.L. 林益來
Publication Office

Publication Officer
Leung, A.K.Y. 梁基亮, BA (HKU)

Assistant Publication Officers
Chan, F.W.C. 陈伟球, BA (Natnl. Chengchi)
Chen, P. 陈思祥, BA (Pomona Coll.); MA (HKU)
Choi, L.S.B. 蔡世彬, BSSc (CUHK)
Lee, K. 李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

Bursary

Bursar
Chan, T.C.W. 陈镜荣, BSocSc (HKU); FCA; FCA (Aust.); FHKSA

Senior Assistant Bursars
Heung, L.S.K. 梁世傑, BSc (State Univ. of N.Y.); CA (Canada); FHKSA
Yiu, P.K.C. 姚啟昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HKU); MIMgt

Finance Managers
Chan, S.Y.P. Lam 陈林祥, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.);
FCCA; FHKSA
Chiu, L.K.W. 蔡光棠, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA
Kwong, E.C.M. Lau 劉健文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACIS; FCCA;
FHKSA
Siu, G.H.S. 薛樹堂, BBA (CUHK); CertAcct (Str.); CA; AHKSA; ACIS
Wong, C.K.C. 黃錦照, BSc (E. Anglia); CPA (Aust.)

Senior Accountants/Accountants
Chan, M.Y.L. 陈月玲, BEcon (Monash); CPA (Aust.)
Ho, W. 何荣
Kam, C.Y. 甘正霖, ProfDipMgtAcct (H.K. Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA;
ACMA
Lai, H.S. 黎鸿禆
Lam, W. 林永
Ma, D.C.H. 马彩霞, HonDipAcct (H.K. Baptist); AHKSA
Ng, A.S.L. 吴小莉, BBA (CUHK), GradDipComm (N.S.W.); FCCA; ASCPA;
AHKSA
Ng, G.I.M. 吴丽梅, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA
Ng, M.K. Tam 吴瑞 mysteries, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); AHKSA; FCCA;
ASCPA
Pang, P.T.S. 彭端淑, BSc (City, Lond.)
Wan, C.S.C. 溫素清, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); FCCA; AHKSA
Yip, C.M. 葉章梅, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; AHKSA

Executive Officers
Ho, D.K.S. 何其誠, BBA (CUHK)
Tsang, K.Y. Mok 曾英漢, BSSc (CUHK); DipHousingMgt (HKU); MIH

———

PERSONNEL OFFICE

Director
Lau, S.L.M. Kwok 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (HKU)

Senior Assistant Secretaries
Tam, S.S. 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)
Yuen, K.C. 阮健雄, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Project Manager
Yeung, I.M.S. 楊高盛, BS, MA (Ill.); Cert (IBM Sys. Res. Inst.)

Assistant Secretaries
Lee, C.S.K. 利顯玲, BA, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HKU)
Leung, A.T.Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)
Lo, B.Y.P. To 盧杜燕萍, BA (HKU); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CityU)
Tsang, N.Y. 曾麗妍, BA (HKU); MA (CUHK); MBA, PGCertHKLaw (CityU); MA (Macq.)

Administrative Assistant
Cheung, I.Y.Y. 張義儀, BBA (CUHK); PGDipBusinInfTech (City Polytech.); CertPer&IndRelat (Tor.)

Executive Officers
Chau, R.S.Y. 周淑賢, CertMathsStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA (CUHK)
Chu, S.S.H. 朱盛華, BA (Q’ld.)
Koo, M.P.F. 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)
Lau, M.S.H. Tse 劉秀霞
Lee, P.Y.H. 李曉霞, BA (HKU)
Wong, I.W.H. 黃偉康, BA (CityU)
Wong, S.S.L. 黃雪蘭, BA (CityU)
INTERNAL AUDIT OFFICE

Head
Cheng, K.H.T. 鄭婉明, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

Internal Auditor
Hui, W.C. Chung 許鏐詠慈, BSocSc (HKU); AHKSA; ACCA

CAMPUS DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

Director
Chen, V.W.S. 陳 tienes, MBE; BSc(Eng) (HKU); MIEE; CEng; MHKIE

Deputy Director & Chief Architect
Lim, D. S.W. 林思維, BA AS(Hon.), BArch (HKU); HKIA; RIBA; ARAIA;
RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1)

Senior Architect
Lee, V.K.F. 李國福, BA, BArch (HKU); HKIA; ARIBA; ARAIA; RegArch
(Aust.); A.P. (Architect)

Architects
Chan, P.J.D. 陳祖遠, BArch (N.S.W.); CArch (N.S.W.); ARAIA; HKIA; RArch
Goh, Y.C. 吳映榮, BSc (Hon.), BArch (N.S.W.); HKIA; RegArch (HK);
MRAIA; A.P. (List 1)
Lam, R.W.M. 林偉民, BSc, DipArch (NELP); RIBA; HKIA; RegArch (HK);
ARCUK
Lee, P. 李耀宗, BArch (Hon.) (Tennessee); RegArch (HK); HKIA

Honorary Architects
Cheng, C.N. 鄭從義, DipArch (N. Poly.); CArch; ARCUK; RIBA; HKIA;
FBID
Kinoshita, J.H., BArch (Manito.); MArch (M.I.T.)
Wong, E. 黃漢威, BArch (N.Z.); ARIBA; FNZIA; FHKIA

Senior Engineer
Yip, N.T.K. 葉俊傑, BSc(Eng) (CNAIA); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE, MIE (Aust.);
MHKIE

Building Services Engineer
Choy, C.K. 蔡章強, HigherCertMechEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MCIBSE;
CEng; MHKIE
Geotechnical Engineer
Wong, F.C.H. 黃偉強, BSc (Natl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); PGCertEd (Biola);
MSc (Lond.); MCE (RICE); C. Geol; FGS; CPG; MASCE; MIMM; MAEG

Assistant Engineer
Ma, P. 馬彬, HigherCertMechEng (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Manc.)

Executive Officer
Hung, A.S.M. 孔思敏, BA (HKU)

---

ESTATES MANAGEMENT OFFICE

Director
Tam, P.S. 譚必成, HigherDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (HKU); CEng;
MIEE; MCIBSE; MHKIE; MCIT; MASHRAE

Assistant to Director
Liang, S.H. 梁昇學, BA (Lond.)

Executive Officer
Chow, Y.K. 周潤坤, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (H.K. Polytech.)

---

OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

University Dean of Students
Kwok, S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Director
Lee, C.K.W. Chan 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Senior Student Affairs Officer
Yu, N.T.W. 余梓華, BA (HKU); MBA (Hamburg)

Student Affairs Officers
Shing, M.S.C. Hai 成許善真, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Internal. Christian, Tokyo)

Student Counsellor
Lau, I.L.S. Kwan 劉顯莉施, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)

Counselling Assistants
Kwan, I.K.F. Au 劉嘉建鳳, BA, PBCertEd, MEd (Manit.)
Leung, S.S.M. Ho 劉何昭文, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.)
Mak, Y.F. 麥英傑, BSSc (CUHK); DipChrisStud (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MEd (Qld. UT)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chan, K.H. 陳敬航, BA, MA (CUHK)
Ho, N.S.L. 何錦蘭, BSc (Lond.)
Hung, S.F.F. 孔繁榕, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LLB (Manc. Met.)

Executive Officers
Chau, L.M. 周麗明, BA (HKU)
Tsang, W.W.Y. 曾韋怡, BSocSc (HKU); MA (Leic.)
Wong, J.Y.Y. 黃惠茵, BA (CUHK)

___________________________
UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE

Director
Pang, K.K.H. 彭國雄, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (N. U. S’pore.);
GradDipPublicSectorMgt (N. Territory); FHKAM (Community Medicine);
AFCHESE

Senior Physician
Lo, T.F. 湯俊龍, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine);
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)

Physicians
Chiu, H.Y. 趙夏薇, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Kwok, M. 郭國, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Lee, K.H. 李國康, MB BS (HKU); DPH (Syd.)
Lim, R.P.C. 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)
Yuen, S.O.A. 袁安亞, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP;
FHKAM (Medicine)

Dental Surgeons
Chan, S.K. 陳思健, BDS (HKU)
Cheng, W.W.Y. 鄭儀儀, BDS (HKU)
Tong, M.C.K. 湯自強, BDS (HKU)
Tsang, R.W.K. 曾偉傑, BDS (HKU); FRACDS
Yip, K.L. 葉慧樺, BSc (HKU); BDS (Adel.)

Nursing Officer
Choi, M.M.Y. Yu 蔡余美英, SSU; BEM; SRN; SCM
Nursing Officer (Health Education)
Kan, P.M.Y. Yuen 鍾阮美妍, RGN; CM, HVCert, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Leic.)

Executive Officer
Kwong, J.S.M. Lam 鄭林素尉, HigherDipBusinessStud (City Polytech.); BA (C. Lancs.)

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC LINKS (CHINA)

Director
Luen, C.B. 倪健標, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Academic Links Officer
Sun, C. 孫晶, BBA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Law, Y.M. 羅玉美, BSSc (CUHK)

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC LINKS (INTERNATIONAL)

Director
Leventhal, M.W., BSc (Temple); MBA (HKU)

Executive Officer
Yip, Y.C. 葉國英, BA (HKU)

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

Director
Yip, A.M.W. Ngan 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.)

Executive Officers
Lau, M.S.L. Fung 劉秀麗, BSSc (CUHK)
Tam, E.H.Y. Lau 譚錦燕, BSc (N’cle., UK); GMIMA
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Director
Yiu, A. 俞敏儀, BSSc (CUHK)

Alumni Affairs Office

Executive Officers
Cheng, K.M. 鄭健文, BA, MA (CUHK)
Chui, S.Y. 徐小康, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)
Hui, E.B.B. 許寶寶, BSSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU)

Audio-Visual Services Unit

Technical Supervisor
Chik, K.Y. 威建仁, BSc (CityU); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.)

University Guest House System

Manager (General Administration)
Lau, D.K.W. 劉健威, BA (PolyU)

Central Office Support Service

Supervisor
Cho, C.N. 曹忠岳

Mall Buildings Management Office

Supervisor
Yau, S.Y. Chan 邱陳淑英

Security Unit

Security Officer
Ma, R.K.S. 馬金順, BA (CUHK); DipTrafPolAdm (Northwestern); MBA (European Univ. of America); MIMgt

Deputy Security Officer
Siu, C.N. 邵展鴻

Transport Unit

Transport Officer
Chan, O.T. 陳建榮, MBA (Brun.); DipAirTransport (C.I.T.); DipMgt (Henley);
MCTF; MITA
OTHER SERVICE UNITS

Faculty of Medicine

Planning Office
Planning Officer
Chan, A.Y.Y. 陳耀熾, BA (HKU); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

Assistant Planning Officer
So, S.W.H. 蘇蕙蘭, BSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Ho, N.F. 何毅歡, BBA (CUHK)

Clinical Sciences Administration

Administrative Assistant
Shek, L.O.B. 石愛冰, BSSc (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
Young, D.T.K. 楊文加, BA (CUHK)

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

Director
Lau, J.T.F. 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Computer Officers
Cheung, Y.K. 張宇橋, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat, PGDipAppStat (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS; MHKCS
Wong, M.C. 黃錦聰, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA (Calif.); GMIS

Research Associates
Chan, K.K. 陳錦權, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Well.)
Xu, L. 許麗英, MB, MMed (Beijing Med.); MSc (S. Bank)

Project Co-ordinator
Jo-Thomas, BSc (Calicut); MA (Tata Inst. of Soc. Sc.); MSc, PhD (Poona)

Computer Services Unit

Computer Officer
Cheng, W.Y. 何偉賢, HDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.); BCompSc (Vic.)

Laboratory Animal Services Centre

Director
James, A.E., BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (NSW); MACVS; AIMM
Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories
Scientific Officer
Lee, K.M. 李應文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students
Warden
Lam, D.S.C. 樊詠端, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); DO (Glas.); FRCSed; FRCPhtth;
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOPhtthHK; FCSSHK

Hall Manager
Hui, S.L.C. 黃立中, BSc (Alta.)

Medical Information Transfer Programme
Director
Hsieh, R.K.C. 謝樹賢, BES, MSE, MPH, DrPH (Johns Hopkins)

Medical Media Services
Audio-Visual Service Officer
Li, S.S. 李少新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Multi-Discipline Laboratories
Director
Choy, Y.M. 蔡明, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Office of Academic Services
Director
Hazlett, C.B., BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

Office of Educational Services
Director
Hazlett, C.B., BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

Project Co-ordinators
Chan, J.P.S. 陳佩華, BA (Ott.)
Kwok, T.P.Y. 郭碧儀, BCom, MEd (McG.)

Postgraduate Hall Complex
Master
Fung, K.P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Warden
So, C.Y.K. 蘇鑲機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

Honorary Lady Warden
Lee, Y.L. 李月蓮, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Science-Engineering Complex Management Committee

Chairman
Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應勳, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Administrative Assistant
Sin, E.K.K. 汶國樞, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Ng, Y.M. 吳婉奕, BSSc (CUHK); HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)

Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer
Lai, H.W. 黎熹榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (HKU); CEng; MIEEE; MHKIE

Assistant Services Engineer
Cheung, C.K. 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

University Safety Office

Safety Manager
Amies, J., BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey)

University Laboratory Safety Office

Chief Laboratory Safety Officer
Amies, J., BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey)

Radiation Protection Officer/ Safety Officer
Yip, S.T. 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Safety Officer
Wan, Y.K. 尹裕坤, HigherCertLabTech, HigherCertChemTech (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (CUHK)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager
Tsoi, H.S.C. 蔡錦昌, BA (Seton Hall)

Assistant Manager
Tsang, S.C. 曾淑貞, HonDipArts, BA (HK. Baptist); GradDipTourism (James Cook)
CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

Head
Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Senior College Tutors
Chang, H.M. 張顯謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)
Chao, C.H. Yong 廖成雄, BEng (Natnl S.W. Asso.); PhD (Lond.); DIC
Chow, Rev. D.T.W. 周天和, Dip (Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.); BD (Gordon); ThM (Pitt. Theol. Sem.); DTheol (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)
Fang, C.H. 方展雄, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina); CertProdnMgt (Stan.)
Hu, S.Y. 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll., Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton);
PhD (Harv.)
Yung, K.H. 容光興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

College Secretary
Kwok, K.Y. Tam 郭德宗, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Dean of Students
Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)

Chaplain
Lau, T.Y. 劉子睿, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.) (Acting)

Honorary Associate Chaplain
Waldmeier, C.T., BTheol, MTheol (Basel)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Cheng, Y.K. 鄭玉娥, BA (CUHK)
Chow, H.C.M. Yue 周余慈敏, BSc (City of Lond. Polytech.); PCEd (HKU);
MBA (Dubuque)
Executive Officers
Lau, A.Y.K. 劉贻琦, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)
Tsui, C.Y. 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinators
Ho, T.K. 何達權, BSc (CUHK); MSW (HKU)
Lee, L.H. 李凌鶴, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Tay, Y.C. 蔡旭慈, BA (CUHK)
Wah, S.C. 華世鷹, BSc (CUHK)
Wong, A.M.S. 黃銘詩, BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)
— Lee Shu Pui Tang
Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)
— Madam S.H. Ho Hall
Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)
— Theology Building
Lau, T.Y. 劉子睿, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.)
— Ming Hua Tang
Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey)
— Wen Lin Tang
Wong, E.K.C. 清敏, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.)
— Ying Lin Tang
Wong, A.W.C. 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.);
MA (Chic.)
— Wen Chih Tang
— Hua Lien Tang

NEW ASIA COLLEGE

Head
Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS;
FRCS, FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery);
FHKCOS

College Secretary
Man, P.J.L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

Dean of Students
Chan, S.O. 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)
Assistant Student Affairs Officers
  Fok, W.K. 黃偉基, BA (HKU)
  Liu, J.S.Y. 廖倩儀, BA (HKU)
  Ng, W.W.L. 吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)
  Nip, K.P. 麥家壁, BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens
  Fung, P.T.T. 馮綿熙, Dip d’Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d’Etudes Fr (Université de
            Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication
            (Université de Franche-Comté)
  — Grace Tien Hall
  Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang.
            Ctr., Sing.)
  — Chih Hsing Hall
  Yeung, A.S.C. 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
  — Xuesi Hall

UNITED COLLEGE

Head
  Wong, K.Y. 黃鈞亮, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.)

College Secretary
  Lam, P.K.T. 林建杜, BSSc (CUHK)

Dean of Students
  Chau, K.C. 鄭桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
  Chan, T.Y. Tang 陳韜翰, BA, MA (HKU)
  Chow, B.W. Chung 周錦寶華, BA (HKU)
  Wong, S.P. 黃樹萍, BA (HKU)

Executive Officer
  Lam, W.Y. 林偉源, BBA (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens
  Chau, K.C. 鄭桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.)
  — Hang Seng Hall
  Lai, J.S.H. Chan 麥嘉豪, BA, MA (Syd.); DipEd (Syd. Teachers Coll.); PhD
           (Macq.)
  — Adam Schall Residence
  Ng, D.H.L. 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C’dia.); PhD (Manit.)
  — Adam Schall Residence
Wong, K.H. 黃鉦鴻, BA, MA (*Int'l. Christian, Tokyo*)  
— Bethlehem Hall

**SHAW COLLEGE**

*Head*
Yung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (*HKU*); MA (*W. Ont. *); PhD (*Chic. *); JP

*Senior College Tutor*
Lau, D.C. 劉殿銘, BA, DLitt (*HKU*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

*College Secretary*
Woo, J.N. 吳琳, BA, MEd (*Ohio*)

*Dean of Students*
Tam, M.S.C. 許兆賢, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Tor.*)

*Assistant Student Affairs Officers*
Chor, K.F. 左冠輝, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)
Lai, W.W. 黎慧華, BA (*HKU*)
Lau, K.W. 劉國偉, BA (*City Polytech.*)
Yeung, A.Y.H. 楊如虹, BA (*McG.*); GradDipCommStud (*C'dia.*)

*Student Hostel Wardens*
Chan, C. Ting 陳守韜, BA, MA (*HKU*); DipMgt (*CUHK*); CertESP; CertTEFL
Chan, K.M. 陳奕明, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Nfld.*)
Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (*Liv.*); CEng; MIIE; MHKIE; SMIEE
## Student Enrolment
(As at 31st December 1997)

### Undergraduate Student Enrolment

1. Full-time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts</strong></td>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>409</strong></td>
<td><strong>406</strong></td>
<td><strong>426</strong></td>
<td><strong>52</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,293</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Administration</strong></td>
<td>Integrated BBA</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>21</td>
<td><strong>1,082</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>500</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>507</strong></td>
<td><strong>505</strong></td>
<td><strong>543</strong></td>
<td><strong>27</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,582</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education</strong></td>
<td>Physical Education &amp; Sports Science</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4</td>
<td><strong>62</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td><strong>193</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>119</strong></td>
<td><strong>111</strong></td>
<td><strong>21</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td><strong>255</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering</strong></td>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>154</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>27</td>
<td><strong>325</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>39</td>
<td><strong>353</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>322</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>185</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>304</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>507</strong></td>
<td><strong>511</strong></td>
<td><strong>524</strong></td>
<td><strong>101</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,643</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Major Subject</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>Medical Studies</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>152*</td>
<td>315*</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing (Post-Registration)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing (Pre-Registration)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>270</strong></td>
<td><strong>295</strong></td>
<td><strong>229</strong></td>
<td><strong>317</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,111</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food and Nutritional Science</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>507</strong></td>
<td><strong>486</strong></td>
<td><strong>519</strong></td>
<td><strong>41</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,553</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government &amp; Public</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journalism &amp; Communication</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>537</strong></td>
<td><strong>548</strong></td>
<td><strong>582</strong></td>
<td><strong>48</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,715</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2,856</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,862</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,844</strong></td>
<td><strong>590</strong></td>
<td><strong>9,152</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Part-time Students

(Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-time Degree Programme</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology &amp; Chemistry</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese &amp; English</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including 4 students in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
# Including 160 Medical Year 5 students

534 Appendices
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-time Degree Programme</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education &amp; Sports Science</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total number of undergraduate students</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>9,639</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POSTGRADUATE STUDENT ENROLMENT**

*(The figures include students who are outside quota.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>(Part-time)</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomical &amp; Cellular Pathology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Sciences &amp; Managerial Economics</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>(Full-time) 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>(Full-time) 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(Full-time) 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>(Full-time) 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public</td>
<td>(Full-time) 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>(Full-time) 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time) 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time) 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>(Full-time) 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>(Part-time) 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>(Full-time) 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time) 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>(Full-time) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time) 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time) 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time) 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>(Full-time) 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>(Full-time) 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>(Full-time) 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time) 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>(Full-time) 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>(Full-time) 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>(Full-time) 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time) 7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time) 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Master's Programmes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomical &amp; Cellular Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArch (Full-time)</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td>238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EMBA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Full-time)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Pharmacy</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Sciences &amp; Managerial Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEd (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEd (Part-time)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Applied Linguistics)</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Literary Studies)</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Applied Linguistics)</td>
<td>MA (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>MFA (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial-Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPH (Part-time)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MMus (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNurs (Part-time)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion &amp; Theology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MDiv (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSW (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSW (Part-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Science &amp; Physical</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp; Engineering Management</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total number of postgraduate students</strong></td>
<td>3,175</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12,814</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total number of postgraduate students** 3,175

**Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)** 12,814

*Student Enrolment* 539
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
NOTICE

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication is accurate as at 1st August 1998, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.